

QE
G81
G78
+2



Cornell University Library

BOUGHT WITH THE INCOME
FROM THE

SAGE ENDOWMENT FUND

THE GIFT OF

Henry W. Sage

1891

ENGINEERING LIBRARY

A. 113604

14/4/1898

Cornell University Library
QE 681.G78

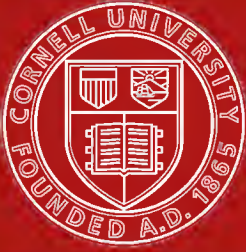
v.2

The Jurassic rocks of Britain. Pub. by or



3 1924 003 858 325

engr



Cornell University
Library

The original of this book is in
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in
the United States on the use of the text.

MEMOIRS OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

OF THE
UNITED KINGDOM.

THE
JURASSIC ROCKS
OF
BRITAIN.

VOL. II.
YORKSHIRE.

TABLES OF FOSSILS.

BY
C. FOX-STRANGWAYS, F.G.S.

~~~~~  
PUBLISHED BY ORDER OF THE LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF HER MAJESTY'S TREASURY.  
~~~~~



LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller from
EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, EAST HARDING STREET, FLEET STREET, E.C., or
JOHN MENZIES & Co., 12, HANOVER STREET EDINBURGH, and
90, WEST NILE STREET, GLASGOW; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & Co., LIMITED, 104, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

1892.

Price Twelve Shillings.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
INTRODUCTION - - - - -	1
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF REFERENCES GIVEN IN THE CATALOGUE -	6
CATALOGUE OF THE YORKSHIRE JURASSIC FOSSILS :—	
Table I. Rhætic and Lias Species - - -	25
„ II. Lower Oolite Species - - -	125
„ III. Middle and Upper Oolite Species - - -	187
Addendum.—Additional Species of Ammonites and Belemnites from the lower part of the Speeton Clay -	249

INTRODUCTION.

This Catalogue of Yorkshire Jurassic Fossils was originally compiled, on a smaller scale, to facilitate the work of the Geological Survey of the north-eastern part of this county.

During this work it was of such frequent service, in estimating the range of different species, in tracing the origin of these determinations, and thus concisely pointing out what had been done by other authors in this field of inquiry, that it occurred to me it might also be of some utility to students of this district, until we get the more complete work of Mr. Etheridge, so long promised, and for which all geologists have been so anxiously looking forward. With this object it is offered as an appendix to the present monograph.

The Catalogue naturally depends very largely upon the works of Messrs. R. Tate and J. F. Blake for the Lias, and Messrs. Blake and W. H. Hudleston for the Oolites; as well as the monographs of the Palæontographical Society, all of which contain much valuable information on the Palæontology of these rocks. I have received much assistance from many friends, more particularly from Dr. G. J. Hinde, Mr. James Carter, Mr. J. F. Walker for the respective classes in which the researches of these authors are so well known. I am also much indebted to Dr. Henry Woodward, Mr. R. Etheridge, Mr. H. M. Platnauer, Mr. S. Chadwick, Mr. G. W. Lamplugh, and others for many facilities afforded; and especially to my colleagues Mr. C. Reid, for the revision of the list of Plants, and Messrs. G. Sharman and E. T. Newton for much information and general supervision of the work.

The general scheme of the Catalogue is to give in the first column the original reference to each species, with a few other references to more easily accessible works or to better figures, followed by some of the synonyms of the species, but more particularly those which have been applied to Yorkshire specimens.

The narrow columns give the range of the species, with the initial of the author who has recorded it from that horizon and locality; with the exception of the columns marked "pass up" and "pass down,"* where the initials are those of the formation to which the species pass in either direction.

The small figures under the initials indicate the region from which the record is made, thus:—

1. Refers to species found on the coast.
2. Along the northern escarpment and Cleveland.
3. The western escarpment (including the western end of the Howardian Hills).
4. The interior of the district.
5. The Howardian Hills.
6. South Yorkshire.
7. Generally present in most districts.

* The term "pass down" is rather objectionable, but of course it really implies that the species have been recorded from older formations.

The last column is reserved for observations; these no doubt might have been more ample, but it is hoped that the space may also be of service to students to record their own notes.

The names of the species are printed in three forms of type: those now recognized being in **antique roman characters**, the synonyms of these in *italics*; while the uncertain and doubtfully determined forms, as well as the MS. names of species which have not as yet been figured or described, are placed in SMALL CAPITALS.*

The stratigraphical arrangement adopted has necessitated the division of the lists into three separate tables. Some of the species are therefore repeated; but this arrangement enables us to keep distinct the main groups of strata.

In Table I. the Lias is divided into its several zones; additional columns are given to include the records of those observers who have only separated the formation into its three main stratigraphical divisions.

A column is added for the Rhætic Beds, but these are not now included in the Lias.

In Table II. the marine beds of the Lower Oolite are separated into the following six horizons:—

Cornbrash.
 Grey Limestone, Brandsby Roadstone,† and Stonescliff Wood Series‡ (of Mr. Hudleston).
 Millpore Bed and Whitwell Oolite.
 Eller Beck Bed and Hydraulic Limestone.
 Dogger.
 Blea Wyke Beds.

In this table the columns referring to the plants have to be arranged in a different manner to suit the three great estuarine series which separate the above-named marine bands.

Table III. has eight main stratigraphical columns,§ which are grouped in the following manner:—

Portlandian Beds (Zone of <i>Bel. lateralis</i>).	
Kimeridge Clay.	
Upper Calcareous Grit, and Cement-stone of the Howardian Hills.	
Coral Rag.	
Middle Calcareous Grit and Upper Limestone.	} Zone of <i>Am. plicatilis</i> or true Corallian.
Lower Calcareous Grit and Lower Limestone.	
Oxford Clay.	{ Upper Oxfordian or Zone of <i>Am. perarmatus</i> .
Kellaways Rock. (Lower Oxfordian.)	

* There are a large number of the MS. names of Bean in the British and other Museums, more particularly in the fine collection formed by Mr. Leckenby, and which is now in the Woodwardian Museum at Cambridge; but with the exception of a few, of which good specimens exist, only those are inserted in this Catalogue which have previously appeared in published lists. Some of the species lately recorded by Mr. Lamplugh from the so-called Portlandian Beds of Speeton are also omitted, as the Jurassic age of these beds is as yet somewhat doubtful.

† Indicated by the no. 3.

‡ Indicated by the no. 5.

§ An extra column (Coralline Oolite) is added to include the observations of those who have only recorded the fossils in this general manner.

In this table the figures below the initials are, as nearly as possible, the same as those in the previous tables, with the following slight modification to suit the four districts into which the Corallian Rocks have been divided, and which are indicated thus :—

1. The eastern part of the Tabular range, from Scarborough to Brompton.
2. The western part of the Tabular range, from Pickering to Helmsley.
3. The Hambleton Hills.
5. The Howardian Hills.

Abbreviations used in the columns marked "pass up," "pass down."

P.	Portlandian Beds.	
K.	Kimeridge Clay.	
U.C.G.	Upper Calcareous Grit or Cement-stone.	
C.R.	Coral Rag.	
C.O.	Coralline Oolite (Middle Calc. Grit and Upper Limestone).	} Zone of <i>Am. plicatilis</i> .
C.G.	Lower Calcareous Grit and Lower Limestone.	
O.C.	Oxford Clay.	
Kel.	Kellaways Rock.	
Ob.	Cornbrash.	
G.L.	Grey Limestone.	
M.	Millepore Bed.	
El.	Eller Beck Bed.	
D.	Dogger.	
Bl.	Blea Wyke Beds.	
U.L.	Upper Lias.	
M.L.	Middle Lias.	
L.L.	Lower Lias.	
Ju.	Jurensis Beds.	
C.	Capricornus Beds.	{ These are separated on account of their forming a portion of the Middle Lias of some authors and of the Lower Lias of others.
J.	Jamesoni Beds.	

Abbreviations used in the several columns of Strata.

—	Authors.	Works referred to in which the determinations occur.
B.	J. F. Blake	The Kimeridge Clay of England, Q. J. G. S., vol. xxxi., p. 196, 1875.
Be.	W. Bean	Catalogue of Cornbrash Fossils, Mag. N.H., ser. 2, vol. iii., p. 57, 1839.
C.	J. Carter	The Decapod Crustaceans of the Oxford Clay. Q. J. G. S., vol. xlii., p. 542, and letters to the author.
D.	T. Davidson	The Fossil Brachiopoda. Monographs of the Palæontographical Society, 1851-55 and 1874-82.
		The Yorkshire Oolites. Proc. Geol. Assoc., vols. iii., iv., v., 1874-76-78.
		The Gasteropoda of the Yorkshire Oolites. Geol. Mag., 1880-85.
H.	W. H. Hndleston	The Corallian Rocks of England, by Blake and Hndleston. Q. J. G. S., vol. xxxiii., 1877.
		The Jurassic Gasteropoda, 1888-90. Mon. of the Pal. Soc.
Hi.	G. J. Hinde	Q. J. G. S., vol. xlv., p. 54; and letters to the author.

	Authors.	Works referred to in which the determinations occur.
J.	J. W. Judd -	The Speeton Clay. Q. J. G. S., vol. xxiv., 1868
K.	W. Keeping and C. S. Middlemiss.	Geol. Mag., Dec. II., vol. x., 1883.
La.	G. W. Lamplugh	Subdivisions of the Speeton Clay. Q. J. G. S., vol. xlv., p. 575.
Le.	J. Leckenby -	Kelloway Fossils. Q. J. G. S., vol. xv., p. 4, 1859. Oolitic Plants. Q. J. G. S., vol. xx., p. 74, 1864.
Ly.	J. Lycett -	Supplement to the Gt. Oolite Moll., 1863 The Fossil Trigonias, 1872-83
L.	Lycett and Morris -	Mon. of the Pal. Soc. The Great Oolite Mollusca, 1850-53-55. Mon. of the Pal. Soc.
M.	J. Morris -	Catalogue of British Fossils, 1854.
N.	A. G. Nathorst -	Öfversigt af K. Vetens. Akad. Forhandlingar, 1880, No. 5 and 9.
O.	A. Oppel -	Die Juraformation, 1856-58.
Ow.	R. Owen -	The Reptilia of the Liassic Formations. Mon. of the Pal. Soc., 1861-81.
P.	J. Phillips -	The Geology of the Yorkshire Coast, 1829-35-74. Mon. on the Belemnitidae, 1865-70.
Pl.	H. M. Platnauer -	Geol. of Oxford and the Thames Valley, 1871.
Pv.	A. Pavlow and G. W. Lamplugh.	Rep. York. Phil. Soc., 1886-91.
S.	Geol. Survey -	Argiles de Speeton et leurs équivalents, 1892. Explanations of the Geol. Survey maps of this district, 1880-88, or entered in the books of the Palæontological Department of the Survey.
Si.	M. Simpson -	The Fossils of the Yorkshire Lias, 1855 and 84.
T.	Tate and Blake -	The Yorkshire Lias, 1876.
W.	W. C. Williamson -	Trans. Geol. Soc., Ser. 2, vol. v., p. 223, 1837, and vol. vi., p. 143, 1841.
Wr.	T. Wright -	Q. J. G. S., vol. xvi.; Cottesw. Nat. Club for 1869, p. 141; and the Mon. of the Pal. Soc., (Ool. Echinodermata) 1857-80, (Lias Ammonites) 1878-86.
Wk.	J. F. Walker -	Proc. Yorksh. Phil. Soc., 1877 and 1889; also Davidson's Suppl. to the Mon. on the Brachiopoda, 1874-82.
Wo.	A. Smith Woodward	Geol. Mag., 1886.
<i>Museums.</i>		
Bm.	British Museum.	
Cm.	Woodwardian Museum, Cambridge.	
Jm.	Museum of Practical Geology, 28, Jermyn Street, London.	
Mm.	Malton Museum.	
Sm.	Scarborough Museum.	
Wm.	Whitby Museum.	
Ym.	Museum of the Yorkshire Philosophical Society, York.	
- - -	Indicates that species occur at this horizon although there is no special reference to the fact.	

BIBLIOGRAPHY

OF

REFERENCES GIVEN IN THE CATALOGUE.

- 1833-43. AGASSIZ, L.—Recherches sur les Poissons fossiles. 4to.; Atlas, fol. *Neuchâtel*.
1835. ———— Prodrôme d'une Monographie des Radiâres ou Échinodermes. (*Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Neuchâtel*, tom. i., p. 168.)
1839. ———— Description des Échinodermes fossiles de la Suisse. *Neue Denk. Schweiz. Gesell. Nat.*, t. iii. and 4to. *Neuchâtel*.
- 1840-45. ———— Études critiques sur les Mollusques fossiles. 4to. *Neuchâtel*.
 Liv. i. Mémoire sur les Trigonies. 1840.
 Liv. ii. Monographie des Myes. 1842-45.
1846. AGASSIZ, L., and E. DESOR.—Catalogue raisonné des Familles, des Genres et des Espèces de la Classe des Échinodermes. *Ann. Sci. Nat.* 2me sér., vols. vi., vii.
1858. ANDLER, ———— Über die Angulaten-Schichten in der Württembergischen Jura-Formation. *Neues Jahrb.* pp. 641-645.
1843. ARCHIAC, E. J. A. D. DE ST. S. D'.—Description Géologique du Département de l'Aisne. *Mém. Soc. Géol. Fr.*, vol. v., p. 129.
1821. AUSTIN, T.—A Monograph on Recent and Fossil Crinoidea, with figures and descriptions of some Recent and Fossil allied Genera. 4to. *Bristol*, 1821, and *London*, 1844.
1863. BAILY, W. H. See CARTE, A.
1872. BALFOUR, J. H.—Introduction to the Study of Palæontological Botany. 8vo. *Edinburgh*.
1836. BEAN, W.—Description and Figures of *Unio distortus* and *Cypripis concentrica*, from the Upper Sandstone and Shale of Scarborough. *Mag. Nat. Hist.*, vol. ix., p. 376.
1839. ———— A Catalogue of the Fossils found in the Cornbrash Limestone of Scarborough; and figures and descriptions of some of the undescribed species. *Mag. Nat. Hist.*, ser. 2, vol. iii., p. 57.
- 1868-76. BENECKE, E. W.—Geognostisch-paläontologische Beiträge. 8vo. *Munich*.
1827. BLAINVILLE, H. M. D. DE.—Mémoire sur les Belemnites, considérés zoologiquement et géologiquement. 4to. *Paris*.
1830. ———— [Montlivaltia Guettardi.] *Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles*, vol. lx., p. 302.
1834. ———— Manuel d'Actinologie ou de Zoophytologie. 8vo. *Paris*.
1872. BLAKE, J. F.—On the Infra-lias in Yorkshire. [Appendix by T. R. JONES.] *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.*, vol. xxviii., p. 132.
1875. ———— On the Kimmeridge Clay of England. *Ibid.*, vol. xxxi., p. 196.
1876. ———— On *Renulina Sorbyana*. *Trans. Roy., Mic. Soc.*, vol. xv., p. 262.
1887. ———— On a new specimen of *Solaster Murchisoni* from the Yorkshire Lias. *Geol. Mag.*, dec. iii., p. 529, pl. xv.
1876. BLAKE, J. F. See TATE, R.
1877. BLAKE, J. F., and W. H. HUDLESTON.—On the Corallian Rocks of England. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.*, vol. xxxiii., p. 260.

1854. BORNEMANN, J. G.—Über die Liasformation in der Umgegend von Göttingen und ihre organischen Einschlüsse. 8vo. *Berlin*.
1865. BRADY, H. B. See MOORE, C.
1864. BRAUNS, D.—Die Stratigraphie und Paläontographie des Südöstlichen Theiles der Hilmulde, auf Grund neuer, bei den Eisenbahnbauten in den Jahren 1861–1864 angestellter Beobachtungen dargestellt. *Paläontographica*, Bd. xiii., p. 75.
1869. — Der mittlere Jura in Nordwestlichen Deutschland. 8vo. *Cassel*.
1871. — Der untere Jura in Nordwestlichen Deutschland. 8vo. *Brunswick*.
1845. BRODIE, P. B.—A History of the Fossil Insects in the Secondary Rocks of England. 8vo. *London*.
1853. — Remarks on the Lias at Fretherne near Newnham, and Purton near Sharpness; with an account of some new Foraminifera discovered there [Note by T. R. JONES.] *Proc. Cottesw. Club.*, vol. i., pp. 241–246.
1821. BRONGNIART, ALEX.—Sur les Caractères zoologiques des Formations. *Ann. des Mines*, vol. vi., pp. 537–572.
1825. BRONGNIART, A. T.—Note sur les végétaux fossiles de l'Oolite à Fougères de Mamers. *Ann. Sci. Nat.*, t. iv., p. 417.
1828. — Prodrôme d'une Histoire des Végétaux fossiles. 8vo. *Paris*.
- 1828–37. — Histoire des Végétaux fossiles, ou Recherches botaniques et géologiques sur les Végétaux renfermés dans les diverses couches du globe. 4to. *Paris*.
- 1835–38. BRONN, H. G.—Lethæa geognostica, oder Abbildungen und Beschreibungen der für die Gebirgs-Formationen bezeichnendsten Versteinerungen. 8vo. *Stuttgart*.
1836. — Übersicht und Abbildungen der bis jetzt bekannten Nerinea-Arten. *Neues Jahrb.*, pp. 544–566.
1841. BRONN, H. G., and KAUP, J. J.—Abhandlungen über die Gavial-Ärtigen Reptilien der Lias-Formation. Folio. *Stuttgart*.
1843. BROWN, T.—Description of some New Species of the Genus Pachyodon. *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.*, vol. xii., p. 390.
- The Elements of Fossil Conchology, according to the arrangement of Lamarck, with the newly established genera of other authors. 8vo. *London*.
1849. — Illustrations of the Fossil Conchology of Great Britain and Ireland, with descriptions and localities of all the species. 4to. *London*.
- 1789–92. BRUGUIÈRE, J. G.—Histoire naturelle des Vers testacés. *Encyclopédie Méthodique*. 4to. *Paris*.
1831. BUCH, L. VON.—Recueil de planches de pétrifications remarquables. Folio. *Berlin*.
1834. — Über Terebrateln, mit einen Versuch, sie zu classificiren und zu beschreiben. *Abhandl. k. Akad. Wiss.*, *Berlin*, 1834, pp. 21–144.
1836. — Ueber Delthyris oder Spirifer, und Orthis. *Ibid.*, 1836, pp. 1–80.
- 1838–39. — Essai d'une classification et d'une description des Térébratules. Transl. by H. LE COCQ. *Mém. Soc. Geol. Fr.*, [sér. i.], t. iii., pp. 107–238.
1840. — Essai d'une classification et d'une description des Delthyris ou Spirifer et Orthis. Transl. by H. LE COCQ. *Ibid.*, t. iv., pp. 153–228.
1846. — Lettre sur le terrain jurassique de Russie. [Ammonites Lamberti, &c.] *Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou*, No. 3, p. 244.
1853. — Über die Juraformation auf der Erdoberfläche. *Berg. u. Hüttenmännische Zeitung.*, xii., col. 321–325, 341–345, 358–362,

1824. BUCKLAND, W.—Notice on the Megalosaurus or great Fossil Lizard of Stonesfield. *Trans. Geol. Soc.*, ser. 2, vol. i., pp. 390–396.
1836. ——— Geology and Mineralogy considered with reference to Natural Theology (Bridgewater Treatise). 2 vols. 8vo. *London*. [New Ed. in 1858.]
1845. BUCKMAN, J. See MURCHISON, R. I.
- 1887–91. BUCKMAN, S. S.—A Monograph on the Inferior Oolite Ammonites of the British Islands. *Palæontographical Society*. Vols. for 1886–90.
- 1887 & 89. ——— On Jurassic Ammonites. *Geol. Mag.*, dec. iii., vol. iv., p. 396, and vol. vi., p. 200.
1889. BUCKMAN, S. S., and J. F. WALKER.—On the Spinose Rhynchonella (Genus *Acanthothyris*, d'Orbigny) found in England. *Proc. York. Phil. Soc.* for 1888.
1851. BUNBURY, C. J. F.—On some Fossil Plants from the Jurassic Strata of the Yorkshire Coast. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.*, vol. vii., p. 179.
1843. BUVIGNIER, A.—Statistique Géologique, Minéralogique, Minéralurgique et Paléontologique du Département des Ardennes. 8vo. *Paris*.
1852. ——— Statistique Géologique, Minéralogique, Minéralurgique et Paléontologique du Département de la Meuse. 8vo., with folio Atlas. *Paris*.
1842. ———. See SAUVAGE, C.
1867. CARRUTHERS, W.—On Gymnospermatus Fruits from the Secondary Rocks of Britain. *Journ. of Botany*, vol. v., p. 1.
1869. ——— On some undescribed Coniferous Fruits from the Secondary Rocks of Britain. *Geol. Mag.*, vol. vi., p. 1.
1870. ——— On Fossil Cycadean Stems from the Secondary Rocks of Britain. *Trans. Linn. Soc.*, vol. xxvi., p. 675.
1877. ——— Description of a new species of Araucarites from the Coralline Oolite of Malton. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.*, vol. xxxiii., p. 402, pl. xvii.
1863. CARTE, A., and W. H. BAILY.—On a New Species of Plesiosaurus from the Lias near Whitby, Yorkshire. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* for 1862, *Sections*, p. 68; *Journ. Roy. Dublin Soc.*, vol. iv., p. 160 pl. v.
1886. CARTER, J.—On the Decapod Crustaceans of the Oxford Clay. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.*, vol. xlii., p. 542, pl. xvi.
1759. CHAPMAN, W., and — WOOLER.—An account of fossil bones of an Alligator, found on the Seashore near Whitby in Yorkshire. *Phil. Trans.*, vol. i., part 2, p. 688; and *Gent. Mag.*, vol. xxx., p. 452.
- 1851 & 53. CHAPUIS, F., and G. DEWALQUE.—Description des Fossiles des Terrains Secondaires de la Province de Luxembourg. *Mém. Cour. Sav. Étr. Ac. Roy. Belg.*, t. xxv.; also 4 to. *Brussels*.
1845. CHARLESWORTH, E.—Notice of the Discovery of a large Specimen of Plesiosaurus found at Kettleiness on the Yorkshire Coast. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* for 1844, *Sections*, p. 49.
1847. ——— New Species of Pentacrinus in the Lias of Yorkshire. *Lond. Geol. Journ.*, pp. 96, 131. Figures of Yorkshire Asterias and Ophiura, pls. 17, 20.
1859. CONTEJEAN, C.—Étude de l'Étage Kimméridgien dans les Environs de Montbéliard et dans Jura de France et de l'Angleterre. 8vo. *Paris*.
1822. CONYBEARE, W. D., and W. PHILLIPS.—Outlines of the Geology of England and Wales, with Comparative Views of the Structure of Foreign Countries. 8vo. *London*.
1824. ——— Additional Notices on the Fossil Genera Ichthyosaurus and Plesiosaurus. *Trans. Geol. Soc.*, ser. 2, vol. i., pp. 103–123.

1848. CORNUEL, J.—Description de Nouveaux Fossiles Microscopiques du Terrain Crétacé Inférieur du Département de la Haute-Marne. *Mém. Soc. Géol. Fr.*, ser. 2, vol. iii., pp. 241–263.
- 1849–56. COTTEAU, G.—Études sur les Échinides fossiles du Département de l'Yonne. Tome I. Terrain Jurassique. 8vo. Paris. (Also *Bull. Soc. Sci. de l'Yonne*, t. ii.—iv.)
- 1855–69. — and J. TRIGER. Echinides du Département de la Sarthe, considérés au point de vue zoologique et stratigraphique. 8vo. Paris.
- 1821–24. CUVIER, G. C. F. D.—Recherches sur les Ossements fossiles de Quadrupèdes. (New Ed., 5 vols.) 4to. Paris.
1860. DAMON, R.—Handbook to the Geology of Weymouth and the Island of Portland. 2nd ed., 1884. 8vo. London.
1864. — Supplement to the Handbook. 9 pls. Ed. ii. (1884). 18 pls. D'ARCHIAC. See ARCHIAC, E. J. A. D'.
1851. DARWIN, C.—The Fossil Lepadidæ. *Palæontographical Society*, vol. for 1851.
- 1850–82. DAVIDSON, T.—A Monograph of the Fossil Brachiopoda, vol. I. (Tertiary, Cretaceous, Oolitic, and Liassic). *Palæontographical Society*, Volumes for the years 1850, 1852, 1853, 1854; and vol. iv., Supplements: Tertiary, Cretaceous, Jurassic, Triassic, Permian, and Carboniferous. *Ibid.* for the years 1873, 1876, 1878, 1880, 1881, 1882.
1850. — Notes on an Examination of Lamarck's Species of Fossil Terebratulæ. *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.*, ser. 2, vol. v., p. 433.
1852. — Notes and Descriptions of a few Brachiopoda, including a Monograph of the French Liassic Spirifers. *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.*, ser. 2, vol. ix., p. 249.
1862. — Palæontological notes: 1. On Scottish Jurassic Brachiopoda. *Geologist*, vol. v., p. 443.
1847. DAVIDSON, T. See MORRIS, J.
1824. DEFRANCE, J. L. M.—Tableau des Corps organisés fossiles, etc. 8vo. Paris. Also *Dict. Sci. Nat.*, 1825.
1824. DE LA BECHE, H. T.—Remarks on the Geology of the South Coast of England, from Bridport Harbour, Dorset, to Babbacombe Bay, Devon. *Trans. Geol. Soc.*, Ser. 2, vol. i., p. 40.
- DE LORIOL. See LORIOL, P. DE.
1332. DESHAYES, G. P.—Art. Vers. *Encyclopédie Méthodique*, t. iii., p. 1028.
- 1839–53. — Traité Élémentaire de Conchyliologie. 8vo. Paris.
- 1815–22. DESHAYES, G. P. See LAMARCK, J. P. B. A. DE M. DE.
1824. DESLONGCHAMPS, E. E.—Mémoire sur les Coquilles du genre Gervillie. *Mém. Soc. Linn. Calvados*, t. i., pp. 116–134.
1837. — Mémoire sur *Pækilopleuron Bucklandii*. *Mém. Soc. Linn. Norm.*, t. vi., pp. 37–146.
1838. — Mémoire sur les Coquilles fossiles Lithophages des Terrains Secondaires du Calvados. *Ibid.*, t. vi., pp. 220–229.
1842. — Mémoires sur les Terrains Secondaires du Calvados. *Ibid.*, vol. vii.
1856. — [L'Infrà-lias et le Lias inférieur.] *Bull. Soc. Linn. Norm.*, vol. i., pp. 76–86.
- 1862–3. — Études Critiques sur les Brachiopodes nouveaux ou peu connus. *Ibid.*, vol. vii., pp. 248–297; vol. viii., pp. 249–286.
- 1862–77. — Palæontologie Française; Brachiopodes Jurassiques. 8vo. Paris.
1860. DESLONGCHAMPS, E. E. See HEBERT, E.
- 1843–48. DESLONGCHAMPS, J. A. E.—Mémoire sur les Pleurotomsires des Terrains Secondaires du Calvados. *Mem. Soc. Linn. Norm.*, vol. viii., and 4to. Caen, 1848.

- 1858 & 60. DESLONGCHAMPS, J. A. E.—Essai sur les Plicatules fossiles des Terrains du Calvados et sur quelques autres genres voisins ou démembrés de ces coquilles. 4to. Caen, and *Mem. Soc. Linn. Norm.*, vol. xi.
1842. DESOR, E.—Monographie d'Echinodermes. Troisième Monographie des Galerites. Fol. Neuchâtel.
1842. ——— Monographie d'Echinodermes. Quatrième Monographie des Dysasters. Fol. Neuchâtel.
- 1845-7. ——— Études sur les Crinoides fossiles de la Suisse. *Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Neuchâtel*, vol. i., No. 19, pp. 211-222.
1858. ——— Synopsis des Échinides fossiles. 8vo. Paris.
1846. DESOR, E. See AGASSIZ, L.
- DEWALQUE, G. See CHAPUIS, F.
1863. DOLLFUS, A.—Le Faune Kimmérienne du Cap de la Hève. 4to. Paris.
- D'ORBIGNY. See ORBIGNY, A. D'.
1857. DUMORTIER, E.—Note sur quelques Fossiles peu connus ou mal figurés du Lias moyen. *Ann. Soc. Agric. Lyon.*, sér. 2, t. i., p. 224.
- 1864-74. ——— Études paléontologiques sur les Dépôts jurassiques du bassin du Rhône. 8vo. Paris.
1876. DUMORTIER, E., and F. FONTANNES.—Description des Ammonites de la zone à *Ammonites tenuilobatus* de Crussol, et de quelques autres fossiles jurassiques nouveaux ou peu connus. 8vo. Lyons and Paris.
- 1866-72. DUNCAN, P. M.—A Monograph of the British Fossil Corals. Second Series. Being a Supplement to the "Monograph of the British Fossil Corals" by MM. MILNE-EDWARDS and JULES HAIME. *Paleontographical Society*. (Lias and Oolite, 1867, 1868, and 1872 in the volumes for the years 1866, 1867, and 1872.)
- 1846-51. DUNKER, W.—Ueber die in dem Lias bei Halberstadt vorkommenden Versteinerungen. *Paleontographica*, Bd. i.: 4to. Cassel.
1837. DUNKER, W. See KOCH, F. E.
1838. EDWARDS, H. MILNE.—Mémoire sur les Crisies, les Hornères et plusieurs autres Polypes vivants ou fossiles dont l'organisation est analogue à celle des Tubulipores. *Ann. Sci. Nat.*, ser. 2, vol. ix., pp. 193-238.
1851. EDWARDS, H. MILNE-, and J. HAIME.—A Monograph of the British Fossil Corals. (Pt. ii. Oolitic.) *Pal. Soc.*, vol. for 1851.
- 1852 & 57. EGERTON, P. DE M. G.—On *Lepidotus pectinatus*; and on *Macropoma Egertoni*. *Mem. Geol. Survey*, dec. vi., pl. iii., and dec. ix., pl. x. 8vo. London.
1854. EHRENBERG, C. G.—Mikrogeologie. Das Erden und Felsen schaffende Wirken des unsichtbar kleinen selbstständigen Lebens auf der Erde. Fol. Leipsic.
1870. EMERSON, B. K.—Die Liassmulde von Markoldendorf bei Einbeck. *Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges.*, Bd. xxii., pp. 271-334.
1853. EMMRICH, H.—Geognostische Beobachtungen aus den östlichen Baierschen und den angränzenden Oesterreichischen Alpen. *Jahrb. K. K. Geol. Reich.*, Jahrg. iv., pp. 326-394.
1836. ERSCH, J. S., and GRUBER, J. G.—Allgemeine Encyclopädie der Wissenschaften. iii., sect. vii., p. 199. 4to. Leipzig.
1853. ESCHER VON DER LINTH, A.—Geologische Bemerkungen über das nördliche Vorarlberg und angrenzenden Gegenden. *Mém. Soc. Helv. Sci. Nat.*, t. xiii.

1852. ETTINGSHAUSEN, C. VON.—Beiträge zur nähren Kenntniß der Flora der Wealdenperiode. *Abh. K. K. Geol. Reich.*, Bd. i., Abth. 3, Nr. 2.
- 1858–59. ETALLON, A.—Description des crustacés fossiles de la Haute-Saône et du Haut-Jura. *Bull. Soc. Géol. Fr.*, ser. 2, t. xvi., p. 169.
- 1859–61. ETALLON, A. See THURMANN, J.
1864. ETHERIDGE, R.—Description of New Species of Mollusca from the Lias of Belfast. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.*, vol. xx., p. 112.
1875. ——— Appendix to J. E. CROSS on the Geology of Lincolnshire. *Ibid.*, vol. xxxi., p. 126.
1864. ——— See TATE, R.
1875. ——— See PHILLIPS, J.
1798. FICHTEL, L. VON, and J. P. C. VON MOLL.—Testacea microscopica aliisque minuta ex generibus Argonauta et Nautilus ad naturam delineata et descripta. 4to. *Vienna*; 2nd issue, 1803.
- 1830 & 37. FISCHER DE WALDHEIM, G.—Oryctographie du gouvernement de Moscou. Fol. *Moscow*.
1836. FITTON, W. H.—On the Strata below the Chalk. [Appendix by J. DE CARLE SOWERBY, pp. 335–349.] *Trans. Geol. Soc.*, ser. 2, vol. iv., pp. 133–388.
1828. FLEMING, J.—A History of British Animals. 8vo. *Edinburgh*.
1843. FORBES, E.—On the Fossil Remains of Starfishes of the order Ophiurida found in Britain. *Proc. Geol. Soc.*, vol. iv., p. 232.
1848. ——— On the Asteriadae found fossil in British Strata. *Mem. Geol. Survey*, vol. ii., pt. ii., p. 457.
1849. ——— On Astropecten Hastingsæ; and on Nucleolites clunicularia. *Mem. Geol. Survey*, dec. i., pl. ii.; and pl. ix.
1850. ——— On Uraster Gaveyi; and on Hemicidaris intermedia. *Ibid.*, dec. iii., pl. ii.; and pl. iv.
1852. ——— On Acrosalenia decorata; and on Hyboclypus agariciformis. *Ibid.*, dec. iv., pl. iii.; and pl. iv.
1855. FRAAS, O.—Beiträge zum obersten weissen Jura in Schwaben. *Würt. Jarhresh.*, vol. ix., pp. 77–107.
1859. FROMENTEL, E. DE.—Introduction à l'Étude des Éponges fossiles. *Mém. Soc. Linn. Norm.*, vol. xi.
1886. GARDNER, J. S.—On Mesozoic Angiosperms. *Geol. Mag.*, dec. iii., vol. iii., p. 193 and 342.
- 1826–44. GOLDFUSS, A.—Petrefacta Germaniæ. Fol. *Düsseldorf*.
1836. GÖPPERT, H. R.—Systema Filicum Fossilium. German edition. Die fossilen Farrnkräuter. 4to. *Breslau* and *Acta Acad. Leopold. Carol.*, Bd. 17, Suppl.
1841. ——— Die Gattungen der fossilen Pflanzen verglichen mit denen der Jetztwelt und durch Abbildungen erläutert. 4to. *Bonn*.
1870. GÜMBEL, C. W.—Beiträge zur Foraminiferenfauna der Nordalpen, älteren Eocängebilde oder der Kressenberger Nummulitenschichten. *Abhand. Math.-Phys. Classe Bayerischen Akad. Wiss.*, vol. x., pp. 579–730.
1849. HAIME, J.—Observations sur la Milnia, nouveau genre de l'Ordre des Échinides. *Ann. Sci. Nat.*, ser. 3, vol. xii., pp. 217–224.
1851. HAIME, J. See EDWARDS, H. MILNE.
1856. HAUER, F. VON.—Über die Cephalopoden aus dem Lias der nord-östlichen Alpen. *Sitz. Math.-Nat. Classe K. Akad. Wiss. Wien*. Bd. xvi., p. 183. *Denkschr.* . . . Bd. xi., p. 1.
1860. HÉBERT, E., and E. E. DESLONGCHAMPS.—Mémoire sur les Fossiles de Montreuil-Bellay (Maine-et-Loire). *Bull. Soc. Linn. Norm.*, t. v., pp. 153–240.

- 1868-78. **HEER, O.**—*Flora Fossilis Arctica. Die fossile Flora der Polarländer.* 4to. *Zurich.*
1876. ——— *Beiträge zur Jura-Flora Ost-Sibiriens und des Amurlandes. Mem. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Pétersbourg.* vii^e ser., t. xxii., No. 12, pp. 1-122, tab. i-xxxi.
1883. **HINDE, G. J.**—*Catalogue of Fossil Sponges in the Geological Department of the British Museum.* 4to. *London.*
1890. ——— *On a new genus of siliceous sponges from the Lower Calcareous Grit of Yorkshire. Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.,* vol. xli., p. 54.
- 1874-76 { **HUDLESTON, W. H.**—*The Yorkshire Oolites. Proc. Geol. Assoc.,*
-78. { vols. iii., iv., v.
- 1880-85. ——— *Contributions to the Palæontology of the Yorkshire Oolites. (Gasteropoda.) Geol. Mag.,* dec. ii., vols. vii., viii., ix.; dec. iii., vol. i. and ii.
- 1887, etc. ——— *Jurassic Gasteropoda. Pal. Soc.,* vols for 1886-1892.
1887. **HUDLESTON, W. H.,** and **J. F. WALKER.**—*On the Distribution of the Brachiopoda in the Oolitic Strata of Yorkshire. Rep. Yorksh. Phil. Soc.* for 1876, p. 7.
1877. **HUDLESTON, W. H.** See **BLAKE, J. F.**
1864. **HUXLEY, T. H.**—*Figures and Descriptions illustrative of British Organic Remains. (Belemnitidæ.) Mem. Geol. Survey,* Mon. II.
1866. ——— *Illustrations of the Structure of the Crossopterygian Ganoids. Mem. Geol. Survey,* dec. xii.
- HUTTON, W.** See **LINDLEY, J.**
1828. **JÄGER, G. F.**—*Über die fossilen Reptilien, welche in Württemberg aufgefunden worden sind.* 4 to. *Stuttgart.*
1857. ——— *Über eine neue Species von Ichthyosaurun (Ichthyosaurus longirostris, Owen & Jäger). Verhandl. K. Leop. Car. Akad.,* vol. xxv., pt. ii., pp. 937-968.
1863. **JONES, T. R.**—*The Fossil Estheriæ. Pal. Soc.,* vol. for 1860.
1872. ——— *On some Bivalve Entomostraca from the Lias ("Infralias") of Yorkshire. Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.,* vol. xxviii., p. 146.
1860. **JONES, T. R.,** and **W. K. PARKER.**—*On some Fossil Foraminifera from Chellaston near Derby. Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.,* vol. xvi., p. 452.
1853. **JONES, T. R.** See **BRODIE, P. B.**
1834. **KAUP, J. J.,** and **J. B. SCHOLL.**—*Verzeichniss der Gyps-Abgüsse von den ausgezeichneten urweltlichen Thier-Resten grossherzoglichen Museum zu Darmstadt.* 8vo. *Darmstadt.* *And Neues Jahrb.,* 1835, pp. 620-623.
1841. **KAUP, J. J.** See **BRONN, H. G.**
- 1755-73. **KNORR, G. W.**—*Lapides . . . diluvii universalis testes. Fol. Nuremberg.* (French translation by **J. E. E. WALCH**:—*Recueil des Monumens des Catastrophes que le Globe de la terre a essuies, contenant des pétrifications, etc. dessinées, gravées, et enluminées d'après les originaux. Fol. Nuremberg, 1768-77.*)
1837. **KOCH, C. L.,** and **DUNKER, W.**—*Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Norddeutschen Oolithgebildes und dessen Versteinerungen.* 4to. *Brunswick.*
1825. **KÖNIG, C.**—*Icones fossilium sectiles. Fol. London.*
1826. ——— See **MURCHISON, R. I.**
- 1815-22. **LAMARCK, J. B. DE.**—*Histoire Naturelle des Animaux sans Vertèbres.* 8vo. *Paris.*
1821. **LAMOUROUX, J. V. F.**—*Exposition Méthodique des Genres de l'Ordre des Polypiers.* 4to. *Paris.*

1892. LAMPLUGH, G. W. See PAVLOW, A.
1866. LAUBE, G. C.—Die Gasteropoden des Braunen Jura von Balin. *Sitz. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien.* Bd. liv., p. 81, and *Denkschr.* . . . Bd. xxviii. (Abt. 2), p. 1, 1868.
1878. LEBOUR, G. A.—Catalogue of the Hutton Collection of Fossil Plants. 8vo. *Newcastle.*
1877. — See LINDLEY, J., and W. HUTTON.
1859. LECKENBY, J.—On the Kelloway Rock of the Yorkshire Coast. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.*, vol. xv., p. 4.
1864. — On the Sandstones and Shales of the Oolites of Scarborough, with Descriptions of some new Species of Fossil Plants. *Ibid.*, vol. xx., p. 74.
1778. LESKE, N. G.—Additions to J. T. KLEIN's "Naturalis dispositio Echinodermatum." 4to. *Leipsig.*
- 1841-42. LEYMERIE, A.—Mémoire sur le Terrain crétacé du Département de l'Aube. *Mém. Soc. Géol. Fr.*, t. iv., pp. 74; t. v., pp. 34.
- 1831-37. LINDLEY, J., and W. HUTTON.—The Fossil Flora of Great Britain. 3 vols. 8vo. *London.* Supplementary volume 1877, edited by G. A. LEBOUR.
1740. LINNÆUS, C.—Systema Naturæ in quo Naturæ Regna Triæ, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species systematicæ proponuntur. Editio 2da. 8vo. *Stockholm*, 10th edition. Reformata. 2 vols. 8vo. *Holmiæ*, 1758-59.
1699. LLHWYD, E. (LLOYD, E., or LUIDIUS, E.).—Lithophylacii Britannici Ichnographia. Lapidum aliorumque fossilium Britannicorum singulari figurâ insignium, quotquot hæcenus vel ipse invenit vel ab amicis accepit, distributio classica. 8vo. *London*; 2nd Ed. *Oxford*, 1760.
- 1876-8. LORIOL, P. DE.—Monographie paléontologique des couches de la zone à *Ammonites tenuilobatus* de Baden (Argovie). (*Schw. paläont. Gesell.*) 4to. *Basle and Geneva.*
1872. LORIOL, P. DE, — ROYER, and — TOMBECK.—Monographie des Étages jurassiques supérieurs de la Haute-Marne. *Mém. Soc. Linn. Norm.*, t. xvi.
1866. LORIOL, P. DE, and E. PELLAT.—Monographie paléontologique et géologique de l'Étage Portlandien des environs de Boulogne-sur-Mer. *Mem. Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève*, t. xix., Part 1, p. 1.
- 1874-75. — — Monographie paléontologique et géologique des Étages supérieurs de la Formation jurassique de Boulogne-sur-Mer. *Mém. Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève*, t. xxiii., p. 253; and t. xxiv., pp. 1-326.
- LUIDIUS, E. See LLHWYD, E.
1850. LYCETT, J.—Tabular view of Fossil Shells from the Middle Division of the Inferior Oolite in Gloucestershire. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, ser. 2, vol. vi., pp. 401-425; *Proc. Cotteswold Nat. Club*, vol. i., p. 62.
1853. — On some new Species of Trigonina from the Inferior Oolite of the Cotteswolds, with preliminary Remark upon that Genus. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, vol. xii., pp. 225-240; *Proc. Cotteswold Nat. Club*, vol. i., p. 247.
1857. — The Cotteswold Hills. Handbook introductory to their Geology and Palæontology. 8vo. *London.*
1863. — Supplement to the Great Oolite Mollusca. *Pal. Soc.*, vol. for 1861.
- 872-83. — The Fossil Trigoninæ. *Pal. Soc.*, vols. for 1872-74-75-77-79-81-83.

1850. LYCETT, J., and J. MORRIS.—The Mollusca of the Great Oolite Part I. Univalves. *Pal. Soc.*, vol. for 1850.
1853. ——— The Mollusca of the Great Oolite. Part II. Bivalves. *Ibid.*, vol. for 1853.
1855. ——— The Mollusca of the Great Oolite. Part III. Bivalves. *Ibid.*, vol. for 1854.
1888. LYDEKKER, R.—Note on the Classification of the Ichthyopterygia (with a Notice of two New Species). *Geol. Mag.*, dec. iii., vol. v., p. 309.
1888. ——— Catalogue of the Fossil Reptilia and Amphibia in the British Museum. 8vo. *London*.
1848. MCCOY, F.—On some new Mesozoic Radiata. *Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist.*, ser. 2., vol. ii., p. 397.
1849. ——— On the Classification of some British Fossil Crustacea, with Notices of New Forms in the University Collection at Cambridge. *Ibid.*, vol. iv., pp. 161, 330, 392.
1848. MANTELL, G. A.—Observations on some Belemnites and other Fossil Remains of Cephalopoda, discovered in the Oxford Clay near Trowbridge, in Wiltshire. *Phil. Trans.*, 1848, pp. 171–183.
1850. MANTELL, R. N.—An Account of the Strata and Organic Remains exposed in the cutting of the branch Railway from the Great Western Line near Chippenham, through Trowbridge to Westbury, in Wiltshire. (Appendix by J. MORRIS.) *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.*, vol. vi., p. 310.
- 1860–62. MARTIN, J.—Paléontologie stratigraphique de l'Infra-Lias du Département de la Côte-d'Or, suivie d'un Aperçu paléontologique sur les mêmes assises dans le Rhône, l'Ardèche, et l'Isère. *Mém. Soc. Géol. Fr.*, ser. 2, t. vii., pp. 207.
1866. MAYER, K.—Diagnoses de Belemnites nouvelles. *Journ. de Conch.*, vol. xiv., pp. 358–369.
1849. MERIAN, P.—Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Crinoideen des Jura. Bericht. *Naturforschenden Gesell. Basel*. Bd. viii., p. 27.
1852. ——— Ueber das Vorkommen der St. Cassianformation in den Bergamasker Alpen und in der Kette des Rhätikon. *Ibid.*, vol. x., p. 147.
1832. MEYER, C. E. H. VON.—Palaeologica: zur Geschichte der Erde und ihrer Geschöpfe. 8vo. *Frankfort*.
1836. ——— Beiträge zu Eryon, einem Geschlechte fossiler langschwänziger Krebse. *Nova Acta. Leop. Car. Acad.*, vol. xviii. 4to. *Dresden*.
1840. ——— Neue Gattungen fossiler Krebse aus Gebilden vom Buntten Sandstein bis in die Kreide. 4to. *Stuttgart*.
1841. ——— [Carcinium sociale] *Neues Jahrb.*, p. 96.
1851. ——— Selenisca und Eumorphia, zwei Krebse aus der Oolithgruppe Württemberg's. *Palaeontographica*, Bd. I., p. 141.
1890. MICHALSKI, A.—Die Ammoniten der Unteren Wolga-Stufe. *Mém. du Comité Geol. St.-Petersb.* vol. viii., No. 2.
- 1840–47. MICHELIN, H.—Iconographie zoophytologique; Description par localités et terrains des polypiers fossiles de France et pays environnants. 4to. *Paris*.
1821. MILLER, J. S.—A Natural History of the Crinoidea, or Lily-shaped Animals. 4to. *Bristol*.
1829. ——— Observations on Belemnites. *Trans. Geol. Soc.*, ser. 2, vol. ii., p. 45–62.
- MILNE-EDWARDS, A. See EDWARDS, A. MILNE.
- 1808–10. MONTFORT, P. DENIS DE.—Conchyliologie Systématique, et Classification Méthodique des Coquilles. 2 vols. 8vo. *Paris*.

- 1860-61. MOORE, C.—On new Brachiopoda and on the development of the Loop in Terebratella. *Geologist*, vol. iii., p. 438; vol. iv., pp. 96, 190.
1861. — On the Zones of the Lower Lias and the *Avicula contorta* Zone. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.*, vol. xvii., p. 483.
1866. — On the Middle and Upper Lias of the South-west of England (Foraminifera, by H.B.B.). *Proc. Somersetsh. Archaeol. Nat. Soc.*, vol. xiii., p. 119.
- 1843 & 54. MORRIS, J.—A Catalogue of British Fossils, comprising all the Genera and Species hitherto described, &c. 8vo. London. Ed. ii. 1854.
1845. — On the Occurrence of the Genus *Pollicipes* in the Oxford Clay. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, vol. xv., pp. 30-31.
1847. MORRIS, J., and T. DAVIDSON.—Description of some species of Brachiopoda. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, vol. xx., pp. 250-257.
- 1850-55. MORRIS, J. See LYCETT, J.; also MANTELL, R. N.
1830. MÜNSTER, G. VON.—Bemerkungen zur nähern Kenntniss der Belemniten. 4 to. *Bayreuth.* Also *Neues Jahrb.*, 1831, p. 337.
1831. — Über das geognostische Vorkommen einiger zu Monotis gehörenden Versteinerungen. *Neues Jahrb.*, pp. 403-408.
1833. — Versteinerungen des obern Lias-Sandsteines im Ober-Main Kreis. *Neues Jahrb.*, pp. 324-327.
- 1839-46. — Beiträge zur Petrefactenkunde. Heft i., 1839; Heft ii., 1840; Heft iv., 1841; Heft v., 1843; Heft vi., 1844; Heft vii., 1846; 4to. *Bayreuth.*
1826. MURCHISON, R. I.—On the Coalfield of Brora in Sutherlandshire and some other Stratified Deposits in the North of Scotland. [New Species of Fossils named by J. DE C. SOWERBY; also Note by C. KÖNIG on *Oncylogonatum carbonarium*.] *Trans. Geol. Soc.*, ser. 2, vol. ii., pp. 292-326.
- 1834 & 45. — Outlines of the Geology of the Neighbourhood of Cheltenham. 12mo. *Cheltenham*. 2nd Ed. by J. BUCKMAN and H. E. STRICKLAND. 8vo. London, 1845.
1845. MURCHISON, R. I., P. E. P. DE VERNEUIL, and A. DE KEYSERLING.—The Geology of Russia in Europe, and the Ural Mountains. (Terrain Secondaire, Mollusques par A. D'ORBIGNY, vol. ii., pp. 419-488.) 4to. London and Paris.
1880. NATHORST, A. G.—Berättelse, om en med understöd af allmänna medel utförd vetenskaplig resa till England. *Öfversigt K. Vetensk. Akad. Förhandlingar*. 1880, No. 5, pp. 23-84.
— Några anmärkningar om Williamsonia, Carruthers. *Ibid.*, No. 9, pp. 33-51.
1888. NEWTON, E. T.—On the Skull, Brain, and Auditory Organ of a new Species of Pterosaurian (*Scaphognothus Purdoni*), from the Upper Lias, near Whitby, Yorkshire. *Proc. Roy. Soc.*, vol. xiii., p. 436; *Phil. Trans.*, vol. 179 (1883) B., pp. 503-537; and *Nature*, vol. xxxvii., p. 598.
1885. NIKITIN, S.—Carte géologique. Feuille 71. *Mém. du Comité Géol. St.-Petersb.* Vol. II., No. 1.
- 1843-44. NYST, P. H.—Description des Coquilles et des Polypiers fossiles des Terrains Tertiaires de la Belgique. *Mem. Cour. Acad. R. Sci. Belg.*, t. xvii.
1853. OPPEL, A.—Der mittlere Lias Schwabens. *Jahresh. Ver. Nat. Württ.*, Bd. x., pp. 39-136.
- 1856-58. — Die Juraformation Englands, Frankreichs und des südwestlichen Deutschlands. *Ibid.*, Bd. xii., pp. 121-556; Bd. xiii., pp. 141-396; Bd. xiv., pp. 129-291. Also 8vo. *Stuttgart*.
1860. — Ueber die weissen und rothen Kalke von Vils in Tyrol. *Jahresh. Ver. Nat. Württ.* Bd. xvii., pp. 355-361; Also *N. Jahrb.*, 1861, p. 674.
- 1862-65. — Paläontologische Mittheilungen aus dem Museum des Königl. Bayer. Staates. 3 vols. 8vo. *Stuttgart*.

1826. ORBIGNY, A. D'.—Tableau méthodique de la Classe des Cephalopodes. *Ann. Sci. Nat.*, vol. vii., pp. 96, 129, 245.
1839. ——— Foraminifères—in RAMON DE LA SAGRA's Histoire physique, politique et naturelle de l'Île de Cuba. 8vo. *Paris*.
- 1839-40. ——— Mémoire sur les Foraminifères de la Craie Blanche. *Mém. Soc. Géol. Fr.*, vol. iv., pp. 1-51.
1840. ——— Histoire naturelle, générale et particulière des Crinoïdes vivans et fossiles. 4to. *Paris*.
1841. ——— Description des quelques espèces de mollusques fossiles de France. *Revue Zool.*, p. 319.
- 1842-49. ——— Paléontologie Française; Terrain Jurassique. t. i. (Cephalopodes.) 8vo. *Paris*.
1846. ——— Foraminifères Fossiles du Bassin Tertiaire de Vienne (Autriche), découverts par son Excellence le Chevalier Joseph de Hauer. 4to. *Paris*.
1847. ——— Considérations zoologiques et géologiques sur les Brachipodes ou Palliobranches. *Compt.-rend.*, t. xxv., pp. 193-195, 266-269. *Ann. Sci. Nat.*, sér. 3, t. viii., pp. 241-270; t. xiii., pp. 293-353 (1850); t. xiv., pp. 69-90 (1850).
- 1849-52. ——— Prodrôme de Paléontologie stratigraphique universelle des Animaux Mollusques et Rayonnés. 3 vols. 8vo. With 4to. Atlas. *Paris*.
- 1850-60. ——— Paléontologie Française; Terrain Jurassique. t. ii. (Gastéropodes.) (Terminé par G. COTTEAU.) 8vo. *Paris*.
1845. ORBIGNY, A. D'. See MURCHISON, R. I.
1840. OWEN, R.—Report on British Fossil Reptiles. *Rep. Brit. Assoc. for 1839*, p. 43.
1842. ——— Report on British Fossil Reptiles. Part 2. *Ibid.*, for 1841, p. 60.
- 1840-45. ——— Odontography; or a Treatise on the Comparative Anatomy of the Teeth in the Vertebrate Animals. 2 vols. 4to. *London*.
1844. ——— A Description of certain Belemnites preserved with a great proportion of their soft parts in the Oxford Clay at Christian Malford, Wilts. [Contains note by S. P. PRATT.] *Phil. Trans.*, 1844, pp. 65-85.
1858. ——— [Notice respecting *Plesiosaurus Zetlandicus*.] *Proc. Yorksh. Phil. Soc.*, p. 9.
1860. ——— Palæontology; or, a Systematic Summary of Extinct Animals and their Geological Relations. 2nd Ed. 1861. 8vo. *Edinburgh*.
- 1861-81. ——— The Reptilia of the Liassic Formations. *Palæontographical Society*, in the vols. for the years 1859, 1860, 1863, 1869, 1881.
- 1874-77. ——— The Reptilia of the Mesozoic Formations. *Ibid.*, in the vols. for the years 1873, 1875, 1877.
- 1849-84. ——— A History of British Fossil Reptiles. 4to. *London*.
1860. PARKER, W. K. See JONES, T. R.
- 1804-11. PARKINSON, J.—Organic Remains of a Former World. An Examination of the mineralized Remains of the Vegetables and Animals of the Antediluvian World, generally termed extraneous fossils. 4to. *London*.
1892. PAVLOW, A., and G. W. LAMPLUGH.—Argiles de Speeton et leurs équivalents. 8vo. *Moscow*.
1866. PELLAT, E.—Note sur les assises supérieures du terrain jurassique du Boulogne-sur-Mer. *Bull. Soc. Géol. France*, ser. 2, t. xxiii., p. 207.
- 1866 & 1874. PELLAT, E. See LORIOU, P. DE.
1868. PFLUCKER, L.—Das Râth (die Rhätische Gruppe) in der Umgegend von Göttingen. *Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Gesel.*, vol. xx., pp. 397-432.

1837. PHILLIPPI, R. A.—Beschreibung einer neuen Art *Nerinea* und einer neuen fossilen Art *Pecten*. *Neues Jahrb.*, pp. 293–296.
- 1829–75. PHILLIPS, J.—Illustrations of the Geology of Yorkshire; or, a Description of the Strata and Organic Remains. Part I. The Yorkshire Coast. 4to. *York*; 2nd Ed. 1835; 3rd Ed. 1875, by R. ETHERIDGE. 4to. *London*.
1854. — [Notice of *Plesiosaurus Zetlandi*.] *Proc. York. Phil. Soc.* for 1853.
- 1865–70. — A Monograph of the British Belemnitidæ. *Palæontographical Society*, vols. for 1863, 1864, 1866, 1868, 1869.
1871. — Geology of Oxford and the Valley of the Thames. 8vo. *Oxford*.
1856. PIETTE, E.—Notice sur le Grès d'Aiglemont et de Rimogne. *Bull. Soc. Géol. France*, sér. 2, t. xiii., pp. 188–207.
- 1864–82. — Paléontologie Française: Terrain Jurassique. Vol. iii. (Gasteropodes). 8vo. *Paris*.
1887. PLATNAUER, H. M.—On the occurrence of *Strophodus Rigaudi* (Sauv.) in the Yorkshire Cornbrash. *Rep. York. Phil. Soc.* for 1886, p. 36.
1888. — Note on *Hybodus obtusus*. *Ibid.*, for 1887, p. 35.
1891. — List of Figured Specimens in York Museum. *Ibid.* for 1890, p. 56.
1843. PORTLOCK, J. E.—Report on the Geology of the County of Londonderry and of parts of Tyrone and Fermanagh. (*Geological Survey*.) 8vo. *Dublin*.
1842. PRATT, S. P.—Description of some new Species of Ammonites found in the Oxford Clay on the line of the Great Western Railway near Christian Malford. *Ann. Nat. Hist.*, vol. viii., pp. 161–165.
1844. — See OWEN R.
1837. PRESL, K. B.—Beiträge zur Kunde vorweltlicher Pflanzen. *Prag. Verhandl.*, 1838, pp. 26–30; *Böhm. Gesell.* Abt. iii., 1843–44, pp. 93–162.
1843. QUENSTEDT, F. A.—Das Flözgebirge Württembergs. Mit besonderer Rücksicht auf den Jura. 8vo. *Tübingen*.
- 1849, etc. — Petrefactenkunde Deutschlands. 8vo.; Atlases, fol. *Leipzig*.
 I. Cephalopoden. 1849.
 II. Brachiopoden. 1868–71.
 III. Echinodermen (Echiniden). 1872–5.
 IV. Echinodermen (Asteriden und Encriniden). 1875–6.
 V. Korallen (Schwämme). 1877–8.
 VI. Korallen (Röhrenkorallen). 1878, etc.
1852. — Handbuch der Petrefactenkunde. 8vo. *Tübingen*. Ed. ii., 1867; Ed. iii., 1882.
1858. — Der Jura. 8vo. *Tübingen*.
1842. RASPAIL, F. V.—Histoire naturelle des Ammonites et des Terebratules. 8vo. *Paris*.
1818. REINECKE, I. C. M.—Maris protogæi Nautilus et Argonautas vulgo Cornua Ammonis in agro Coburgico et vicino reperiundos descripsit, etc. 12mo. *Coburg*.
- 1845–46. REUSS, A. E.—Die Versteinerungen der böhmischen Kreideformation. 4to. *Stuttgart*.
1851. — Ueber die fossilen Foraminiferen und Entomostraceen der Septarienzone der Umgegend von Berlin. *Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges.*, vol. iii., pp. 49–92.
- 1860–63. — Beiträge zur Kenntniss der tertiären Foraminiferen-Fauna. *Sitz. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien*. Bd. xlviii., Abt. 1, pp. 36–70.

1840. RICHARD, E.—Description d'un Astarte (*A. Burgomontana*) et d'une Térébratule (*T. cynocephala*) nouvelles, trouvées dans l'Oolite inférieur de Bourmont. *Bull. Soc. Geol. France*, t. xi., p. 262.
1861. ROLLE, F.—Ueber einige neue oder wenig gekannte Mollusken-Arten aus Secundär-Ablagerungen. *Sitz. k. Acad. Wiss. Wien*, Bd. xlii., pp. 261–278.
- 1836–39. RÖMER, F. A.—Die Versteinerungen des Norddeutschen Oolitischen-gebirges. Mit Nachtrag, 1839. 4to. *Hannover*.
1838. — Die Cephalopoden des norddeutschen tertiären Meeressandes. *Neues. Jahrb.*, pp. 38–394, pl. iii.
- 1840–41. — Die Versteinerungen des Norddeutschen Kreidegebirges. 4to. *Hannover*.
1856. SALTER, J. W.—On *Diadema pseudodiadema*; and on *Echinus perlatius*. *Memoirs of the Geol. Survey*, Decade V., pl. ii. and pl. iv.
1842. SAUVAGE, C., and A. BUVIGNIER.—Statistique Minéralogique et géologique du Département des Ardennes. 8vo. *Mézières*. (See also *Mem. Soc. Philomel Verdun*, t. ii., pp. 14 and 243.)
1867. SAUVAGE, H. E.—Catalogue des Poissons des Formations secondaires du Boulonnais. 8vo. *Boulogne-s.-M.*
1873. — Notes sur les Reptiles fossiles. *Bull. Soc. Géol. Fr.*, sér. 3, vol. I., p. 379.
- 1871–72. SAUVAGE, H. E., and E. RIGAUX.—Diagnoses d'Espèces nouvelles des Terrains Jurassiques Supérieurs de Boulogne-sur-Mer. (Pas de Calais). *Journ. Conchyl.*, t. xix. (sér. 3, t. xi.), p. 349; t. xx., p. 165.
1867. SCHENK, A.—Die fossile Flora der Grenzschiefer des Keupers und Lias Frankens. 4to., with fol. atlas. *Wiesbaden*.
1869. SCHIMPER, W. PH.—Traité de Paléontologie Végétale. 3 vols. 8vo.; Atlas, 4 vols., 4to. *Paris; London, and Madrid*.
1863. SCHLOENBACH, U.—Ueber den Eisenstein des Mittleren Lias im nordwestlichen Deutschland, mit Berücksichtigung der älteren und jüngeren Lias-Schichten. *Zeitschr. deutsch. geol. Ges.*, Bd. xv., pp. 465–566.
1865. — Beiträge zur Paläontologie der Jura und Kreide-Formation in Nordwestlichen Deutschland. *Paläontographica*. 4to. *Cassel*.
1813. SCHLOTHEIM, E. v.—Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der Versteinerungen in geognostischer Hinsicht. *Taschenb. für Mineral.* von Leonhard, vol. viii., pp. 1–134.
1820. — Die Petrefactenkunde auf ihrem jetzigen Standpunkte, durch die Beschreibung seiner Sammlung versteinierter und fossiler Ueberreste des Thier- und Pflanzenreichs der Vorwelt erläutert. 8vo.; 54 pls. 4to. *Gotha*. 2 supplements, 1822, 1823.
1864. SEEBACH, K. VON.—Der Hannoversche Jura. 4to. *Berlin*.
1865. SEELEY, H. G.—On *Plesiosaurus macropterus*, a new species from the Lias of Whitby. *Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist.*, ser. 3, vol. xv., pp. 49, 232.
1874. — Note on some of the Generic Modifications of the Plesiosaurian Pectoral Arch. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.*, vol. xxx., p. 448.
1880. — On the Cranial Characters of a large Teleosaur from the Whitby Lias preserved in the Woodwardian Museum of the University of Cambridge, indicating a new Species (*Teleosaurus eucephalus*). *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.*, vol. xxxvi., p. 627, pl. xxiv.
1880. — On the Skull of an Ichthyosaurus from the Lias of Whitby apparently indicating a new Species (*I. zetlandicus*, Seeley), preserved in the Woodwardian Museum of the University of Cambridge. *Ibid.*, p. 635, pl. xxv.

1890. SHERBORN, C. D. See WOODWARD, A. S.
1843. SIMPSON, M.—A Monograph of the Ammonites of the Yorkshire Lias. 12mo. *London*.
- 1855 & 84. — The Fossils of the Yorkshire Lias, described from Nature, etc. 12mo. *London*; 2nd Ed., 1884. 12mo. *Whitby and London*. [The 2nd Ed. is referred to in the Catalogue when not stated otherwise.]
1859. — A Guide to the Geology of the Yorkshire Coast. 3rd Ed. 4th Ed., 1868. [Reprint of the stratigraphical details from "the Fossils of the Yorkshire Lias."] 12mo. *London*.
1866. — Inferior Oolite, Lias, Belemnites, &c. of the Yorkshire Coast. *Geol. and Nat. Hist. Rep.*, vol. i., p. 215.
1816. SMITH, W.—Strata identified by Organized Fossils. 4to. *London*.
1817. — Stratigraphical System of Organized Fossils; with reference to the Specimens of the Original Geological Collection in the British Museum. 4to. *London*.
1880. SOLLAS, W. J.—On the Flint Nodules of the Trimmingham Chalk. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, ser. v., vol. vi., p. 384.
- 1812-29 & 1846. SOWERBY, J.—The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain. 7 vols. [Partly by J. DE C. SOWERBY.] 8vo. *London*.
1826. SOWERBY, J. DE C. See MURCHISON, R. I.
1836. — See FITTON, W. H.
1837. — See SYKES, W. H.
1824. STAHL, G. E.—Uebersicht über die Versteinerungen Württembergs. *Der Correspondenzblatt des würt. landw. Vereins*, Bd. vi.
1820. STERNBERG, K. VON.—Versuch einer geognostisch-botanischen Darstellung der Flora der Vorwelt. Fol. *Leipzig and Prague*.
- 1860-61. STOLICZKA, F.—Über die Gastropoden und Acephalen der Hierlatz-Schichten. *Sitz. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien.*, Bd. xliii. Abt. 1, pp. 157-204.
1846. STRICKLAND, H. E.—On two Microscopic Shells found in the Lias. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.*, vol. ii., p. 30.
1845. — See MURCHISON, R. I.
1887. STRUCKMANN, C.—Die Portland-Bildungen der Umgegend von Hannover. *Zeitschr. Deutsch. Geol. Ges.*, Bd. xxxix., p. 1.
1842. STUTCHBURY, S.—On a new genus of Fossil Bivalve Shells. *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.*, vol. viii., p. 481.
1837. SYKES, W. H.—A Notice respecting some Fossils collected in Cutch by Capt. Walter Smee, of the Bombay Army. *Trans. Geol. Soc.*, ser. 2, vol. v., pt. 3, p. 715; List of Fossils by J. DE C. SOWERBY, p. 718.
1864. TATE, R.—On the Liassic Strata of the neighbourhood of Belfast. With Descriptions of New Species of Mollusca, &c., by R. ETHERIDGE. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.*, vol. xx., p. 103.
1867. — On the Lower Lias of the North-east of Ireland. *Ibid.*, vol. xxiii., p. 297.
- On the Fossiliferous Development of the Zone of *Ammonites angulatus*, Schloth., in Great Britain. *Ibid.*, p. 305.
1869. — Additions to the List of Brachiopoda of the British Secondary Rocks. *Geol. Mag.*, vol. vi., p. 550.
1870. — On the Palæontology of the Junction Beds of the Lower and Middle Lias in Gloucestershire. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.*, vol. xxvi., p. 394.
- A List of the Irish Liassic Fossils, with notes on the new and critical species. 8vo. *Belfast*.
1871. — A Census of the Marine Invertebrate Fauna of the Lias. *Geol. Mag.*, vol. viii., p. 4.

1872. TATE, R.—Note on the Discovery of the oldest known *Trigonia* (*T. Lingonensis*, Dumortier) in Britain. *Geol. Mag.*, vol. ix., p. 306.
1873. — On the Palæontology of Skye and Raasay. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.*, vol. xxix., p. 339.
- 1868 & 75. — See WOODWARD, S. P.
1876. TATE, R., and J. F. BLAKE.—The Yorkshire Lias. 8vo. London.
1850. TERQUEM, O.—Observations sur quelques espèces de Lingules. *Bull. Soc. Géol. Fr.*, sér. 2, vol. viii., p. 10.
1853. — Mémoire sur un nouveau genre de Mollusques Acéphalés Fossiles. *Bull. Soc. Géol. Fr.*, sér. 2, vol. x., p. 364.
- 1854-55. — Paléontologie de l'Étage Inférieur de la Formation Liasique de la province de Luxembourg, Grand-Duché (Hollande), et de Hettange, du Département de la Moselle. *Mém. Soc. Géol. Fr.*, sér. 2, vol. v., pp. 219-343.
- 1857-61. — Mémoire sur les Foraminifères du Lias du Département de la Moselle. *Mem. Acad. Metz*, t. xxxix., p. 563; xlii., p. 413.
- 1862-63. — Sur les Foraminifères du Lias des Départements de la Moselle, de la Côte-d'Or, du Rhône, de la Vienne, et du Calvados. *Ibid.*, t. xliv., p. 361.
- 1858-66. — Recherches sur les Foraminifères de l'Étage moyen et de l'Étage inférieur du Lias. Mémoires I.-VI. 8vo. Metz.
1865. TERQUEM, O., and E. PIETTE.—Le Lias Inférieur de l'Est de la France, comprennent la Meurthe, la Moselle, le Grand Duché de Luxembourg, la Belgique, et la Meuse. *Mém. Soc. Géol. Fr.* sér. 2, t. viii., Pt. 1, pp. 1-175; pls. i.-xviii.
1871. TERQUEM, O., and E. JOURDY.—Monographie de l'Étage Bathonien dans le Département de la Moselle. *Ibid.*, sér. 2, t. ix., pp. 1-175, pls. i.-xv.
1843. THEODORI, C.—[*Ichthyosaurus trigonodon*]. *Gelehrte Anz. k. bay. Akad. Wiss.*, vol. xvi., p. 906.
1833. THIRRIA, E. — Statistique Minéralogique et Géologique du Département de la Haute-Saône (pp. 172 and 179). 8vo. Besançon.
- 1859-61. THURMANN, J., and A. ETALLON.—Lethæa Bruntrutana, ou Études Paléontologiques et Stratigraphiques sur le Jura Bernois, et en particulier les Environs de Porrentruy. *Mém. Soc. Émul. Doubs.*, sér. 3, t. viii.; *Mém. Soc. Helvét. Sci. Nat.*, t. iii., 1861. *N. Denkschr. Sch. Ges. Nat.*, Bd. xviii., xix. (By Thurmann, posthumously finished by Etallon.)
1883. TOMES, R. F.—On some new or imperfectly known *Madreporaria* from the Coral Rag and Portland Oolite of the Counties of Wilts, Oxford, Cambridge, and York. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.*, vol. xxxix., pp. 555-565.
1866. TRAUTSCHOLD, H.—Zur Fauna des russischen Jura. *Bull. Soc. Natur. Moscou.*
- VERNEUIL, P. E. P. DE. See MURCHISON, R. I.
1883. VINE, G. R.—Third Report of the Committee appointed for the purpose of reporting on Fossil Polyzoa. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* for 1882, p. 249.
1884. — Polyzoa (Bryozoa) found in the Boring at Richmond, Surrey, referred to by Prof. Judd. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.*, vol. xl., p. 784.
1888. — Notes on the Polyzoa of Caen and Ranville now preserved in the Northampton Museum. *Nat. Hist. Soc. Northampton*, vol. v.

1830. VOLTZ, P. L.—Observations sur les Bélemnites. 4to. *Paris*.
 VON BUCH. See BUCH, L. VON.
1867. WAAGEN, W.—Über die zone des Ammonites Sowerbyi. *Benecke's geog. pal. Beitr.*, vol. i., p. 630.
1869. WALKER, J. F.—On Secondary Species of Brachiopoda. *Proc. Yorksh. Nat. Club*, p. 214; *Geol. Mag.*, vol. vii., p. 560, 1870.
1888. — On the occurrence of *Terebratulina Gesneri* in Yorkshire. *Rep. Yorksh. Phil. Soc.*, p. 33.
1889. — On Oolitic Brachiopoda new to Yorkshire. *Proc. York. Phil. Soc.* for 1888.
1892. — The Discovery of *Terebratulina substriata*, Schlotheim, in Yorkshire. *Geol. Mag.*, dec. iii., vol. ix., p. 364.
1887. — See HUDLESTON, W. H.
1889. — See BUCKMAN, S. S.
1883. WHIDBORNE, G. F.—Notes on some Fossils, chiefly Mollusca, from the Inferior Oolite. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.*, vol. xxxix., pp. 487–540.
1861. WHITEAVES, J. F.—On the Palæontology of the Coralline Oolites of the neighbourhood of Oxford. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, ser. 3, vol. viii., pp. 142–147.
1836. WILLIAMSON, W. C.—A Notice of two hitherto undescribed Species of Radiaria, from the Marlstones of Yorkshire; and Remarks on the Organic Remains in that Stratum. *Mag. Nat. Hist.*, vol. ix., p. 425.
1837. — On the Distribution of Fossil Remains on the Yorkshire Coast, from the Lower Lias to the Bath Oolite inclusive. *Trans. Geol. Soc.*, ser. 2, vol. v., p. 223; (Abstract in *Proc. Geol. Soc.*, vol. ii., p. 82, 1834.)
1870. — Contributions towards the History of *Zamia gigas*, L. & H. *Trans. Linn. Soc.*, vol. xxvi., p. 663.
1859. WINKLER, G. G.—Die Schichten der *Avicula contorta* inner- und ausserhalb der Alpen. 8vo. *Munich*.
1831. WITHAM, H.—Observations on Fossil Vegetables, accompanied by Representations of their Internal Structure, as seen through the Microscope. 4to. *Edinburgh and London*. ? Ed. ii., 1833.
1891. WOODS, H.—Catalogue of the Type Fossils in the Woodwardian Museum, Cambridge. 8vo. *Cambridge*.
1868. WOODWARD, H.—Contributions to British Fossil Crustacea. *Geol. Mag.*, vol. v., pp. 258–261 and 353–356.
- 1851–56. WOODWARD, S. P.—A Manual of the Mollusca, or Rudimentary Treatise of Recent and Fossil Shells. 12mo. *London*. Ed. ii., 1866; Ed. iii., 1868 (= Ed. ii. with Appendix by R. TATE); Ed. iii. (really iv.) with Appendix of Recent and Fossil Conchological Discoveries by R. TATE 1875. 8vo. *London*.
1856. — Notes on British Fossil Diademas; and Note on some other Species of *Cidaris* found in British Strata. *Memoirs of the Geol. Survey*, dec. v., pls. ii. and v.
1885. WOODWARD, A. SMITH.—On the Literature and Nomenclature of British Fossil Crocodilia. *Geol. Mag.*, dec. iii., vol. ii., pp. 496–510.
1886. — On the Palæontology of the Selachian Genus *Notidanus*, Cuvier. *Ibid.*, vol. iii., pp. 205–217 and pp. 253–259.
1889. — Catalogue of the Fossil Fishes in the British Museum (Natural History). Part I. containing the Elasmobranchii. 8vo. *London*.
1890. — and C. DAVIES SHERBORN.—A Catalogue of British Fossil Vertebrata. 8vo. *London*.

1851. WRIGHT, T.—On the Cidaridæ of the Oolites, with a description of some new species of that family (*Cotteswold Nat. Club*). *Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist.*, ser. 2, vol. viii., p. 241.
1851. — On the Cassidulidæ of the Oolites, with descriptions of some new species of that family. *Ibid.*, vol. ix., p. 81; and *Proc. Cotteswold Nat. Club*, vol. i., p. 174.
1854. — Contributions to the Palæontology of Gloucestershire. A description and figures of some new species of Echinodermata from the Lias and Oolites. *Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist.*, ser. 2, vol. xiii., p. 161.
1856. — Notes on British Species of Pygaster. *Mem. Geol. Survey*, dec. v., pl. viii.
1856. — On the Palæontographical and Stratigraphical Relations of the so-called "Sands of the Inferior Oolite." *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.*, vol. xii., p. 292.
1860. — On the Subdivisions of the Inferior Oolite in the South of England, compared with the Equivalent Beds of that Formation on the Yorkshire Coast. *Ibid.*, vol. xvi., p. 1.
1870. — On the Correlation of the Jurassic Rocks, in the Department of the Côte d'Or, France, with the Oolitic formations in the counties of Gloucester and Wilts, England. *Proc. Cotteswold Nat. Club* for 1869, pp. 143–237.
- 1857–78. — A Monograph on the British Fossil Echinodermata from the Oolitic Formations. Vol. i. (Echinoidea). *Palæontographical Society*, vols. for 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1878.
- 1863–80. — A Monograph on the British Fossil Echinodermata from the Oolitic Formations. Vol. ii. (Asteroidea). *Ibid.*, vols. for 1861, 1864, 1880.
- 1878–86. — Monograph on the Lias Ammonites. *Ibid.*, vols. for 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885.
- 1822 & 28. YOUNG, G., and J. BIRD.—A Geological Survey of the Yorkshire Coast. 4to. *Whitby*. 2nd Ed. 1828. [The 2nd Ed. is referred to in the Catalogue when not stated otherwise.]
- 1830–68. ZIETEN, C. H. VON.—Die Versteinerungen Württembergs. Also in French "Les Pétrifications de Wurtemberg." Fol. *Stuttgart*.
- 1856–73. ZIGNO, A. DE.—Flora Fossilis Formationis Oolithicae. Le piante fossili dell' oolite, vol. i., and Pt. 1 of vol. ii. 4to. *Padua*. [The later parts of vol. ii. were not seen until the Catalogue was in type.]

C A T A L O G U E
OF THE
YORKSHIRE JURASSIC FOSSILS,
COMPRISING
The GENERA and SPECIES
HITHERTO OBTAINED FROM THIS DISTRICT,
WITH
*Reference to their Geological Distribution, to the Localities in
which they have been found,*
AND
TO THE AUTHORITIES BY WHOM THEY HAVE BEEN RECORDED.

TABLE I.
RHÆTIC AND LIAS SPECIES.

TABLE I.
RHÆTIC AND LIAS SPECIES.

SPECIES.	Rhætic Beds.	Lower.					Middle.		Upper.				REMARKS.				
		Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.	Am. annulatus.	Am. serpentinus.		Am. communis.	Am. jurensis.	Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.
PLANTÆ.																	
Alethopteris:																	
sp.			T ₁						T ₁								In the Ironstone beds.
ALGÆ																	
Chordophyllites:																	
oicatricosus, Tate, Yorksh. Lias, p. 474, pl. xiv., f. 9.									T ₁ Jm ₁								Type in Jm.
Equisetites:																	
sp. (Phassicus, Heer) .			T ₁														
Nulliporites:																	
furcillatus, Tate, Yorksh. Lias, p. 474, pl. xiv., f. 7.									T ₁ Jm ₁								Type in Jm.
Pachyphyllum:																	
peregrinum, Stern- berg, (Araucarites) Lindley & Hutton, Foss. Flora, t. lxxxviii.; T. & B., p. 476.										T ₁							In Whitby Museum.
Pence (Cedroxylon):																	
huttoniana, Witham, 1831, Foss. Veg., t. xiv., f. 9; t. xv., f. 4, 6.														T ₁			Coniferæ also occur in the angulatus and serpentinus zones.
hindleyana, Witham, Foss. Veg., t. ix., f. 1-5; t. xv., f. 1-3.														T			
ANIMALIA.																	
FORAMINIFERA.																	
Cornuspira:																	
infima, [Strickland, 1846, Q. J. G. S., vol. ii., p. 30; T. & B., p. 45], pl. xviii., f. 1.		T ₆	T ₁	T ₁						T ₂							
Cristellaria:																	
Bronni, Röm. (Plan- ularia) Norddeutsch. Kreide, t. xv., f. 14; Jones & Parker, Q. J. G. S., vol. xvi., pl. xx., f. 40; T. & B., p. 466, pl. xvii., f. 26.		T ₆	T ₁ 6	T ₁	T ₆			T ₁		T ₆							

SPECIES.	Rhetic Beds.	Lower.					Middle.	Upper.			Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.	Upper Lias.	REMARKS.	
		Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.					Am. annulatus.
Cristellaria — <i>cont.</i>															
crepidula , Fichtel and Moll, Test. Micro., pl. xix, f. g, h, i; Brady, in Moore's Mid. & Up. Lias, pl. iii., f. 39; T. & B., p. 466, pl. xix., f. 14; xvii., f. 25.	T ₆	T ₁	T ₁				T ₁			T ₆					
globifera , Blake, 1876, Yorksh. Lias, p. 467, pl. xix., f. 17.	T ₆		T ₁							T ₆					
major , Bornemann, Lias v. Gött., pl. iv., f. 31; T. & B., p. 465, pl. xix., f. 15.	T ₁	T ₁	T ₁	T ₆	T ₆										
pauperata , Jones & Parker, (<i>Planularia</i>) Q. J. G. S., vol. xvi., pl. xx., f. 39; Brady, in Moore's Mid. & Up. Lias, pl. ii., f. 24, 25; T. & B., p. 465, pl. xix., f. 12.	T ₆	T ₁													
recta , d'Orb., 1839. Mém. Soc. Géol. Fr., t. iv., pl. 1, f. 8, 9; T. & B., p. 465, pl. xix., f. 13, 13a; pl. xvii., f. 24.	T ₆	T ₆	T ₁	T ₆			T ₁								
rotulata , Lam. Anim. sans Vert.; Parker & Jones, loc. cit., pl. xx., f. 42, 43; Brady, loc. cit., f. 36, T. & B., p. 467, pl. xix., f. 18.	T ₆	T ₁	T ₁	T ₆			T ₆								
varians , Bornemann, Lias v. Gött., pl. iv., f. 32, 33; T. & B., p. 466, pl. xvii., f. 27; pl. xix., f. 16.	T ₆	T ₁	T ₁	T ₆			T ₁			T ₆					
Dentalina :															
Breoni , Terq., Mém. snr Foram. du Lias, 1863, pl. vii., f. 16; T. & B., p. 457, pl. xviii., f. 20.	T ₆	T ₁													
brevis , d'Orb., For. Foss. de Vienne, pl. ii., f. 9, 10; T. & B., p. 459, pl. xviii., f. 24.		T ₁	T ₁												
burgundiae , Terquem, loc. cit., 1863, pl. ix., f. 3; T. & B., p. 461, pl. xviii., f. 29.		T ₁	T ₁	T ₆						T ₆					
communis , d'Orb., Mém. Soc. Géol. Fr., 1840, pl. i., f. 4; T. & B., p. 457, pl. xviii., f. 19.	T ₆	T ₁	T ₁				T ₁	T ₆							
funiculosa , Terq., loc. cit., 1866, pl. xix., f. 29; T. & B., p. 461, pl. xviii., f. 28.				T ₆			T ₁								

SPECIES.	Lower.							Middle.	Upper.				REMARKS.					
	Rhetic Beds.	Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.	Am. annulatus.	Am. serpentinus.		Am. communis.	Am. jurensis.	Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.	Upper Lias.
Dentalina —cont.																		
glandulosa , Terq., loc. cit., 1862, pl. v., f. 16; T. & B., p. 460, pl. xix., f. 2.		T _e	T _i	T _i														
monilis , Cornuel, Mém. Soc. Géol. Fr., 1848, f. 19; T. & B., p. 459, pl. xviii., f. 27.		T _e									T _e							
nodosa , d'Orb., Mém. Soc. Géol. Fr., 1840, pl. i., f. 6, 7; T. & B., p. 459, pl. xviii., f. 26.		T _e																
nummulina , Gümbel, Foram. Fauna, Nordalp., Eocän., pl. i., f. 45; T. & B., p. 461, pl. xviii., f. 30.								T _i			T _e							
obliquestriata , Reuss, Zeits. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., 1851, pl. iii., f. 11, 12; T. & B., p. 460, pl. xix., f. 4.			T _i	T _i														
oligostegia ?, Reuss, Verst. Böhm. Kreide, t. xiii., f. 19, 20; T. & B., p. 458, pl. xviii., f. 21.		T _e		T _i							E _e							
pauperata , d'Orb., Foram. Foss. de Vienne, pl. i., f. 57, 58; T. & B., p. 458, pl. xviii., f. 23.		T _e	T _i	T _i							T _e							
planata , Blake, Yorksh. Lias, p. 458, pl. xviii., f. 22.		T _e									E _e							
rapa , d'Orb., Ann. Sci. Nat. 1826, p. 253; T. & B., p. 460, pl. xix., f. 3.			T _i			T _e												
tecta , Terq., Foram. du Lias, pl. ii., f. 21, 1858; T. & B., p. 459, pl. xviii., f. 25.		T _e																
Flabellina :																		
rugosa , d'Orb., Mém. Soc. Géol. Fr., 1839, pl. ii., f. 4-7; T. & B., p. 467, pl. xix., f. 19.		T _e		T _i														
Frondicularia :																		
complanata , Deff., Dict. Sci. Nat., 1825, vol. 35; T. & B., p. 468, pl. xix., f. 20.		T _e	T _i															
intumescens , Bornemann, Lias v. Gött., pl. iii., f. 19; T. & B., p. 468, pl. xix., f. 21.			T _i	T _i														

SPECIES.	Lower.					Middle.	Upper.			REMARKS.							
	Rhætic Beds.	Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.		Am. spinatus.	Am. annulatus.	Am. serpentinus.	Am. communis.	Am. jurensis.	Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.
Nodosaria :																	
nitida , d'Orb., Ann. Soc. Nat., 1826, p. 254, No. 33; T. & B., p. 457, pl. xvii., f. 19.	T ₆							T ₁									
radicula , Linn., Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758; T. & B., p. 456, pl. xviii., f. 17.	T ₆			T ₁	T ₆												
raphanistrum , Linn., Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758; T. & B., p. 457, pl. xviii., f. 18.	T ₆	T ₁	T ₁					T ₁			T ₆						
raphanus , Linn., Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758; T. & B., p. 456, pl. xviii., f. 14.	T ₆	T ₁	T ₁														
Orbulina :																	
universa , d'Orb., Foram. de Cuba, pl. i., f. 1; For. Foss. de Vienne, pl. i., f. 1; T. & B., p. 472, pl. xviii., f. 32.				T ₁													
Orthocerina :																	
hæringense , Gumbel, Foram. Eocæn., pl. i., f. 55; T. & B., p. 469, pl. xvii., f. 29.								T ₁									
rhomboidalis , Blake, Yorksh. Lias, p. 470, pl. xvii. f. 30.								T ₁									
Planularia :																	
arguta , Reuss, Sitz. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien., 1860, vol. xl., bd. 8., pl. viii., f. 4; T. & B., p. 464, pl. xix., f. 10.				T ₁													
Polymorphina :																	
burdigalensis , d'Orb., Ann. Sci. Nat., 1826, vol. vii., p. 265; T. & B., p. 471, pl. xvii., f. 36.											T ₂						
compressa , d'Orb., Foram., Foss. de Vienne, pl. xii., f. 32-34; T. & B., p. 470, pl. xvii., f. 32.	T ₆																
distincta , Terg., Mém. sur Foram. du Lias, 1866, pl. xxii., f. 32; T. & B., p. 471, xvii., f. 35.	T ₆																
fusiformis , Röm., Neues Jahrb., 1838, pl. iii., f. 37; T. & B., p. 470, pl. xvii., f. 31.	T ₆	T ₁						T ₁			T ₂						

SPECIES.	Lower.					Middle.	Upper.			REMARKS.							
	Rhaetic Beds.	Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.		Am. spinatus.	Am. annulatus.	Am. serpentinus.	Am. communis.	Am. jurensis.	Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.
(ASTEROIDEA AND OPHIUROIDEA.)																	
<i>Aspidura</i> :																	
<i>loricata</i> , Morris, v. <i>Ophioderma</i> Milleri																	
<i>Asteria</i> :																	
<i>media</i> , Simp., v. <i>Uraster carinatus</i> .																	
<i>Asterias</i> :																	
<i>spherulata</i> , Y. & B., v. O. Milleri and O. carinata.																	
Astropecten :																	
<i>Hastingsæ</i> , Forbes, Mem. Geol. Survey, vol. ii., pt. 2, p. 478; Ibid., Dec. 1, pl. ii., f. 1; Wright, Ool. Echin., 1863, p. 113, pl. vi., f. 3, 4; T. & B., p. 441.								T ₁								P ₁	Type in Jm. Wright (pl. vi., f. 4) in Leck. Coll. Cm.
<i>Luidia</i> :																	
<i>Murchisoni</i> , Will. v. <i>Solaster</i> .																	
Ophioderma :																	
<i>carinata</i> , Wright, Ool. Echin., 1866, p. 148, pl. xvi., f. 1; T. & B., p. 442; ? <i>Ophiura gracilis</i> , Simp., p. 240.								T ₁								P ₁	Type in Leck Coll. Simpson's type in Sm. Wright refers <i>A. spherulata</i> , Y. & B. to this species, loc. cit., p. 148.
<i>Gaveyi</i> , Wright, Mag. Nat. Hist., 1854, vol. xiii., pl. xiii., f. 1; Ool. Echin., p. 147, pl. xv., f. 1-3; pl. xvii., f. 1; T. & B., p. 442.								T ₁	T ₁								
<i>Milleri</i> , Phil., (<i>Ophiura</i>) G. Y., pl. xiii., f. 20; Simp., p. 240; Wright, Ool. Echin., p. 140, pl. xvi., f. 2-4; T. & B., p. 441; <i>Asterias</i> cf. <i>spherulata</i> , Y. & B., 1828, p. 210, pl. v., f. 5; ? <i>Ophiura loricata</i> , Will., Mag. Nat. Hist., 1836, p. 427; <i>Aspidura</i> , Morris Cat.								T ₁	T ₁	Jm ₁						P ₁	Wrights (pl. vi., f. 2-4) in Ym.
																Jm ₁	
																	<i>Vids</i> Forbes, Proc. Geol. Soc., vol. iv., p. 232.
Ophiolepis :																	
<i>Murravii</i> , Forbes (<i>Ophiura</i>) Proc. Geol. Soc., vol. iv., p. 233; Charlesworth, London, Geol. Journ., pl. xi., f. 4, 5; Wright, Ool. Echin., 1866, p. 151, pl. xiv., f. 1, 2; pl. xvii., f. 2, 3, 4, 1880, pl. xix., f. 2; T. & B. p. 442.									T ₁								

SPECIES.	Lower.					Middle.	Upper.				REMARKS.						
	Rhetic Beds.	Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.		Am. annulatus.	Am. serpentinus.	Am. communis.	Am. jurensis.	Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.
(ASTEROIDEA AND OPHIUROIDEA)—cont.																	
Ophiura:																	
<i>gracilis</i> , Simp., v. Ophioderma carinata.																	
<i>loricata</i> , Will., v. Ophioderma Milleri.																	
<i>Milleri</i> , Phil., v. Ophioderma.																	
<i>Murravii</i> , Forbes, v. Ophioplepis.																	
Ophiurella:																	
columba f. Blake, Yorksh. Lias, p. 442, pl. xvi., f. 11.								T ₁ ^p									Resembles <i>O. Griesbachii</i> , Wr. l.c., pl. xviii.
Plumaster:																	
ophiuroides , Wright, Ool. Echin., 1863, p. 112, pl. v., f. 1; T. & B., p. 441.								T ₁ ^p							P ₁		Type in Leck. Coll. Cm.
Solaster:																	
Murchisoni , Williamson (<i>Luidia</i>), Mag. Nat. Hist., 1836, vol. ix., p. 425; Forbes, Mem. Geol. Survey, II., pt. 2, p. 480; Wright, Ool. Echin., p. 111, pl. v., f. 2; T. & B., p. 441; (<i>Solaster</i>) Blake, Geol. Mag., 1887, p. 529, pl. xv.; <i>S. polynemia</i> , Simp., 1855, p. 135.								T ₁							P ₁		Type in Sm.
<i>polynemia</i> , Simp., v. S. Murchisoni.																	
Tropidaster:																	
pectinatus , Forbes, Mem. Geol. Survey, Dec. iii., pl. 3; Wright, Ool. Echin., p. 102, pl. iii., f. 1, 2, 3; T. & B., p. 441.								T ₁									
Uraster:																	
carinatus , Wright, Ool. Echin., p. 101, pl. ii., f. 1; T. & B., p. 440; <i>Asteria media</i> , Simp., p. 240.								T ₁							P ₁		Very similar to <i>Uraster Gaveyi</i> , Forbes. Type in Leck. Coll. Cm.
(HOLOTHUROIDEA.)																	
^u Spines or hooklets"? Blake, Yorksh. Lias, p. 443, pl. xvii., f. 42, 43	T ₆	T ₁	T ₁														Occurring among the Entomostraca and Foraminifera.

SPECIES.	Lower.						Middle.	Upper.				Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.	Upper Lias.	REMARKS.		
	Rhaetic Beds.	Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.	Am. annulatus.					Am. serpyntinus.	Am. communis.
(CRINOIDEA.)																	
Extracrinus:																	
britannicus , Schloth., (<i>Pentacrinus</i>) Petref., p. 328; T. & B., p. 445; <i>P. briareus</i> , Miller, Nat. Hist. of Crinoids, p. 56; Simp., p. 241.											T ₂	T ₁			Sp ₁ 2	P ₁	
dichotomus , M'Coy (<i>Pentacrinus</i>), Mag. Nat. Hist., 1848, p. 406; T. & B., p. 446.												T ₁ ^p				P ₁	Type in Leek. Coll.
subangularis , Miller, Nat. Hist. of Crinoids, p. 59; T. & B., 446.				P ₁						T ₁ ^p							
Pentacrinus:																	
basaltiformis , Miller, Nat. Hist. of Crinoids, p. 62; ? Simp., p. 241; T. & B., p. 444.			T ₁	T ₁	T ₁												
<i>basaltiformis</i> , Simp., v. P. Milleri.																	
<i>briareus</i> , Miller, v. <i>Ex-</i> <i>tracrinus britannicus</i> .																	
<i>britannicus</i> , Schlot., v. <i>Extracrinus</i> .																	
<i>caput-Medusæ</i> , Simp., v. P. <i>tuberculatus</i> .																	
<i>dichotomus</i> , M'Coy. v. <i>Extracrinus</i> .																	
gracilis , Charlesworth, London Geol. Journ., 1847, pl. ix.; Simp., p. 241; T. & B., p. 445; <i>P. Johnsonii</i> , Austin, Crin., pl. xv., f. 1.										T ₁					Jm ₂	P ₁	Type in Ym.
interbrachiatus , Blake, Yorksh. Lias, p. 445, pl. iii., f. 5, 8.										T ₁ Jm							Type in Jm.
<i>Johnsonii</i> , Austin, v. P. <i>gracilis</i> .																	
Milleri ? Austin, Crin., pl. xvi., f. 1; T. & B., p. 444; ? <i>P. basalti-</i> <i>formis</i> , Simp., p. 241; <i>P. scalaris</i> , Quenst., Jura, t. 13, f. 49-57.								T ₁	T ₁								
pilonoti , Quenst., Jura, t. 5, f. 7; T. & B., p. 443.		T ₆	T ₁ 6	T ₁													
<i>punctiferus</i> , Quenst., v. P. <i>scalaris</i> ,																	

SPECIES.	Lower.					Middle.	Upper.			REMARKS.							
	Rhaetic Beds.	Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.		Am. spinatus.	Am. annulatus.	Am. serpentinus.	Am. communis.	Am. Jurensis.	Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.
(CRINOIDEA)—cont.																	
Pentacrinus —cont.																	
scalaris , Goldf., t. 52, f. 3a, b, (non c-h, non t. 60, f. 10); T. & B., p. 444, pl. iii., f. 6; ? <i>P. punctiferus</i> , Quenst., Handb. der Petref., t. 52, f. 41-47.					T ₁												
scalaris , Quenst., v. P. Milleri.																	
tuberculatus , Miller, Nat. Hist. of Crin., p. 64; T. & B., p. 443; ? <i>P. caput-Medusæ</i> , Simp., p. 240.			T ₁ Jm ₁	T ₁													
ANNELIDA.																	
Ditrupa :																	
capitata , Phil.; (<i>Serpula</i>) G. Y., pl. xiv., f. 16; T. & B., p. 437, pl. xi., f. 8.		T ₁ Jm ₁	T ₁			T ₁ Jm ₂				T ₂							T. & B. (pl. xi., f. 8) in Jm.
circinata , Tate, Q. J. G. S., vol. xxix., p. 350; T. & B., p. 438, pl. xiv., f. 11.				T ₁		T ₁ Jm	T ₁	T ₁	T ₂								Type in Jm.
cylindraces , Terquem & Piette, (<i>Serpula</i>) Lias Inf., t. xiv., f. 10; T. & B., p. 437.			T ₁ Jm ₁														
globiceps , Quenst., (<i>Serpula</i>) Jura., t. 13, f. 21; T. & B., p. 438, pl. xii., f. 2.		T ₁ Jm ₁												Jm ₁			T. & B. (pl. xii., f. 2) in Jm.
quinquesulcata , Münster, (<i>Serpula</i>) Goldf., Petref., t. 67, f. 8; T. & B. p. 438; <i>S. pentagona</i> , Terquem & Piette, Lias Inf., p. 118, t. xiv., f. 13, 14; <i>S. subpentagona</i> , Tate, Q. J. G. S., vol. xxvi., p. 402 (non Goldf.).			T ₁	T ₁	Jm ₁	T ₁ Jm ₁	T ₁	T ₁	T ₂								
Galeolaria :																	
filiformis , Terq. & Piette, v. G. socialis.																	
socialis , Goldf., (<i>Serpula</i>) Petref., vol. i., t. 69, f. 12; T. & B., p. 436; <i>G. filiformis</i> , Terquem & Piette, Lias Inf., p. 116, t. xiv. f. 6, 7.		T ₁ e	T ₁											Jm			

[illegible]

SPECIES.	Lower.					Middle.	Upper.				REMARKS.							
	Rhaetic Beds.	Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.		Am. annulatus.	Am. serpentinus.	Am. communis.	Am. jurensis.	Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.	Upper Lias.
<i>Patella</i> : <i>laevis</i> , Sow., v. <i>Discina reflexa</i> .																		
Rhynchonella : acuta , Sow., (<i>Terebratula</i>) M. C., t. 161, f. 1, 2; Phil., G. Y., pl. xiii., f. 25; (<i>Rhynchonella</i>) Dav., Ool. Brach., p. 76, pl. xiv., f. 8, 9; Sup., p. 203; T. & B., p. 420. Bouchardii ?, Dav., Ool. Brach., p. 82, pl. xv., f. 3-5; Sup., p. 206, pl. xxix., f. 19; T. & B., p. 424, pl. xv., f. 17. capitulata , Tate, Yorksh. Lias, p. 424, pl. xv., f. 24; Dav., Sup., p. 222, pl. xxvii., f. 11, 12. calcicosta , Quenst., (<i>Terebratula</i>) Handh., Petref., p. 451, t. 36, f. 6-9; Jura, t. 17, f. 16, 17; T. & B., p. 423, pl. xv., f. 15; Dav., Sup., p. 220, pl. xxviii., f. 24-38; <i>Rh. plicatissima</i> , T. & B., p. 423, pl. xv., f. 14-19; <i>T. mundula</i> , Simp., p. 280. fodinalis , Tate, Yorksh. Lias, p. 424, pl. xv., f. 16; Dav., Sup., p. 206, pl. xxviii., f. 39-41. furcillata , Theodori, Von Buch, Ueber Terebrat., Mém. Soc. Géol. Fr., 1838, vol. iii., p. 143, pl. xiv., f. 13; Römm., Verst. Ool., p. 39, pl. xiii., f. 2; Dav., Ool. Brach., p. 69, pl. xiv., f. 2-5; Sup., p. 189, p. xxvii., f. 1-3; T. & B., p. 420. jurensis ?, Quenst., Jura, t. 41, f. 33-35; T. & B., p. 425; Dav., Sup., p. 224, pl. xxvii., f. 24-27. lineata , Y. & B. (<i>Terebratula</i>), p. 232, pl. viii., f. 10; T. & B., p. 421, pl. xv., f. 21-23; Dav., Sup., p. 209, pl. xxix., f. 17, 18; <i>T. triplicata</i> (<i>tridentata</i> , p. 243), <i>bidens</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. xiii., f. 22, 24; <i>R. variabilis</i> , Dav., Ool. Brach., p. 78, pl. xvi., f. 1-3 (only); <i>T. triplicata</i> , Simp., p. 229.																		

SPECIES.	Lower.						Middle.	Upper.						REMARKS.				
	Rhætic Beds.	Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.	Am. annulatus.	Am. serpentinus.	Am. communis.		Am. jurensis.	Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.	Upper Lias.
Rhynchonella — <i>cont.</i>																		
oxynoti , Quenst., Handb. Petref., t. 36, f. 4, 5; Jura, t. xiii., f. 22, 23; Tate, Geol. Mag., 1869, p. 553; Dav., Sup., pl. xxviii., f. 37, 38; <i>Rh. variabilis</i> , T. & B., p. 422.					T ₁ ⁶	T ₁ ²	Jm ₁	T ₁	Jm ₁						Z ₁			
<i>plicatissima</i> , Quenst., v. Rh. calcicosta.																		
rimosa , v. Buch (<i>Terebratula</i>) Petref. Remarq., pl. vii., f. 5; Dav., Ool. Brach., p. 70, pl. xiv., f. 6, 6a; Sup., p. 189, pl. xxvii., f. 10; T. & B., p. 420.						T ₁												
subconcinna , Dav., Ool. Brach., p. 90, pl. xvii., f. 17; Sup., p. 206; T. & B., p. 420, pl. xv., f. 18.						T ₁	T ₁ ¹	T ₂ ²										T. & B. (pl. xv., f. 18) in Jm.
tetrahedra , Sow., (<i>Terebratula tetrahedra</i>) M. C., t. 83, f. 4; Y. & B., 1828, pl. viii., f. 15; (<i>Rhynchonella</i>) Dav., Ool. Brach., p. 93, pl. xviii., f. 5-9 (non 10), pl. xvi., f. 13, 14; Sup., p. 198, pl. xxix., f. 6; T. & B., p. 420, pl. xv., f. 20; <i>T. tetrahedra compressa</i> , Simp., pp. 228, 232.					T ₁	T ₁	S ₁	T ₁ ¹ 3 4	T ₁ ¹ 2 3 4 5 6	Jm ₁	K ₆				S ₇	Jm ₁	P ₁	
<i>variabilis</i> , Tate, v. Rh. oxynoti.																		<i>R. variabilis</i> , Schloth. seems to be restricted to the South of England.
<i>variabilis</i> , Dav. var., v. Rh. lineata.																		
Spirifer :																		
<i>liasicus</i> , Simp.,																		
<i>recentior</i> , Simp.,																		
) Spirifer) Walcottii) var. lata.																		
Spiriferina :																		
oxyptera , Buvig., Mém. Soc. Philom. Verdun., vol. ii., p. 14, pl. viii., f. 8; and Géol. des Ardennes, p. 534, pl. v., f. 5; Dav., Mag. Nat. Hist., 1852, p. 16, pl. xv., f. 5-7; Geologist, 1862, p. 444, pl. xxiv., f. 4, 4a; Pal. Soc. Sup., p. 99, pl. x., f. 31, 32; T. & B., p. 417, pl. xv., f. 8.							T ₁											T. & B. (pl. xv., f. 8) in Jm.

[illegible]

SPECIES.	Rhaetic Beds.	Lower.					Middle.	Upper.					Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.	Upper Lias.	REMARKS.	
		Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.	Am. annulatus.	Am. serpentinus.					Am. communis.
Terebratula—cont.																	
<i>lineata</i> , Y. & B., v. Rhynchonella.																	
<i>marsupialis</i> , Ziet., v. W. perforata.																	
<i>mundula</i> , Simp., v. Rh. plicatissima.																	
<i>perforata</i> , Piette, v. Waldheimia.																	
<i>plicatissima</i> , Quenst. v. Rhynchonella.																	
<i>pilonoti</i> , Quenst., v. W. perforata.																	
punctata , Sow., M. C., t. 15, f. 4; T. & B., p. 417; Dav., Ool. Brach., p. 45, pl. vi., f. 1-6; Sup., p. 130, pl. xvi., f. 6-8, 11, 12.								T 1 4	T 1 2 4 7					S 1 2 P 1 Jm 1 S 6			Probably the <i>T. trilineata</i> of Hunton and Y. & B.; and the <i>T. ornithocephala</i> of Simp. 1855.
punctata , var. Edwardsii , Dav., Ool. Brach., p. 30, pl. vi., f. 11, 13-15; Sup., p. 130.																	
<i>resupinata</i> , Phil., v. W. florella.																	
<i>rimosa</i> , von Buch., v. Rhynchonella.																	
<i>tetrahedra</i> , Sow., v. Rhynchonella.																	
<i>tridentata</i> , Phil., } <i>triplicata</i> , Phil. } v. Rh. } lineata. & Simp., }																	
Terebratulites:																	
<i>rostrata</i> , Schloth., v. Spiriferina.																	
Thecidium:																	
belemniticum , Tate, Yorksh. Lias, p. 416, pl. iv., f. 5.							T 1										<i>Leptaena belemnitica</i> , T. & B. Yorksh. Lias, p. 88.
Waldheimia:																	
florella , d'Orb., (<i>Terebratula</i>), Prod. I., p. 258; Desl., Brach. Jur., p. 115, pl. 26, f. 6, 7; Dav., Sup., p. 178, pl. xxiii., f. 11; <i>T. resupinata</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. xiii., f. 23 (non Sow.); <i>Wald. resupinata</i> , var. Tate, Yorksh. Lias, p. 419, pl. xv., f. 13.									T 1 2 K 6					P 2			Dav. (pl. xxiii., f. 11) i Bm.

[illegible]

SPECIES.	Lower.					Middle.	Upper.			REMARKS.							
	Rhaetic Beds.	Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Janesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.		Am. spinatus.	Am. annulatus.	Am. serpentinus.	Am. communis.	Am. jurensis.	Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.
(MONOMYARIA) — cont.																	
Gryphæa — cont.																	
<i>orbicularis</i> , Simp., v. G. cymbium.																	
Gryphites :																	
<i>gigas</i> , Schloth., v. G. cymbium.																	
Harpax :																	
<i>calva</i> , Desl., v. Plicatula.																	
Hinnites :																	
papyraceus , Zieten, (<i>Pecten</i>) Verst. Würt., p. 70, t. 53, f. 5; T. & B., p. 365.												T ₁					
tumidus , Zieten (<i>Pecten</i>) Verst. Würt., p. 68, t. 52, f. 1; T. & B., p. 365; <i>P. velatus</i> , Goldf. Petref., p. 45, t. 90, f. 2; (<i>Spondylius</i>) Ibid., p. 94, t. 105, f. 4; <i>Hinnites velatus</i> , L. & M. Ool. Biv., p. 14, t. 2, f. 2.									T ₂								
<i>velatus</i> , L. & M., v. H. tumidus.																	
Inoceramus :																	
cinctus , Münster, Goldf., p. 110, t. 115, f. 5; Oppel, Jura, p. 261; T. & B., p. 376.												O ₁ T ₁					
dubius , Sow. M. C., t. 584, f. 3; "Pyritous mussel," Y. & B., pl. vii., f. 3; Phil. G. Y., pl. xii., f. 14; Simp., p. 179; T. & B., p. 375; <i>Ostrea saltviensis</i> , Simp., p. 164.											T ₇			S ₇ P ₁ Jm ₁			
pinnaeformis , Dunker (<i>Gervillia</i>) Pal. I., p. 179, t. xxv., f. 10, 11; T. & B., 375; <i>Mytilus psilonoti</i> , Quenst., Jura, t. 4, f. 14.		T ₁												Jm ₁ 1			
Simpsoni , Tate, Yorksh. Lias, p. 374, pl. xvi., f. 10; <i>Gervillia rugata</i> , Simp., p. 179.											T ₁				Jm ₁ 1		
substriatus , Münster Goldf. II., t. 109, f. 2; T. & B., p. 375.							T ₁	T ₁	T ₁ 2	T ₂ 4				Jm ₁ 2			
ventricosus , Sow. (<i>Crenatula</i>), M. C., t. 443; Y. & B., p. 228; Simp., p. 179; T. & B., p. 375.						T ₁	T ₁							P ₁			

SPECIES.	Lower.						Middle.	Upper.				REMARKS.					
	Rhetic Beds.	Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.	Am. annulatus.		Am. serpentinus.	Am. communis.	Am. jurensis.	Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.
(MONOMYARIA)—cont.																	
Lima:																	
<i>antiquata</i> , Sow., v. <i>L. succincta</i> .																	
<i>eucharis</i> , d'Orb., Prod. I., p. 237; T. & B., p. 366.							T ₁ ₂		T ₁ ₁	T ₁ ₂					Jm ₁		Near to <i>L. gigantea</i> .
<i>excavata</i> , Simp., v. <i>L. gigantea</i> .																	
<i>gigantea</i> , Sow. (<i>Plagiostoma</i>), M.C., t. 177; Simp., p. 176; T. & B., p. 366; <i>L. excavata</i> , Simp., p. 176.	T ₆	T ₁ ₅	T ₁ ₃	T ₁ ₁											Jm ₁ P ₁ S ₁ S ₁ P ₁		
<i>Hermanni</i> , Voltz, Zieten, Verst. Würt., t. 51, f. 2; Phil. G. Y., pl. xiv., f. 18; T. & B., p. 365; <i>Plag. rusticum</i> , Y. & B., p. 225; <i>Lima irregularis, multicos-tata</i> , Simp., p. 173.							T ₁	T ₁	T ₁ Sm	T ₂							Phil. (pl. xiv., f. 18) in Ym.
<i>Hermanni</i> , Goldf., v. <i>L. succincta</i> .																	
<i>hettangiensis</i> , Terquem, Pal. de Hett., p. 320, t. 28, f. 1; T. & B., p. 367.		T ₆	T ₁														Resembles <i>L. duplicata</i> , Sow.
<i>irregularis</i> , Simp., v. <i>L. Hermanni</i> .																	
<i>multicostata</i> , Simp., v. <i>L. Hermanni</i> .																	
<i>novemcostata</i> , Simp., v. <i>Limea acuticosta</i> .																	
<i>pectinoides</i> , Sow. (<i>Plagiostoma</i>), M. C., t. 114, f. 4; T. & B., p. 367.			T ₁ ₂ 5	T ₁	T ₁	S ₁									S ₁ 2 5	S ₂	Common in the angulatus and Bucklandi-beds.
<i>pectinoides</i> , Phil., v. <i>Limea acuticosta</i> .																	
<i>punctata</i> , Sow. (<i>Plagiostoma</i>), M.C., t. 113, f. 1, 2; Goldf.; Petref., p. 81, t. 101, f. 2; L. & M., p. 190, pl. xv., f. 9 a, b; T. & B., p. 366.			T ₂ 5														
<i>runsviciensis</i> , Simp., v. <i>Pecten æquivalvis</i> .																	
<i>succincta</i> , Schlotheim (<i>Chama</i>), Min. Tasch., 3rd sup., t. v., f. 4; T. & B., p. 365; <i>L. antiquata</i> , Sow., M. C., t. 214, f. 2; <i>L. Hermanni</i> , Goldf., p. 80, t. 100, f. 5.	T ₆			T ₁ Jm ₁					Jm ₁							S ₁	Resembles <i>L. Hermanni</i> .

SPECIES.	Rhætic Beds.	Lower.					Middle.		Upper.			Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.	Upper Lias.	REMARKS.
		Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. cepricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.	Am. annulatus.	Am. serpentinus.	Am. communis.	Am. jurensis.	
(MONOMYARIA)—cont.															
Lima —cont.															
Terquemi , Tate, Geol. & Nat. Hist. Rep., 1867, p. 395; T. & B., p. 365; <i>L. tuberculata</i> , Terquem, Pal. de Hett., t. xxiii., f. 3 (non Brocebi).		T ₁ 5													
toarcensis , Deslongchamps, Bull. Soc. Linn. de Norm., 1856, p. 79; T. & B., p. 367.														T ₁	Related to <i>L. gigantea</i> .
<i>tuberculata</i> , Terq., v. L. Terquemi.															
Limea :															
aouticosta , Münster. Goldf., p. 193, t. 107, f. 8; T. & B., p. 367; <i>L. pectinoides</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. xii., f. 13; <i>L. pectinoides novemcostata</i> , Simp., p. 174.						T ₁ 2 3 5	T ₁	T ₁ 3	T ₁ 2	T ₂ 4 Jm 2		P ₁			<i>Lima galathea</i> of T. & B., Part I. Abundant.
blakeana , Tate, Yorksh. Lias, p. 368, pl. xiv., f. 5; <i>Cardium profundum</i> , Blake, Q. J. G. S., vol. xxviii., p. 143.		T ₁ 6	T ₁										Jm 1		Type in Jm.
juliana , Dumortier, Dep. Jur., vol. iii., p. 289, t. 34, f. 7, 8; T. & B., p. 368.						T ₁ Jm 1			T ₂						Resembles <i>L. pectinoides</i> .
<i>Monotis</i> , v. <i>Avicula</i> .															
Ostrea :															
<i>arcuata</i> , Lam., v. Gryphæa.															
<i>auricularis</i> , Münster, v. <i>O. subauricularis</i> .															
<i>concinna</i> , Simp., v. Gryphæa cymbium.															
<i>cymbium</i> , Lam., v. Gryphæa.															
Goldfussi , Bronn., in Ersch. Grub. Ency., iii., sect. vii., p. 199; T. & B., p. 358; <i>O. laeviuscula</i> , Münster, Goldf., p. 20, t. 79, f. 6 (non Sow.); <i>O. irregularis</i> , Terq., Pal. de Hett., p. 185, t. xiv., f. 2; Dum., Dep. Jura., pt. ii., t. 49, f. 1-3.		T ₁ Jm 1	T ₁			T ₁								S ₂ P ₂	
<i>inflata</i> , Simp., v. Gryphæa cymbium.															
<i>irregularis</i> , Terq., v. <i>O. Goldfussi</i> .															

SPECIES.	Rhétie Beds.	Lower.						Middle.	Upper.				REMARKS.				
		Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoi.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.	Am. annulatus.	Am. serpentinus.		Am. communis.	Am. jurensis.		
														Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.	Upper Lias.	
(MONOMYARIA)—cont.																	
Ostrea—cont.																	
irregularis, Quenst., v. O. ungula.																	
læviuscula, Münster, v. O. Goldfussi.																	
liassica, Strickland, Murch. Geol. Chelt., p. 99; Phil. Tharnes Valley, pl. vii., f. 47: T. & B., p. 357; O. sublamellosa, Dunker, Pal., i. t. vi., f. 41.	T ₅	T ₂ 3 6												S ₃ 6			
patellæformis, Simp., v. Gryphæa cymbium.																	
saltviensis, Simp., v. Inoceramus dubius.																	
semiplicata, Münster, Goldf., p. 4, t. lxxii., f. 7; T. & B., p. 358.		T ₁ 6	T ₁														
sportella, Dumortier, Mém. Soc. Agr. Lyon, 1857, p. 3, t. 1, f. 1-8; Dep. Jura., vol. iii., pp. 144, 316, t. xxii., f. 6, 7, and t. xli., f. 3-7; T. & B., p. 359.				T ₆	T ₁				T ₂ Jm ₂								
subauricularis, d'Orb. Prod. I., p. 257; T. & B., p. 359; O. auricularis, Münster, Goldf., 2, p. 20, pl. 79, f. 7 (non Walh).											T ₁	T ₁			Jm ₁		
sublamellosa, Dunker, v. O. liassica.																	
submargaritacea, Brauns, Pal., vol. xliii., p. 101, t. xxiv., f. 6, 7; T. & B., p. 359.								T ₄	T ₁ 2 Jm ₁					S ₄			
tumidulosa, Simp., v. Gryphæa cymbium.																	
ungula, Münster, Jahr. für Min., 1833, p. 325; T. & B., p. 358; O. irregularis, Quenst., Jura, t. 3, f. 15.	Ym?	T ₁ 2 6	T ₁														
Pecten:																	
æqualis, Quenst., Jura, t. 9, f. 13; T. & B., p. 363; P. multicosatus, Simp., p. 170.		T ₆			T ₁ 6									P ₁			

SPECIES.	Lower.						Middle.	Upper.			REMARKS.						
	Rhetic Beds.	Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.		Am. annulatus.	Am. serpentinus.	Am. communis.	Am. jurensis.	Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.
(MONOMYARIA)—cont.																	
Pecten —cont.																	
<i>papyraceus</i> , Ziet., v. Hin- nites.																	
<i>personatus</i> , Ziet., v. P. pumilus.																	
<i>planus</i> , Simp., v. P. lunu- laris.																	
pollux , d'Orb., Prod. I., p. 220; Dum., Dep. Jura., pt. i., p. 65, t. x., f. 11, 12, and t. xi., f. 1-4; T. & B., p. 362.	T 1																
priscus , Schloth., Petref., p. 222; Goldf., p. 78, t. iv., f. 10; T. & B., p. 364; ? <i>P. sublævis</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. xiv., f. 5; <i>P. interstinctus</i> , <i>dichotomus</i> , Simp., p. 169.				T 6		T 1 2 6											Resembles <i>P. æqui- valvis</i> . <i>P. interstinctus</i> , Simp- son, occurs in the zone of <i>Am. mar- garitatus</i> , or <i>Am. spinatus</i> .
<i>pulchellus</i> , Simp., v. P. lunularis.																	
pumilus , Lamarck, Anim. s. vert., vol. vi., p. 183; T. & B., p. 364; <i>P. personatus</i> , Zieten, Verst. Würt., t. 52, f. 2; Goldf., t. 90, f. 5.											T 2	T 1 2	T 1				
punctatissimus , Quenst., Jura, p. 79, t. 9, f. 14; T. & B., p. 362.	T 1 6 Jm 2			T 1 Jm 1													
<i>punctatus</i> , Simp., v. P. substriatus.																	
<i>reticularis</i> , Simp., v. P. substriatus.																	
<i>roseburiensis</i> , Y. & B., v. Avicula inæquivalvis.																	
<i>rudis</i> , Simp., v. P. æqui- valvis.																	
<i>strionatis</i> , Quenst., v. P. substriatus.																	
<i>sublævis</i> , Y. & B., v. P. æquivalvis.																	
<i>sublævis</i> , Phil., v. P. priscus and <i>P. æqui- valvis</i> .																	
substriatus , Römer, Verst. Ool., p. 71; T. & B., p. 362; <i>P. reticu- laris</i> , <i>punctatus</i> , Simp., p. 171; <i>P. strionatis</i> , Quenst., Jura, p. 147, t. 18, f. 21; p. 183, t. 23, f. 2.						T 1 2	T 1	T 1 Jm 1	T 2	T 2						P	

SPECIES.	Lower.							Middle.	Upper.			REMARKS.					
	Rhaetic Beds.	Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.	Am. annulatus.		Am. serpentinus.	Am. communis.	Am. jurensis.	Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.
(MONOMYARIA)—cont.																	
Pecten —cont.																	
<i>subulatus</i> , Münster, v. P. calva.																	
textilis , Münster, Goldf., p. 43, t. 89, f. 3; T. & B., p. 362.		T ₆															
textorius , Schloth., (Pectinites), Petref., p. 229; Goldf., p. 45, t. 89, f. 9 a, b; T. & B., p. 363.		T ₁	T ₁	Jm ₁													
Thiollieri , Martin, Pal. de la Côte-d'Or, p. 89, t. vi., f. 21-23; T. & B., p. 363.			T ₁	Jm ₁													
<i>tumidus</i> , Ziet., v. Hin-nites.																	
<i>velatus</i> , Goldf., v. Hin-nites tumidus.																	
verticillus? , Stoliczka, Sitz. Akad. Wiss., Bd. xliii., 1860, p. 197, t. vi., f. 3, 4; T. & B., p. 364.									T ₆								
Perna:																	
<i>antiqua</i> , Moore, v. P. lugdunensis.																	
infralessica , Quenst., Jura, t. 4, f. 19; T. & B., p. 373.		T ₁ ₆	T ₁											Jm ₁			
lugdunensis , Dum., Dep. Jur., vol. iii., p. 297, t. 36, f. 1, 2; T. & B., p. 374; ? <i>P. antiqua</i> , Moore, Mid. and Up. Lias, p. 102; ? <i>P. quadrata</i> , Y. & B., 1828, p. 221.									T ₂								Bean Coll. Em.
<i>quadrata</i> , Y. & B., v. P. lugdunensis.																	
<i>quadrata</i> , Simp., v. Pinna folium.																	
Pinna:																	
folium , Y. & B., pl. x., f. 6; Phil., G. Y., pl. xiv., f. 17; Simp., p. 184; T. & B., p. 376; <i>Perna quadrata</i> , Simp., 1855.							T ₁	T ₁ ₄	T ₁								Abundant in the Jamesoni-beds.
Hartmanni , Zieten, Verst. Würt., t. 55, f. 5; T. & B., p. 378; <i>Pinna semistriata</i> , Blake, Q. J. G. S., vol. xxviii., p. 143.		T ₁ ₂ ₆	T ₁	Jm ₁			T ₁							P ₁			

SPECIES.	Lower.							Middle.		Upper.			REMARKS.					
	Rhetic Beds.	Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.	Am. annulatus.	Am. serpentinus.		Am. communis.	Am. jurensis.	Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.	Upper Lias.
(DIMYARIA)—cont.																		
Cucullæa —cont.																		
Münsteri ?, Zieten, Verst. Würt., p. 75, t. 56, f. 7; Quenst., Jura, t. 18, f. 34; t. 23, f. 8; T. & B., p. 381; <i>C. obtusalis</i> , Simp., p. 186.				T ₁			T ₁	T ₁										Non <i>C. Münsteri</i> , T. & B., Part I.
<i>navicula</i> , Terquem, v. Macrodon.																		
<i>obtusalis</i> , Simp., v. <i>C. Münsteri</i> .																		
Cypriocardia :																		
cucullata , Münster, (<i>Cardium</i>) in Goldf., p. 218, t. 143, f. 11; T. & B., p. 391; <i>Cardium securiforme</i> , <i>Arca securiformis</i> , Simp., 1855; ? <i>Cypriocardia intermedia</i> , and <i>C. pellucida</i> , Moore, Mid. & Up Lias, p. 99, 100, t. vii., f. 5, 6.							T ₁		T ₁	T ₁ ₂	T ₂					P		
<i>inclusa</i> , Terq., v. <i>Myoconcha</i> .																		
<i>intermedia</i> , } Moore, v. <i>C.</i>																		
<i>pellucida</i> , } <i>cucullata</i> .																		T. & B. include these with <i>C. cucullata</i> , but the southern forms seem to be distinct species.
Goniomya :																		
heteropleura , Ag., Et. Crit. Myes, p. 24, t. 1d, f. 9, 10; T. & B., p. 400; <i>Mya rhombifera</i> , Quenst. Jura, t. 10, f. 5.				T ₁														
hybrida , Münster, (<i>Lysianassa</i>) Goldf., p. 263, t. 154, f. 10; T. & B., p. 400; <i>Mya literata</i> , Simp., p. 220.							T ₁		T ₁	T ₁	T ₂					P		<i>G. literata</i> , Phil., G. Y. p. 256.
<i>literata</i> , Simp. (non Sow.), v. <i>G. hybrida</i> .																		
Gresslya :																		
abducta , Phil., (<i>Unio</i>) G. Y., p. 256, pl. xi., f. 42; T. & B., p. 401; <i>Myacites rotundata</i> , Simp., p. 214.													T ₁					Type in Ym. is from the Inf. Ool.
ANGLICA, Ag. Etud. Crit. Myes, p. 217, t. 13c, f. 10-12.																		"Lias, England" (Ag.) "Yorkshire" (Morris).
donaciformis , Phil., (<i>Myacites</i>) G. Y., pl. xii., f. 5; T. & B., p. 400; <i>Amphidesma irregulare</i> , Simp., 1855, p. 124; ? <i>Donax</i> sp. Y. & B., pl. vii., f. 12.											T ₁	T ₁	Jm ₁		S ₁	P ₁	Jm ₁	Common in the upper part of the Alum Shale.

SPECIES.	Lower.					Middle.	Upper.				REMARKS.						
	Rhætic Beds.	Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.		Am. annulatus.	Am. serpentinus.	Am. communis.	Am. jurensis.	Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.
(DIMYARIA—cont.)																	
Gresslya —cont.																	
galathea , Ag. (<i>Pleuromya</i>) Étud. Crit. Myes, p. 239, t. 28, f. 1-3; T. & B., p. 400.		T ₁	T ₁ Jm ₁	T ₁	S ₁												
granata , Phil., v. <i>Pleuromya</i> .																	
intermedia , Simp. (<i>Amphidesma</i>), 1855, p. 125; T. & B., p. 403, pl. xiii., f. 8; <i>Myacites dubia</i> , Simp., p. 211; <i>Pholadomya levis</i> , Ibid., p. 223; ? <i>Myacites rotundatus</i> (pars) Phil., G. Y., pl. xii., f. 6; ? <i>Donax</i> sp., Y. & B., p. 224.						T ₁ 2 4 Jm ₂	T ₂ 4 Jm ₂										Abundant. T. & B. (pl. xiii., f. 8) in Jm.
lunulata , Tate, Yorksh. Lias, p. 402, pl. xii. f. 10; <i>Pholadomya rostrata</i> , <i>rostellata</i> , Simp., p. 225.						T ₁ Jm ₁					P						Type in Whitby Museum.
punctata , Simp. (<i>Amphidesma</i>), 1855, p. 124; T. & B., p. 401, pl. xiv., f. 10.					T ₁									S ₁			Type in Whitby Museum.
rotundata , Phil. (<i>Myacites</i>) G. Y., pl. xii., f. 6; T. & B., p. 401.											? Jm ₁			P ₁			Closely allied to <i>G. pinguis</i> , Ag.
Seebachii , Brauns, Pal., vol. xiii., p. 100; T. & B., p. 402, pl. xiii., f. 3; <i>G. ventricosa</i> , Seebach, Han. Jur., p. 128, t. vi., f. 1; <i>Myacites maculata</i> , <i>subtruncata</i> , <i>levis</i> , Simp., p. 215; ? <i>Pholadomya obliquata</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. xiii., f. 15; <i>Unio abductus</i> (pars), Phil.						T ₁ 2 Jm ₁								S ₄			T. & B. (pl. xiii., f. 3) in Jm. Abundant.
striata , Ag., Étud. Crit. Myes, p. 219, t. 13 c, f. 7-9; T. & B., p. 400; <i>Myacites subtriangularis</i> , <i>mediæva</i> , <i>concava</i> , Simp., pp. 211, 213, 216.																	
ventricosa , Seebach, v. G. Seebachii.																	
Hettangia , v. Tancredia.																	
Hippopodium :																	
ferri , Etheridge, v. H. ponderosum.																	
gigas , Tate, Yorksh. Lias, p. 302, pl. xiii., f. 5.										T ₂ Jm ₂							Type in Jm.

SPECIES.	Lower.							Middle.		Upper.			REMARKS.					
	Rhetic Beds.	Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.	Am. annulatus.	Am. serpentinus.		Am. communis.	Am. jurensis.	Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.	Upper Lias.
(DIMYARIA)—cont.																		
Leda —cont.																		
complanata , Goldf. (<i>Nucula</i>) t. 125, f. 11; T. & B., p. 385; <i>N. complanata</i> , Simp.								T 1 s Jm s										
galathea , d'Orb, Prod. I., p. 234; T. & B., p. 383, pl. xi., f. 5; <i>Nucula elliptica</i> , Röm., Verst. Ool., p. 100; <i>N. inflexa</i> , Quenst., Jura, t. 13, f. 4 and t. 23, f. 15; <i>N. cymbula</i> , <i>N. dura</i> , <i>Iso- cardia nitida</i> , Simp., pp. 189, 190, 199; <i>Leda Quenstedti</i> , Tate, Irish Lias Foss., p. 19, t. 1, f. 4.		T 1	T 1 Jm 1	T 1				T 1 s 6	T 1 4	T 1 4	T 1 s 4				Jm 1	Jm 1 P		T. & B. (pl. xi., f. 5) in Jm. Common.
graphica , Tate, Q. J. G. S., vol. xxvi., pl. 26, f. 12; T. & B., 386, pl. xiii., f. 4; <i>Nucula longi- caudata</i> , Simp.								T 1	T 1	T 1					Jm 1			T. & B. (pl. xiii., f. 4) in Jm. May be a variety of <i>L. complanata</i> .
Heberti , Martin, Pal. de la Côte d'Or, p. 79, t. iii., f. 1-4; T. & B., p. 383.				T 1														
minor , Simp., (<i>Nucula</i>) 1856, p. 115; T. & B., p. 383, pl. xi., f. 9.				Jm 1				T 1 6	T 1	T 1					Jm			T. & B. (pl. xi., f. 9) in Jm.
ovum , Sow., (<i>Nucula</i>) M. C., t. 476, f. 1; Phil., G. Y., pl. xii., f. 4; Simp., p. 188; T. & B., p. 384; <i>Arca rostrata</i> , Y. & B., p. 231, pl. viii., f. 24; <i>Nucula complanata</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. xii., f. 8.												T 1 s					S 7 P 1 Jm 1	Very abundant.
<i>Quenstedti</i> , Tate, v. <i>L. galathea</i> .																		
Renovieri , Oppel, Jura, p. 95; Tate, Irish Lias Foss., p. 19, t. 1, f. 3; T. & B., p. 384, pl. xi., f. 4; <i>L. tenuistriata</i> , Piette, Bull. Soc. Géol. Fr., 1856, p. 206, t. x., f. 4; Terquem & Piette, Lias Inf., p. 89, t. xi., f. 8.		T 1 Jm 1	T 1 Jm 1															
<i>rostralis</i> , Phil., v. <i>L. squillatera</i> .																		
subovalis , Goldf. (<i>Nucula</i>) p. 155, t. 125, f. 4; T. & B., p. 382; <i>Corbis uniformis</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. xii., f. 3; Simp., p. 132; <i>L. Bronni</i> , Ander, Neues Jahrb., 1858, p. 642; Tate, Irish Lias Foss., t. 1, f. 1.				T 1 Jm 1	T 1	T 1				T 1 s					Jm 1	P 1		

SPECIES.	Rhetic Beds.	Lower.						Middle.	Upper.			REMARKS.			
		Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.	Am. annulatus.		Am. serpentinus.	Am. communis.	Am. jurensis.
														Lower Lias.	
														Middle Lias.	
														Upper Lias.	
(DIMYARIA)—cont.															
Leda —cont.															
<i>tenuistriata</i> , Piette, v. L. Renevieri.															T. & B. (pl. xii., f. 8) in Jm. May be a variety of <i>L. Renevieri</i> .
<i>texturata</i> , Terquem & Piette, Lias Inf. de l'Est de la Fr., p. 89, t. xi., f. 5-7; T. & B., p. 385, pl. xii., f. 8.			T ₁ ⁶	T ₁										Jm ₁	
<i>v-scripta</i> , Tate, Irish Lias Foss., p. 19, t. 1, f. 5; T. & B., p. 385.			T ₁ Jm ₁												Resembles <i>L. texturata</i> .
<i>Zieteni</i> , Brauns, Unt. Jura, p. 373; T. & B., p. 383; <i>Nucula inflata</i> , Zieten, Verst. Würt., t. 57, f. 4 (non Sow.); <i>N. acuminata</i> , Goldf., t. 125, f. 7 (non Ziet.).						T ₁	T ₁ ² Jm ₁								Near to <i>L. minor</i> .
Lucina:															
<i>cardinoides</i> , Tate, Yorksh. Lias, p. 395, pl. xvi., f. 8.						T ₁ Jm ₁									Type in Jm.
<i>limbata</i> , Terquem & Piette, Lias Inf. de l'Est de la Fr., p. 136, t. x., f. 6, 7; T. & B., p. 395; <i>Tellina striata</i> , Simp., p. 206.			T ₁ ⁶	T ₁ Jm ₁											
<i>pumila</i> , Münster, (<i>Venus</i>) Goldf., p. 243, t. 150, f. 7; T. & B., p. 396.									T ₁						
Lutraria:															
<i>ambigua</i> , Sow., v. Pholadomya.															
<i>ovata</i> , Röhm., v. Pleuromya.															
Lysianassa:															
<i>hybrida</i> , Mont., v. Goniomya.															
Macrodon:															
<i>Buckmani</i> , Richardson (<i>Arca</i>), Murch., Geol. Chelt., p. 93, t. x., f. 5 a, b; T. & B., p. 379.									T ₂	T ₂					
<i>clevelandicus</i> , Tate, Yorksh. Lias, p. 381, pl. xi., f. 6.											T ₂ Jm ₂				Type in Jm.

SPECIES.	Lower.						Middle.		Upper.			REMARKS.					
	Rhætic Beds.	Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. arriatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.	Am. annulatus.		Am. serpentinus.	Am. communis.	Am. jurensis.	Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.
(DIMYARIA)—cont.																	
Macrodon—cont.																	
hettangiensis, Terquem, (<i>Cucullæa</i>) Pal. de Hett., t. xxi., f. 3; T. & B., p. 379; <i>Arca Lycetti</i> , Moore, Q. J. G. S., vol. xvii., p. 501, pl. xvi., f. 7.	T 2 3 6	T 1 2 6	T 1														
intermedius, Simp. (<i>Cucullæa</i>), 1855, p. 114; T. & B., p. 380; <i>C. cucullata</i> , Portlock, Geol. Lond., p. 120; <i>C. incrassata</i> , ? <i>expansa</i> , ? <i>cuspidata</i> , Simp., p. 185; <i>C. Grangeri</i> , <i>Arca numismalis</i> , Tate, Q. J. G. S., vol. xxvi., t. xxvi., f. 8.					T 1 2 5	T 1	T 1		T 1 2 4	Jm 2				Jm 1			<i>Cucullæa Münsteri</i> T. & B., Part I. = <i>M. lasinus</i> , T. & B. p. 154.
naviculus, Terquem & Piette, (<i>Cucullæa</i>), Lias Inf. de l'Est de la Fr., p. 91, t. xi., f. 16, 17; T. & B., p. 379.		T 5	T 1	T 1													
pulchellus, Tate, Yorksh. Lias, p. 381, pl. xiii., f. 1.						T 5											
pullus, Terquem, (<i>Arca</i>) Pal. de Hett., p. 307, t. xxi., f. 1; T. & B., p. 379.		T 1	T 1	Jm 1													
Modiola:																	
bifasciata, Tate, Yorksh. Lias, p. 379, pl. xi., f. 8.				T 1											Jm 1		Type in Jm.
hillana, Sow., M. C., t. 212, f. 2; T. & B., p. 377.		T 5	Jm 2												S 1 P 2		
hillanoides, Chap. & Dew., (<i>Mytilus</i>) Terr. Sec. de Lux., p. 185, t. xxv., f. 3; T. & B., p. 377; <i>Modiola psilonoti</i> , Quenst. Jura, t. 4, f. 13.		T 1 2	T 1														
lævis, Sow., M. C., t. 8, f. 4; T. & B., p. 377.	T 6	T 1 5	T 1 2	T 1	T P 1												
minima, Sow., M. C., t. 210, f. 5-7; T. & B., p. 377.	T 2	T 2 3 5 6			Jm 1										S 5		
numismalis, Oppel, Mitt. Lias Schwabens, p. 83, t. iv., f. 17; Dum. Dep. Jura., vol. iii., p. 126, t. xix., f. 8, 9; T. & B., p. 378; <i>M. pygmaeus</i> , Simp., p. 195.						T 1 3 5 6	T 1	T 1	T 2 4 Jm 2	T 1 2							

SPECIES.	Rhetic Beds.	Lower.					Middle.	Upper.			REMARKS.						
		Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.		Am. annulatus.	Am. serpentinus.	Am. communis.	Am. jurensis.		
														Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.	Upper Lias.	
(DIMYARIA)—cont.																	
Modiola —cont.																	
<i>ornata</i> , Moore, } v. M. <i>pallidus</i> , Simp., } subcan- cellata.																	
<i>psilonoti</i> , Quenst., v. M. hillanoides.																	
scalprum , Sow., M. C., t. 248, f. 2; Phil., G. Y., pl. xiv., f. 2; T. & B., p. 377; <i>M. siliqua</i> , Y. & B., p. 222, pl. vii., f. 1; <i>M. siliqua</i> and <i>curvata</i> , Simp., p. 194.					T ₁		T ₁	T ₁	Jm ₁	T ₂	T ₁			S ₁ 6	S ₁ 2	P ₁	
<i>siliqua</i> Y. & B. and Simp., v. M. scalprum.																	
subcancellata , Buvig., Géol. de la Meuse, p. 21, pl. xvii., f. 17-19; T. & B., p. 378, pl. xiii., f. 2; <i>M. pallidus</i> , Simp., 1855 (non Sow.); <i>M. ornata</i> , Moore, Up. & Mid. Lias, p. 101, t. vii., f. 7 (non Goldf.); <i>Mytilus Moorei</i> , Dum., Dep. Jura., iii., p. 283, t. 35, f. 1.									T ₁ 4 Jm ₁								T. & B. (pl. xiii., f. 2) in Jm.
Thiollieri , Dum. (<i>My- tilus</i>), Dep. Jur., Pt. III., p. 284, t. 34, f. 5, 6; T. & B., p. 378.								T ₁	T ₁	T ₂							? <i>M. elongata</i> K. & D.
Mya :																	
<i>literata</i> , Simp., v. Gonio- mya hybrida.																	
<i>rhombifera</i> , Quenst., v. Goniomya heteropleura.																	
Myacites :																	
<i>concava</i> , Simp., v. Gresslya striata.																	
<i>costata</i> , Simp., v. Pleu- romya.																	
<i>donaciformis</i> , Phil. and Simp., v. Gresslya.																	
<i>dubia</i> , Simp., v. Gresslya intermedia.																	
<i>elegans</i> , Phil., v. Pleu- romya.																	
<i>ferruginea</i> , Simp., v. Pleu- romya costata.																	
GRANDÆVUS, Phil., G. Y., p. 256.																	P ₁
<i>levis</i> , Simp., v. Gresslya Seebachii.																	

SPECIES.	Lower.							Middle.	Upper.				REMARKS.				
	Elætic Beds.	Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.	Am. annulatus.	Am. serpentinus.		Am. communis.	Am. jurensis.	Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.
(DIMITARIA)—cont.																	
Mytilus—cont.																	
<i>hillanoides</i> , Chap. & Dew., v. Modiola.																	
<i>hippocampus</i> , Y. & B., and Simp., v. Hippopo- dium ponderosum.																	
<i>Moorei</i> , Dum., v. Myocon- cha subcancellata.																	
<i>pilonoti</i> , Quenst., v. Inoceramus pinnæfor- mis.																	
<i>pygmaeus</i> , Simp., v. Mo- diola numismalis.																	
<i>rusticus</i> , Simp., } <i>similis</i> , Simp., } v. Hippopodium ponderosum.																	
<i>Thiollieri</i> , Dum., v. Mo- diola.																	
Nucula:																	
<i>acuminata</i> , Goldf., v. Leda Zieteni.																	
<i>complanata</i> , Goldf., v. Leda.																	
<i>complanata</i> , Phil., v. Leda ovum.																	
<i>cordata</i> , Goldf., p. 155, t. 125, f. 6; T. & B., p. 382.							T 1 6	T 1		T 4	T				Jm 1 2		
<i>cymbula</i> , Simp., } <i>dura</i> , Simp., } v. Leda <i>elliptica</i> , Röm., } galathea.																	
<i>inflata</i> , Ziet., v. Leda Zieteni.																	
<i>longicaudata</i> , Simp., v. Leda graphica.																	
<i>minor</i> , Simp., v. Leda.																	
<i>navis</i> , Piette, Bull. Soc. Géol. Fr., 1856, p. 206, t. x., f. 3; Terquem & Piette, Lias Inf., p. 90, t. x., f. 8-10; T. & B., p. 382.		T 1	T 1	T 1			Jm										
<i>ovum</i> , Sow., v. Leda.																	
<i>subovalis</i> , Goldf., v. Leda.																	
																	Common in the Buck- landi-zone.

SPECIES.	Lower.					Middle.		Upper.			REMARKS.						
	Rhætic Beds.	Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.		Am. angulatus.	Am. serpentinus.	Am. communis.	Am. jurensis.	Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.
(DIMYARIA)—cont.																	
Nucula —cont.																	
<i>tellingiformis</i> , Simp., v.																	
<i>Leda æquilatera</i> .																	
variabilis , Sow., v.																	
Tab. II.																	<i>N. subglobosa</i> , Röm. in
																	Survey Mem. Expl.
																	95 N.W., p. 20.
<i>Opis</i> :																	
<i>cloacinus</i> , Quenst., v.																	
<i>Isodonta Ewaldi</i> .																	
<i>Pachyodon</i> :																	
<i>lanceolata</i> , Stutch., v.																	
<i>Cardinia concinna</i> .																	
<i>Panopæa</i> :																	
<i>broliensis</i> , Buvig., v.																	
<i>Arcomya longa</i> .																	
<i>polea</i> , d'Orb., v. <i>Arcomya</i>																	
<i>elongata</i> .																	
Pholadomya :																	
ambigua , Sow., (<i>Lutra-</i>																	
<i>ria</i>) M. C., t. 227;																	
T. & B., p. 398; <i>P. pro-</i>																	
<i>ducta, recurva</i> , Simp,																	
p. 221.																	
<i>antiquata</i> , Simp., v. Ph.																	
<i>decorata</i> .																	
Beyrichi , Schönbach,																	
Zeit. Deutsch. Geol. Ges.,																	
1863, Bd. xv., p. 537, t.																	
xiii., f. 1; T. & B., p.																	
398.																	
<i>concinna</i> , Simp., v. Ph.																	
<i>ventricosa</i> .																	
decorata , Zieten, Verst.,																	
Wurt., p. 87, t. 46, f. 2;																	
T. & B., p. 398. <i>P. anti-</i>																	
<i>quata, P. elongata, P.</i>																	
<i>truncata</i> , Simp., p. 226.																	
<i>elongata</i> , Simp., v. Ph.																	
<i>decorata</i> .																	
Fraasii , Oppel, Jura,																	
p. 95; T. & B., p. 398;																	
<i>P. prima</i> , Quenst., Jura,																	
t. 5, f. 2.																	
GALLINA , Simp.																	
<i>gibbosa</i> , Simp., v. Ph.																	
<i>Simpsoni</i> .																	
glabra , Ag. Myes, p. 69,																	
t. 3, f. 12-14; T. & B.,																	
p. 398.																	
					</												

N. subglobosa, Röm. in
Survey Mem. Expl.
95 N.W., p. 20.

Common in the Main
Seam of ironstone.

Common.

= *Gresslya*? sp. indet.
T. & B. p. vii., bis.

[illegible]

SPECIES.	Lower.					Middle.	Upper.			Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.	Upper Lias.	REMARKS.				
	Rhætic Beds.	Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.					Am. spinatus.	Am. annulatus.	Am. serpentinus.	Am. communis.
Dentalium—cont.																	
etalense , Terquem & Piette, Lias Inf., p. 67, t. ii., f. 43; T. & B., p. 332, pl. ix., f. 13; <i>D. Portlocki</i> , Tate, Irish Lias Foss., t. 1, f. 15.		T ₁ Jm ₁	T ₁ Jm ₁														T. & B. (pl. ix. f. 13) in Jm.
giganteum , Phil., G. Y., pl. xiv., f. 8, Simp., p. 237; T. & B., p. 331, pl. ix., f. 10; <i>D. entalis</i> , Y. & B., 1822, p. 244, pl. xi., f. 13 (non Linn.).								T ₁ s 4							Jm ₁ P		
gracile , Moore, v. D. elongatum.																	
lasicum , Moore, Mid. & Up. Lias, p. 86, t. v., f. 24; T. & B., p. 333.										T ₂							Two example
limatum , Tate, Q. J. G. S., vol. xxvi., p. 402, pl. 26, f. 1; T. & B., p. 332, pl. x., f. 18.		T ₁	T ₁												Jm ₁		Type in Jm.
Portlocki , Tate, v. D. etalense.																	
GASTEROPODA.																	
Actæon :																	
Sedgwicki , var. pullus , L. & M., p. 119, pl. 15, f. 11; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1885, p. 253, pl. v., f. 6; <i>Tornatella pulla</i> , Koch & Dunker, Verst. Ool., p. 33, pl. ii., f. 11; <i>Actæonina pulla</i> , T. & B., p. 356.													T ₁				See also <i>A. Sedgwicki</i> , Tab. II.
sinemuriensis , Martin, v. Actæonina.																	
tessellatus , Tate, v. Actæonina ilminsterensis.																	
Actæonina :																	
chrysalis , Tate, Yorksh. Lias, p. 356, pl. x., f. 23.										T ₂ Jm ₂							Closely related to <i>A. humeralis</i> . Type in Jm.
fragilis , Dunker, (<i>Tornatella</i>) Pal., vol. 1, p. 111, t. xiii., f. 9; T. & B., p. 354.		T ₂	T ₁	T ₁ Jm ₁	T ₁ Jm ₁												
ilminsterensis , Moore, Up. & Mid. Lias, p. 82, t. v., f. 25, 26; T. & B., p. 355, pl. ix., f. 7; <i>Actæon tessellatus</i> , Tate, Geol. Mag., 1871, p. 9.							T ₁	T ₁	T ₁ s 4	T ₂					Jm ₂		T. & B. (pl. ix., f. 7) in Jm. <i>Actæonina tessellatb.</i> , T. & B., Pt. I., p. 172.

SPECIES.	Lower.					Middle.	Upper.			REMARKS.								
	Rhetic Beds.	Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.		Am. spinatus.	Am. angulatus.	Am. serpentinus.	Am. communis.	Am. juvenis.	Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.	Upper Lias.
Cerithium—cont.																		
Slatteri , Tate, Q. J. G. S., vol. xxvi., p. 406, pl. 26, f. 7; T. & B., p. 351; <i>Rostellaria</i> ? sp. Phil., G. Y., pl. xii., f. 12; <i>Turbo aureus</i> ?, Simp., p. 155.						T ₁ Jm ₁	T ₁ 2											Common.
spiratum , Moore, Q. J. G. S., vol. xxiii., p. 543, pl. xiv., f. 12; T. & B., p. 350.		T ₁																
sublineatum , Moore, v. <i>Chemnitzia semitecta</i> .																		
transversa , Blake, v. <i>Chemnitzia</i> .																		
Chemnitzia:																		
acula , Tate, Yorksh. Lias, p. 354, pl. x., f. 10.											T ₁ 4 Jm ₄							<i>Ch. acicula</i> , T. & B., Part 1, p. 172, <i>Ch. acuta</i> , p. 224. Type in Jm.
Berthaudi , Dum., Dep. Jur., vol. ii., p. 184, pl. 44, f. 2; T. & B., p. 352; <i>Ch. Tylori</i> , Tate, Q. J. G. S., vol. xx., p. 313.		T ₁				Jm ₁												
Blainvillei , Münster, (<i>Melania</i>) Goldf., p. 112, pl. 98, f. 9; T. & B., p. 353.						T ₁ 2	T ₁ 1	T ₁ 1	T ₁ 2	T ₂ 6								
carusensis , d'Orb., Prod. I., p. 226; T. J., p. 34, pl. 237, f. 13-15; T. & B., p. 353.						T ₁	T ₁											
citharella , Tate, Yorksh. Lias, p. 354, pl. x., f. 4; <i>Turbo ferreus</i> , Simp., p. 156.							T ₁	T ₁ Jm ₁										Type in Jm.
Collenoti , Terquem & Piette, (<i>Cerithium</i>) Lias inf., p. 63, pl. vi., f. 1, 2; T. & B., p. 351.		T ₁	T ₁															
foveolata , Tate, Yorksh. Lias, p. 353, pl. ix., f. 12.						T ₂												
nuda , Münster, (<i>Turritella</i>) Goldf., p. 106, pl. 196, f. 13; T. & B., p. 354, pl. x., f. 9.									T ₁	T ₂ 2				Jm ₁				T. & B. (pl. x., f. 9) in Jm.
semitecta , Tate, Yorksh. Lias, p. 353, pl. ix., f. 23; <i>Cerithium sublineatum</i> , Moore, Mid. & Up. Lias, p. 84, pl. iv., f. 11 (non <i>Chem. sublineata</i> , d'Orb.).									T ₁ Jm ₁ 2	T ₂								

SPECIES.	Lower.						Middle.	Upper.			REMARKS.
	Rhetic Beds.	Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.	
									Am. angulatus.	Am. angulatus.	
									Am. serpentinus.	Am. communis.	
									Am. jurensis.		
									Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.	
									Upper Lias.		
Chemnitzia — <i>cont.</i>											
transversa. Blake, (<i>Cerithium</i>) Q. J. G. S., vol. xxviii., p. 142; T. & B., p. 352, pl. x., f. 21.		T ₆									One example.
Tylori. Tate, v. Ch. Berthaudi.											
undulata. Benz, (<i>Turritella</i>) Zieten, Verst. Würt., pl. 32, f. 2; T. & B., p. 353.					T ₆	T ₆					Geological position said to be unknown. Compare T. & B., pp. 87 and 353.
unicingulata. Terquem, (<i>Melania</i>) Pal. de Hett., p. 256, pl. 14, f. 10; T. & B., p. 352.		T ₆	T ₁								
Youngi. Simp., (<i>Scaloria</i> ?), 1855, p. 104; T. & B., p. 352, pl. xvi., f. 6; (<i>Turbo</i>) Simp., 1884, p. 155.						T ₁					Type in Wm.
Cryptænia:											
consobrina. Tate, Yorksh. Lias, p. 334, pl. x., f. 22, a, b.									T ₂ Jm ₂		
expansa. Sow., (<i>Helicina</i>) M. C., t. 273, f. 1-3; T. & B., p. 334; <i>Helix cirroidea</i> , Y. & B., p. 248, pl. xi., f. 4; <i>Turbo cirroides</i> , Simp., 1855.							T ₁	T ₁ 2		S P 1	
nucleus. Terquem, (<i>Pleurotomaria</i>) Pal. de Hett., pl. v., f. 5; T. & B., p. 336.		T ₆									
rotellæformis. Dunker, (<i>Pleurotomaria</i>) Pal., vol. 1, p. 111, t. xiii., f. 12; T. & B., p. 335.		T ₆	T ₁								
solaroides. Sow., (<i>Helicina</i>) M. C., t. 273, f. 4; T. & B., p. 335, pl. x., f. 2 a, b; ? <i>Pleurotomaria jamoignaca</i> , Pl. Wehenkelt, Terquem & Piette, Lias Inf., Mém. Soc. Géol. Fr., 1865, ser. 2, t. viii., pp. 58, 61, pl. iv., f. 19, 29-31.		T ₁ 6	T ₁ Jm ₁							S 1	Near to <i>Cr. expansa</i> .
Discohelix:											
aratus. Tate, (<i>Straparolus</i>) Q. J. G. S., vol. xxvi., p. 404, pl. 26, f. 21; T. & B., p. 340, pl. ix., 5, 5a.									T ₁ Jm ₁		Type in Jm.
bellulus. Tate, (<i>Straparolus</i>) Q. J. G. S., vol. xxvi., p. 404, pl. 26, f. 22; T. & B., p. 341.									T ₁ Jm ₁		Type in Jm.

SPECIES.	Lower.					Middle.		Upper.			REMARKS.
	Rhetic Beds.	Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.	
Eucyclus —cont.											
undulatus , Phil., (<i>Turbo</i>) G. Y., pl. xiii., f. 18; Simp., p. 153; T. & B., p. 347, pl. x., f. 12; <i>T. subundulatus</i> , d'Orb., Prod. I., p. 228; <i>T. adductus</i> , <i>T. rugosus</i> , Simp., p. 153; (<i>Pleuro-</i> <i>tomaria</i>), Phil., 1875.								T ₁	T ₁	T ₂	P ₁ Jm ₂ Type in Ym. T. & B. (pl. x., f. 12) in Jm.
Euomphalus :											
minutus , Schüb., Zieten, Verst. Würt., p. 45, t. 33, f. 6; Brauns, Mitt. Jura, p. 183, pl. ii., f. 11-13; T. & B., p. 341; (<i>Straparolus</i>) d'Orb., Prod. I., p. 248; <i>Natica</i> <i>neglecta</i> , Simp., p. 159; ? <i>Natica pilula</i> , Tate, Geol. Mag., 1871, p. 8.										T ₁ 3	(<i>Discohelix</i>) T. & B., Part I.
<i>Helicina</i> :											
<i>expansa</i> , Sow. } <i>solaroides</i> , Sow. } v. Cryptænia.											
<i>Helix</i> :											
<i>cirroidea</i> , Y. & B., v. Cryptænia expansa.											
Hydrobia :											
solidula , Dunker, (<i>Paludina</i>) Pal. I., p. 108, pl. xiii., f. 9; T. & B., p. 345, pl. ix., f. 6; <i>Turbo</i> <i>exemptus</i> , Simp., 1855.					T ₁ Jm	T ₆					T. & B. (pl. ix., f. 6) in Jm.
Littorina :											
clevelandica , Tate, Yorksh. Lias, p. 348, pl. x., f. 17.									T ₁ Jm ₁		Type in Jm.
semiornata ?, Münst., (<i>Turbo</i>) Goldf., p. 94, t. 193, f. 8; T. & B., p. 348.		T ₁									Casts.
<i>Melania</i> :											
<i>Blainvillei</i> , Münster, v. Chemnitzia.											
<i>Zenkeni</i> , Dunker, v. Turri- tella.											
Natica :											
buccinoides , Y. & B., (<i>Ampullaria</i>) 1828, p. 249; T. & B., p. 349, pl. ix., f. 11; <i>Turbo</i> <i>buccinoides</i> , Simp., p. 158; <i>Natica pelops</i> , d'Orb., Prod. I., p. 247; T. J., pl. 288, f. 16, 17.									T ₁		P Jm ₁

[illegible]

SPECIES.	Lower.						Middle.	Upper.				REMARKS.					
	Rhaetic Beds.	Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.	Am. annulatus.		Am. serpentinus.	Am. communis.	Am. jurensis.	Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.
Pleurotomaria —cont.																	
foveolata , var. pinguis , Desl., Mém. Soc. Linn. Norm., vol. viii., p. 75, t. xv., f. 6; <i>P. procera</i> , T. & B., p. 338, pl. ix., f. 24; <i>Trochus pusillus</i> , Simp., p. 145.							T 1										
helicinoides , Röm., (<i>Turbo</i>) Verst., Ool., p. 150, t. xi., f. 13; (<i>Pleurotomaria</i>) Brauns, Unt. Jura, p. 278; T. & B., p. 338, pl. x., f. 7; <i>Turbo canalis</i> , Münster, Goldf., t. 193, f. 12; <i>Trochus carinatus</i> , Moore, Mid. & Up. Lias, p. 91, pl. iv., f. 24, 25.									T 1 2 Jm 2								T. & B. (pl. ix., f. 24) in Jm.
Hennocqui , Terquem, Pal. de Hett., p. 275, t. xvi., f. 12; T. & B., p. 337.							T 1										Single specimen.
<i>jamoignaca</i> , Terquem, v. <i>Cryptænia solarioides</i> .																	
obesula , Tate, Yorksh. Lias, p. 336, pl. x., f. 6; <i>Trochotoma striatum</i> , Blake, Q. J. G. S., vol. xxviii., p. 141; ? <i>T. striatum</i> , Stoliczka, Sitz. K. Akad. der Wiss., vol. xliii., p. 193, t. v. f. 2 (non <i>Pl. striata</i> , Sow.).																	
<i>procera</i> , T. & B., v. Pl. foveolata, var. <i>pinguis</i> .																	
<i>rotellæformis</i> , Dunker, v. <i>Cryptænia</i> .																	
rustica , Desl., Mém. Soc. Linn. Norm., vol. viii., p. 76, t. 12, f. 1; T. & B., p. 339.										T 2							
<i>similis</i> , T. & B., v. Pl. <i>anglica</i> .																	
<i>subfoveolata</i> , d'Orb., v. Pl. foveolata.																	
tectoria , Tate, Irish Lias Foss., p. 17; T. & B., p. 338, pl. ix., f. 26.							Jm? 1										Type in Jm.
undosa , Desl., Mém. Soc. Linn., Norm., vol. viii., p. 77, t. 12, f. 2; T. & B., p. 339, pl. ix., f. 1.																	Single specimen.
<i>undulata</i> , Phil., v. <i>Eucyclus</i> .																	
<i>Wehenkeli</i> , Terquem, v. <i>Cryptænia solarioides</i> .																	

SPECIES.	Lower.			Middle.	Upper.			REMARKS.										
	Rhaetic Beds.	Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.		Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.	Am. annulatus.	Am. serpentinus.	Am. communis.	Am. jurensis.	Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.	Upper Lias.
Turritella:																		
deshayesea , Terq., Mém. Soc. Géol. Fr., ser. 2, vol. v., p. 253, pl. xiv., f. 7.			Jm ₁															
Dunkeri , Terquem, Pal. de Hett., p. 252, pl. xiv., f. 5, and xvi., f. 16; T. & B., p. 350, pl. ix., f. 3; ? <i>T. defossus</i> , Simp., p. 155.		T ₆	T ₁	T ₁			Jm ₁											? <i>Cerithium defossus</i> in Phil. G. Y. from the Middle Lias.
<i>nuda</i> , Münster, v. Chem- nitzia.																		
<i>quadrilineata</i> , Römm., v. <i>Cerithium</i> .																		
regularis ?, Terquem & Piette (<i>Cerithium</i>), Inf. Lias, p. 65, t. vi., f. 12, 13; T. & B., p. 350.			T ₁	T ₁	Jm ₁													
<i>undulata</i> , Benz, v. Chem- nitzia.																		
Zenkeni , Dunker, (<i>Melania</i>), Pal., vol. i., p. 108, t. xiii., f. 1-3; T. & B., p. 349.			T ₁												Jm ₁			
CEPHALOPODA.																		
Ammonites:																		
aalensis , Ziet., Verst. Würt., p. 37, pl. xxviii., f. 3; d'Orb., T. J., p. 238, pl. 63 f; (<i>Harpoceras</i>) T. & B., p. 303; Wr., Lias Am., p. 458, pl. lxxv., f. 8-10; lxxx., f. 1-3; lxxxii., f. 1-4; (<i>Gram- moceras</i>) Buckman, Inf. Ool. Am. p. 192, pl. xxxi., f. 15, 16; pl. xxxii., f. 1-10; ? <i>Am. signifer</i> , Phil. G. Y., pl. xiii., f. 4; <i>Am. rugatulus</i> , <i>ovatus</i> ?, Simp., pp. 108, 112; <i>Am. Moorei</i> , Lyc., Cottes- wold Hills, Handb., p. 122, pl. 1, f. 2; (<i>Dumortieria</i>) Buckman, Inf. Ool. Am. p. 255, pl. xxx., f. 15-17, 19; pl. xlv., f. 4-9.																		Also in Inf. Ool. (T. & B., pp. 19, 20, 303).
accipitris , Buckman, Geol. Chelt., t. 11, f. 6.							Jm ₁											
aculeatus , Simp., Mon. Am., p. 27; (<i>Egoceras</i>) T. & B., p. 278, pl. vii., f. 4; <i>Am. decussatus</i> , <i>retusus</i> , <i>mutatus</i> ?, <i>Mar- shalli</i> , Simp., pp. 94- 96.				T ₁														Allied to <i>Am. armatus</i> .
acuticarinatus , Simp., v. <i>Am. semicostatus</i> .																		
acuticostatus , Wright (<i>Egoceras</i>), p. 371, pl. xxxv., f. 1-3, 7.							Wr ₁											? = <i>Am. sagittarius</i> . Type in Leck. Coll.

SPECIES.	Lower.					Middle.		Upper.			REMARKS.						
	Rhaetic Beds.	Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.		Am. annulatus.	Am. serpentinus.	Am. communis.	Am. jurensis.	Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.
Ammonites—cont.																	
<i>bispicatus</i> , Simp., v. Am. Birchii.																	
bisulcatus , Brug., Ency. Meth. i., p. 39; d'Orb., T. J., p. 43, pl. 43; (<i>Arietites</i>) T. & B., p. 283; Wr., Lias Am., p. 275, pl. iii., iv.; <i>Am. multicosatus</i> , Sow., M. C., t. 454; Quenst. Jura, t. 7, f. 2; T. & B., p. 284; <i>Am. validanfractus</i> , Simp., p. 135.				T ₁													
<i>Bodleyi</i> , Buck., v. Am. semicostatus.																	
<i>boucaultianus</i> , d'Orb., v. Am. Charmassei.																	
<i>boulbiensis</i> , Y. & B., v. Am. subconcaus.																	
braunianus , d'Orb., T. J., pl. 104, f. 3; (<i>Stephanoceras</i>) T. & B., p. 300; Wr., Lias Am., p. 480, pl. lxxxvi., f. 3, 4; lxxxvii., f. 5, 6.											T ₁						Jurensis-zone in the south.
brevispina , Sow., M. C., t. 556, f. 1 (non 2); (<i>Agoceras</i>) T. & B., p. 280; Wr., Lias Am., p. 361, pl. xxxii., f. 2, 3, 4; pl. i., f. 13, 14; Simp., p. 103; <i>Am. aureus, tenuispina</i> ? Simp., p. 69.						T ₁ Jm ₁								S ₁			
<i>brevispina</i> , d'Orb., v. Am. Heberti.																	
Brooki , Sow., M. C., t. 190; (<i>Arietites</i>) T. & B., p. 284; Wr., Lias Am., p. 280, pl. vi., f. 4, 5; Simp., p. 138.				T ₁									Jm ₁ S				Very similar to <i>Am. Turneri</i> .
<i>Buckii</i> , Simp., v. Am. oxynotus.																	
Bucklandi , Sow., M. C., t. 130; (non Simp.) (<i>Arietites</i>) T. & B., p. 283, pl. v., f. 2; Wr., Lias Am., p. 269, pl. i., 1-3.				T ₁ Jm ₁										S ₁			<i>Am. Bucklandi</i> of the Whithy dealers is the <i>Am. stellaris</i> , Sow. T. & B. (pl. v., f. 2) in Jm.
<i>Bucklandi</i> , { Am. Turneri. Simp. v. { <i>Am. stellaris</i> .																	
cæcilia , Rein., Nant. et Arg., f. 76, 77; (<i>Harporoceras</i>) T. & B., p. 305, pl. ii., f. 6; <i>Am. elegans</i> , (pars), <i>ovatus</i> ? Simp., p. 106, 112; <i>Am. ovatus</i> ?, Phil., G. Y., pl. xiii., f. 10.											T ₇						Wright makes T. & B. species a syn. of <i>Am. ovatus</i> .

SPECIES.	Lower.					Middle.	Upper.		REMARKS.									
	Rhaetic Beds.	Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.		Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.	Am. annulatus.	Am. serpentinus.	Am. communis.	Am. jurensis.	Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.	Upper Lias.
Ammonites—cont.																		
capricornus , Sohlth., Petref., p. 71; (<i>Ægoceras</i>), T. & B., p. 281; Wr., Lias Am., p. 368, pl. xxxiv., f. 1-3; <i>Am. maculatus</i> , Y. & B., pl. xiv., f. 9; Phil., G. Y., pl. xiii., f. 11; <i>Am. arcigerens</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. xiii., f. 9; <i>Am. luridus</i> , <i>figulinus</i> , Simp., p. 76, 78.								T 1 2 K e	Wr 1						S 1 Jm 1			Adult form resembles <i>Am. latocosta</i> . Wright (pl. xxiv., f. 1-8) in Leck. Coll.
caprotinus , d'Orb., T. J., pl. 64, f. 1, 2; (<i>Arietites</i>), T. & B., p. 286.					T 1													Closely allied to <i>Am. tardecreescens</i> .
carusensis , d'Orb., T. J., p. 284, pl. 84, f. 3-6 (non Wright).					S 1													<i>Am. subplanicosta</i> , Survey Mem. 95 N.W., p. 5.
<i>cereus</i> , Simp., v. { <i>Am. gageus</i> . <i>Am. obsoletus</i> .																		
Charmassei , d'Orb., T. J., pl. 91, 92, f. 1, 2; (<i>Ægoceras</i>) T. & B., p. 372; Wr., Lias Am., p. 323, pl. xx., f. 1-3; <i>Am. sulcatus</i> , <i>Am. antiquatus</i> , <i>Am. crenularis</i> , Simp., pp. 64, 80, 142; <i>Am. boucaultianus</i> , <i>Am. Leignoletii</i> , d'Orb., T. J., pl. 90, 92, f. 3-4.					T 1 Si 1									Jm 1				
<i>clevelandicus</i> , Y. & B., v. <i>Am. margaritatus</i> .																		
Collenoti , d'Orb., T. J., pl. 95, f. 6-9; (<i>Arietites</i>), T. & B., p. 290; Wr., Lias Am., p. 304, pl. vi., f. 1; pl. xxii A., f. 6-9; pl. xxii B., f. 1-3; <i>Am. denotatus</i> , <i>tenellus</i> , Simp., p. 111, 137.						T 1												Very like <i>Am. impendens</i> . Wright (pl. xxii A., f. 6-9, and pl. xxii B., f. 1-3) in Leck. Coll.
comensis , Von Buch., Petrif. remark., pl. ii., f. 1-3; Dum., Dep. Jura, pt. iv., pl. xx., f. 1-3; (<i>Harpoceras</i>) T. & B., p. 309; <i>Am. fabalis</i> , <i>pinguis</i> , Simp., p. 113, 141.														T 1				Dr. Wright gives this sp. as a syn. of <i>Am. striatulus</i> .
communis , Sow., M.C., t. 107, f. 3; Y. & B., pl. xii., f. 3; (<i>Stephanoceras</i>) T. & B., p. 299; Wr., Lias Am., p. 473, pl. lxxxiii., f. 3, 4; lxxxiv., f. 1-3; lxxxvii., f. 9, 10; <i>Am. angulatus</i> , Sow., M. C., t. 107, f. 1; <i>Am. athleticus</i> , ? Simp., p. 82.														T 7	Jm			

SPECIES.	Lower.							Middle.	Upper.			REMARKS.						
	Rhætic Beds.	Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.	Am. annulatus.		Am. serpentinus.	Am. communis.	Am. jurensis.	Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.	Upper Lias.
Ammonites—cont.																		
<i>falcifer</i> , Quenst., v. <i>Am. nitescens</i> .																		
<i>fasciatus</i> , Simp., v. <i>Am. cornucopia</i> .																		
ferrugineus , Simp., 1885, p. 79 (non Oppel); (<i>Amaltheus?</i>), T. & B., p. 296, pl. vii. f. 5; <i>Am. complanatus</i> , Y. & B., p. 268, <i>Am. conjunctivus</i> , Simp., p. 114.									T 1	T 1 2 Jm 1 2								Similar to <i>Am. lenticularis</i> .
fulvatus , Sow., M. C., 407, f. 2; Y. & B., pl. xiii., f. 9; (<i>Stephanoceras</i>) T. & B., p. 301; Wr., Lias Am., p. 476, pl. lxxxv., f. 5-11; ? <i>Am. Andreae</i> , Simp., p. 91; <i>Am. armatus</i> , Y. & B., 1822, pl. xiii., f. 9.											T 1					Jm 1		
<i>fuliginus</i> , Simp., v. <i>Am. capricornus</i> .																		
fulvibratus , Sow., M.C., t. 164; (<i>Lytoceras</i>) T. & B., p. 297; Wr., Lias Am., p. 407, pl. lxxi., f. 1; pl. lxxii., f. 1-4; <i>Am. cornucopia</i> , Simp., p. 69; <i>Am. lineatus</i> , Oppel & Quenst.								T 1 S 1	T 1	T 1						Jm 1	Jm 1	
<i>fulvibratus</i> , Simp., v. <i>Am. cornucopia</i> .																		
gnitimus , Blake, (<i>Egoceras?</i>) Yorksh. Lias, p. 273, pl. vi., f. 9.				T 1 S 1														Leek. Coll. Allied to <i>Am. raricostatus</i> .
<i>flavus</i> , Simp., v. <i>Am. Simpsoni</i> .																		
foniculus , Simp., 1855, p. 57; (<i>Stephanoceras</i>) T. & B., p. 301, pl. 1, f. 10; <i>Am. foveatus</i> , Simp., p. 89.											T? 1							Extreme form of <i>Am. subarmatus</i> .
<i>foveatus</i> , Simp., v. <i>Am. foniculus</i> .																		
<i>Fowleri</i> , Buck., v. <i>Am. impendens</i> .																		
gagatus , Y. & B., pl. xii., f. 7; (<i>Egoceras</i>) T. & B., p. 275, pl. vi., f. 8; Wr., Lias Am., p. 364, pl. xxxvii., f. 8, 9; <i>Turritiles Coynarti</i> , d'Orb., T. J., pl. 42, f. 4-7; <i>Am. neglectus</i> , <i>integricostatus</i> , <i>cereus</i> , <i>illatus</i> , ?, Simp., pp. 67, 76, 77.								T 1 S 1 Jm								Jm 1 S 1		

SPECIES.	Lower.					Middle.	Upper.			REMARKS.							
	Rhetic Beds.	Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.		Am. spinatus.	Am. annulatus.	Am. serpentinus.	Am. communis.	Am. jurensis.	Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.
Ammonites—cont.																	
lectus , Simp., Mon. Am., p. 34; (<i>Harpoceras</i>) T. & B., p. 309, pl. viii., f. 7, <i>Am. lympharum</i> , Dum. Dép. Jura., pl. xvi., f. 5, 6.																	T
<i>Leigneletti</i> , d'Orb., v. Am. Charmassei.																	
<i>lens</i> , Simp., v. Am. lynx.																	
lenticularis , Y. & B., p. 269; (<i>Amaltheus</i>) Wr., Lias Am., p. 482, pl. lxxii., f. 14, 15; <i>Am. lenticularis, reticularis</i> , Simp., p. 114; <i>Amaltheus Engelharti</i> , T. & B., p. 294.										T 1 2 Wr 2 Jm 1 5							
<i>leptophyllus</i> , Simp., v. Am. lythensis.																	
Levisoni , Simp., Mon. Am., p. 54; Dum., Dép. Jura., pl. ix., f. 3, 4; (<i>Harpoceras</i>) T. & B., p. 307; Wr., Lias Am., 488, pl. lx., f. 1, 2; lxi., f. 1-6.											T 1 4				Jm	Nearly allied to <i>Am. bifrons</i> .	
<i>liasicus</i> , d'Orb., v. Am. laqueolus.																	
lineatus , Schlotheim, Petref., p. 75; Quenst. Ceph., t. vi., f. 8; (<i>Lyto-ceras</i>) T. & B., p. 298; Wr., Lias Am., p. 409, pl. lxix., f. 1; <i>Am. tenuicostatus, nitidus</i> , Y. & B., p. 253, & Simp., p. 69, 70.						P					T P					Specimen in Scarborough Museum labelled "Lower Lias." Probably only a fine-ribbed variety of <i>Am. fimbriatus</i> .	
<i>lineatus</i> , Oppel. and Quenst., v. Am. fimbriatus.																	
<i>lineatus</i> , Simp., v. Am. Simpsoni.																	
longipontinus , Oppel, Pal. Mitt., pl. xli., f. 1, 2; (<i>Egoceras</i>), T. & B., p. 273, pl. v., f. 4.		T 6	T 1 Jm 1												Jm	Resembles <i>Am. Johnstonii</i> . T. & B. (pl. v., f. 4) in Jm.	
<i>Locardi</i> , Dum., v. Am. Scoresbyi.																	
Loscombi , Sow., M.C., t. 183; d'Orb., T. J., pl. 75; (<i>Phylloceras</i>), T. & B., p. 296; Wr., Lias Am., p. 419, pl. xl., f. 4, 5; <i>Am. ambiguus</i> , Simp., 1855; <i>Am. Dennyi, arc-tus, nanus</i> ?, Simp., p. 66, 86; <i>Am. heterophyllus numismalis</i> , Quenst. and Oppel.									T 1								

[illegible]

SPECIES.	Rhaetic Beds.	Lower.					Middle.	Upper.					REMARKS.				
		Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.	Am. annulatus.	Am. serpentinus.		Am. communis.	Am. jurensis.		
														Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.	Upper Lias.	
Ammonites—cont.																	
<i>radians depressus</i> , Quenst., v. Am. striatulus.																	
<i>radiatus</i> , Simp., v. Am. impendens.																	
<i>raquinianus</i> , d'Orb., v. Am. crassus.																	
raricostatus , Ziet., Petref. Würt., pl. xiii, f. 4; (<i>Egoceras</i> ?) T. & B., p. 276; (<i>Arietites</i>) Wr., Lias Am., p. 298, pl. vii, f. 2-6; pl. xxvi, f. 5-14; ? <i>Am. exortus</i> , Simp., p. 73.						T 1								Jm 1 8 1			
<i>redcarensis</i> , Y. & B., v. Am. angulatus.																	
<i>Regnardi</i> , d'Orb., v. Am. Jamesoni.																	
<i>resupinatus</i> , Simp., v. Am. sauzeanus.																	
<i>retentus</i> , Simp., v. Am. Huntoni.																	
<i>reticularis</i> , Simp., v. Am. lenticularis.																	
<i>retusus</i> , Simp., v. Am. aculeatus.																	
<i>Ripleyi</i> , Simp., v. Am. trivialis.																	
<i>Robinsoni</i> , Simp., v. Am. oxynotus.																	
rotiformis , Sow, M. C., t. 462; (<i>Arietites</i>) T. & B., p. 286; Wr., Lias Am., p. 278, pl. v., f. 1-4; pl. vii., f. 1; pl. ix., f. 1-3.						T ?											Single specimen, Leek Coll.
rudis , Simp., Mon. Am., p. 44; (<i>Harpoceras</i>) T. & B., p. 310.													T ?				This resembles <i>Am. comensis</i> .
<i>rugatulus</i> , Simp., v. Am. aalensis.																	
<i>rutilans</i> , Simp., v. Am. trivialis.																	
<i>Sæmanni</i> , Oppel., v. Am. latescens.																	
sagittarius , Blake (<i>Egoceras</i>) T. & B., p. 276, pl. vii., f. 2; Wr., Lias Am., p. 355, pl. lii., f. 1-5, lii. A, f. 1-6; <i>Am. Jamesoni</i> (pars) Sow. & Simp.						T Jm 1								S 1			Near to <i>Am. Jamesoni</i> .

SPECIES.	Rhætic Beds.	Lower.					Middle.		Upper.			Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.	Upper Lias.	REMARKS.
		Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.	Am. annulatus.	Am. serpentinus.	Am. communis.	Am. jurensis.	
Ammonites—cont.															
similis , Simp., Mon. Am., p. 34, and 1855, p. 74; (<i>Harpoceras</i>) T. & B., p. 304, pl. 1, f. 4.												Si ₁			Near to <i>Am. lythensis</i> and <i>Am. subconcurvus</i> .
simplex , Simp., v. Am. Huntoni.															
Simpsoni , Bean, in Simp. Mon. Am., p. 37. (<i>Amaltheus</i>) T. & B., p. 291, pl. viii., f. 4; Wr., Lias Am., p. 392, pl. xlvii., f. 4-7; <i>Am. flavus</i> , <i>limatus</i> , Simp., p. 123.				T ₁									Jm ₁ S ₁		Near to <i>Am. oxynotus</i> , Wright (pl. xlvii., f. 4-7) in Leek, Coll.
sinemuriensis , d'Orb., T. J., pl. 95, f. 1-3; (<i>Aristites</i>) T. & B., p. 287.				T ₁											
sinuatus , Simp., 1855, p. 62; (<i>Ægoceras</i>) T. & B., p. 283.												Si			Single specimen in the Whitby Museum.
siphuncularis , Simp., v. Am. planicosta.															
Smithii , Sow., v. Am. obtusus.															
socialis , Simp., 1855, p. 39; (<i>Ægoceras</i>) T. & B., p. 278, pl. vii., f. 6; <i>Am. plicatilis</i> , Simp., Mon. Am.; <i>Am. involutus</i> , Simp., p. 67.				T ₁											? = <i>Am. armatus</i> .
solitarius , Simp., 1855, p. 93; (<i>Amaltheus</i>), T. & B., p. 295, pl. viii., f. 2; <i>Am. geometricus</i> , Phil., G. Y., p. xiv., f. 9, (non Y. & B. non Oppel).									T ₁ 2 Jm ₂						Resembles <i>Am. spinatus</i> .
spicatus , Simp., v. Am. armatus.															
spinaries , Quenst., v. Am. sauzeanus.															
spinatus , Brug. Ency. Meth., tom. i., p. 40; d'Orb., T. J., pl. 52; Phil., G. Y., pl. xiii., f. 8; (<i>Amaltheus</i>), T. & B., p. 295; Wr., Lias Am., n. 402, pl. iv., f. 1, 2; pl. lvi., f. 1-5; <i>Am. hawkskerensis</i> , Y. & B., pl. xiv., f. 2; <i>Am. Birdi</i> , <i>geometricus</i> , <i>subnodosus</i> , <i>exasciatus</i> , Simp., p. 127-131; <i>Am. costatus</i> , Quenst., Ceph., pl. v., f. 10; ? <i>Am. subnodosus</i> , Y. & B., p. 258, pl. xiii., f. 3; (<i>Aristites</i>) Wr., Lias Am., p. 238, pl. vi., f. 2, 3.								T ₁ 2 T ₇				Jm ₁ S ₁ 2			Wright gives <i>Am. subnodosus</i> as a distinct species, but appears to have some doubt on the matter. It is very near to <i>Am. spinatus</i> .

SPECIES.	Rhetic Beds.	Lower.					Middle.		Upper.			REMARKS.						
		Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.	Am. annulatus.		Am. serpentinus.	Am. communis.	Am. Jurensis.	Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.	Upper Lias.
Ammonites—cont.																		
<i>subplanatus</i> , Dum., v. <i>Am. exaratus</i> .																		
subplanicosta , Oppel, Juraf., p. 89.						Jm												T. & B. consider this the young of <i>Am. obsoletus</i> . <i>Am. supplanicosta</i> , Survey Mem. 95 N.W., p. 5, v. <i>Am. carusensis</i> .
<i>subtriangularis</i> , Simp., v. <i>Am. armatus</i> .																		
<i>sulcatus</i> , Simp., v. <i>Am. Charmassei</i> .																		
tardecrescens , Hauer, Ceph. aus der Lias, t. iii., f. 10-12; (<i>Arietites</i>) T. & B., p. 285, pl. v., f. 5, a, b; <i>Am. aureolus</i> , Simp., p. 134.								T 1										Allied to <i>Am. Conybeari</i> .
Taylori , Sow., M. C., t. 514; (<i>Agoceras</i>) T. & B., p. 279; Wr., Lias Am., p. 348, pl. xxxi., f. 5-7; <i>Am. lamellosus</i> , d'Orb., T. J., pl. 84; <i>Am. cornutus</i> , Simp., 1855; <i>Am. quadricornutus</i> , Simp., p. 106.								T 1										There are two varieties of this species. <i>Am. cornutus</i> , Simp. = <i>Am. Tayloricostatus</i> , Quenst. <i>Am. quadricornutus</i> , Simp. = <i>Taylori nodosus</i> , Quenst. Ceph., t. ix., f. 20, 21.
<i>tenellus</i> , Simp., v. <i>Am. Collenoti</i> .																		
<i>tenuicostatus</i> , Y. & B., v. <i>Am. lineatus</i> .																		
<i>tenuispina</i> , Simp., v. <i>Am. brevispina</i> .																		
<i>thouarsensis</i> , d'Orb., v. <i>Am. striatulus</i> .																		
<i>tortilis</i> , d'Orb., v. <i>Am. laqueolus</i> .																		
<i>torus</i> , d'Orb., v. <i>Am. Johnstoni</i> .																		
<i>transformatus</i> , Simp., v. <i>Am. sauzeanus</i> .																		
trivialis , Simp., Mon. Am., p. 10; (<i>Amatheus</i>) T. & B., p. 292, pl. v., f. 6, a, b, c, d; <i>Am. polymorphus</i> , Quenst., Ceph., t. iv., f. 9-13; <i>Am. rutilans</i> , Repley, Simp., p. 72, 74.								T 1	T 1 2 S 1									? = <i>Aeg. polymorphum</i> Wright, p. 376, pl. xl. f. 1-3.
tubellus , Simp., 1855, p. 42; (<i>Agoceras</i>) T. & B., p. 279, pl. v., f. 7.								T 1										? Young form of <i>Am. armatus</i> .

[illegible]

[illegible]

SPECIES.	Lower.						Middle.	Upper.			REMARKS.							
	Rhaetic Beds.	Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.		Am. annulatus.	Am. serpentinus.	Am. communis.	Am. jurensis.	Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.	Upper Lias.
Belemnites—cont.																		
inaequistriatus , Simp., 1855, p. 24; Phil. Brit. Bel., p. 83, pl. xix., f. 43; T. & B., p. 325; <i>B. acuaris tricanaliculatus</i> , Quenst., Ceph., p. 414, pl. xxv., f. 13-15; <i>B. concavus</i> , <i>erosus</i> , Simp., pp. 27, 29.												T ₁					P ₁	Whitty Museum.
<i>incisus</i> , Simp., v. <i>B. tripartitus</i> .																		
<i>inclusus</i> , Simp., v. <i>B. vulgaris</i> .																		
<i>incurvatus</i> , Quenst., v. <i>B. vulgaris</i> .																		
infundibulum , Phil., Brit. Bel., p. 36, pl. i., f. 3; T. & B., p. 315.			T ₁ Jm ₁	T ₁ Jm ₁	T ₆													
latisulcatus , Phil., Brit. Bel., p. 46, pl. v., f. 14; G. Y., pl. xxvii., f. 1; T. & B., p. 323; <i>B. obtusus</i> , <i>robustus</i> , Simp., p. 40.										T ₂		Jm ₂					P ₁	
<i>laevigatus</i> , Simp., v. <i>B. aspergillum</i> .																		
laevis , Simp., 1855, p. 25; Phil., Brit. Bel., p. 57, pl. x., f. 23, 26; G. Y., pl. xxvii., f. 4, 5; T. & B., p. 323; <i>B. trivialis</i> , Simp., p. 34.												T ₁ Jm ₂	T ₁ Jm ₁	T ₁ Jm ₁			P ₁	
<i>lentus</i> , Simp., v. <i>B. subaduncatus</i> .																		
levidensis , Simp., 1855, p. 29; T. & B., p. 322, pl. iii., f. 3a, b, and 7.													T ₁ Jm ₁					
longiformis , Blake, Yorksh. Lias, p. 320, pl. iv., f. 8a, b.									T ₁	T ₁ T ₂ T ₄								
longisulcatus , Voltz, Obs. sur les Bel., pl. vi., f. 1; <i>B. acuaris longisulcatus</i> , Quenst., Ceph., p. 412, t. 25, f. 23; Phil., Brit. Bel., p. 82, pl. xix., f. 47; T. & B., p. 325; <i>B. carinatus</i> ?, Simp., p. 42.											T ₁	Jm ₁					P ₁	
microstylus , Phil., Brit. Bel., p. 66, pl. xiii., f. 31; T. & B., p. 321.										T ₃ Jm ₂								
Milleri , Phil., Brit. Bel., p. 54, pl. viii., f. 19; G. Y., pl. xxvii., f. 12; T. & B., p. 319; ? <i>B. ferreus</i> (pars), Simp., p. 43.									T ₁ Jm ₁	T ₃ Jm ₂							Jm ₁	Also in Inf. Vol.

SPECIES.	Lower.					Middle.	Upper.			REMARKS.
	Rhaetic Beds.	Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	
						Am. spinatus.	Am. annulatus.	Am. serpentinus.	Am. communis.	
							Am. jurensis.			
							Lower Lias.			
							Middle Lias.			
							Upper Lias.			
Belemnites—cont.										
<i>spicatus</i> , Simp., v. B. tripartitus.										
<i>striolatus</i> , Phil., Brit. Bel., p. 59, pl. x., f. 25; G. Y., pl. xxvii., f. 2, 3; T. & B., p. 323; <i>B. substriatus</i> , Simp., p. 32.							T ₂	T ₂	P ₁	
<i>subaduncatus</i> , Voltz, Obs. sur les Bel., pl. iii., f. 2; Phil., Brit. Bel., p. 63, pl. xi., f. 29; G. Y., pl. xxvii., f. 7; T. & B., p. 324; <i>B. distortus</i> , <i>lentus</i> , <i>expansus</i> , Simp., pp. 30, 34, 35.								T ₂	P ₁	
<i>substriatus</i> , Simp., v. B. striolatus.										
<i>subtenuis</i> , Simp., 1855, p. 26; Phil., Brit. Bel., p. 60, pl. x., f. 27; G. Y., pl. xxvii., f. 6; T. & B., p. 324.							T ₁		P ₁	
<i>telum</i> , Simp., v. B. Voltzii.										
<i>tenuis</i> , Simp., v. B. clavatus.										
<i>tricanaliculatus</i> , Quenst., v. B. inæquistriatus.										
<i>tripartitus</i> , Schloth., Petref., p. 48; Quenst., Cephl., p. 419, t. 26, f. 14, 31; Phil., Brit. Bel., p. 62, pl. xi., f. 28; G. Y., pl. xxvii., f. 8; T. & B., p. 325; <i>B. elongatus</i> , d'Orb., T. J., p. 40, pl. 8, f. 11; <i>B. trisulculosus</i> , <i>incisus</i> , <i>spicatus</i> , Simp., pp. 30, 33.							T ₁		P ₁	
<i>trisulculosus</i> , Simp., v. B. tripartitus.										
<i>trivialis</i> , Simp., v. B. lævis.										
<i>tubularis</i> , Y. & B., 1822, pl. xiv., f. 6; Phil., G. Y., pl. xii., f. 20; pl. xxviii., f. 15; Simp., p. 26; Phil., Brit. Bel., p. 68, pl. xiv., f. 36; T. & B., p. 325; <i>B. acuaris</i> , Schloth. Pet., p. 46; <i>B. productus</i> , Simp., Nat. Hist. Rep., p. 216.							T ₁	P ₁	P ₁	Phil. (pl. xiv., f. 36) in Bristol Mus. & m.
<i>turris</i> , Simp., v. B. elongatus.										
<i>validus</i> , Simp., 1855, p. 28; T. & B., p. 323, pl. iii., f. 4.							T ₁			Locality unknown.

[illegible]

SPECIES.	Rhaetic Beds.	Lower.					Middle.	Upper.			REMARKS.						
		Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.		Am. annulatus.	Am. serpentinus.	Am. communis.	Am. jurensis.	Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.
Nautilus—cont.																	
araris , Dum., Dep. Jur., Pt. 3, pl. vi., f. 7; T. & B., p. 312.						T ₁											Single specimen.
astacoides , Y. & B., pl. xiii., f. 2; Phil., G. Y., pl. xii., f. 16; T. & B., p. 313.										T ₁	T ₁	Jm ₁				P ₁	
<i>astacoides</i> , Simp., v. N. Youngi.																	
<i>heterogenus</i> , Simp., v. N. jurensis.																	
intermedius , Sow., M. C., t. 125; T. & B., p. 312.						T ₁											
jurensis ?, Quenst., Jura, t. 41, f. 1; T. & B., p. 313; <i>N. heterogenus</i> , Simp., p. 60.														P		T?	Locality unknown.
striatus , Sow., M. C., t. 182; T. & B., p. 312; <i>N. undulatus</i> , Y. & B., 1828, p. 272; <i>N. annularis</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. xii., f. 18; Simp., p. 59.	T ₆	T ₁ ₂ ₆	T ₁ ₃											Jm ₁		P ₁	
<i>undulatus</i> , Y. & B., v. N. striatus.																	
<i>whitbiensis</i> , Y. & B., v. Am. heterophyllus.																	
Youngi , Simp., p. 59; <i>N. astacoides</i> , Simp., 1855, p. 33.																	Horizon doubtful.
Teudopsis:																	
cuspidatus , Simp., (<i>Sepia</i>) 1855, p. 21; T. & B., p. 314, pl. iv., f. 3 a, b.											T ₁ ₂						T. & B. (pl. iv., f. 3) in Leck. Coll.
PISCES.																	
Acrodus:																	
minimus , Ag., Poiss. Foss., 3, p. 145, t. 22, f. 6-12; T. & B., p. 255.	T ₃		T ₆														
nobilis , Ag., Poiss. Foss., 3, p. 140, t. 21; T. & B., p. 255.					T ₁												Teeth.
Æchmodus:																	
<i>ovalis</i> , Egerton, v. Dapedius.																	
ASPIDORHYNCHUS:																	
ANGLICUS ?, Ag., 2, pt. 2, p. 139 (name only).																?	"Whitby Lias" (Agassiz). Probably dentary bone of <i>Eugnathus</i> ; Brit. Mus. Cat. (Smith Woodward).

SPECIES.	Lower.			Middle.	Upper.	REMARKS.
	Rhaetic Beds.	Am. planorbis. Am. angulatus. Am. Bucklandi. Am. oxynotus. Am. armatus. Am. Jamesoni. Am. capricornus. Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus. Am. annulatus. Am. serpentinus. Am. communis. Am. jurensis.	Lower Lias. Middle Lias. Upper Lias.		
Leptolepis: saltviciensis , Simp. 1855, p. 19; T. & B., p. 260, pl. iii., f. 1.				T 1		Whitby and Scarb. Mus. Recorded upon the evidence of undeter- minable fragments. See A. Smith Wood- ward. Geol. Mag. 1886, pp. 203, 525; Cat. of Fossil Fish. Brit. Mus. Pt. I. 1889, p. 168; and Cat. of Foss. Vert. 1890, p. 127.
NOTIDANUS: AMALTHEI ?, Oppel, Mit. Lias Schwabens, pl. 1. f. 1; T. & B., p. 256.				T 1		
Pachycormus: ACUTIROSTRIS , Ag., 2, pt. 2, p. 114 (undefined); T. & B., p. 260.					?	"Whitby Lias" (Agas- siz).
curtus , Ag., 2, pt. 2, p. 112, t. 59; T. & B., p. 259.				T 1		British and Scarb. Mus.
GRACILIS , Ag., 2, pt. 2, p. 114 (undefined); T. & B., p. 259.				T 1		York Museum.
LATIROSTRIS , Ag., 2, pt. 2, p. 114 (undefined); T. & B., p. 259.				T 1		York Museum?
LATUS , Ag., 2, pt. 2, p. 114 (undefined); T. & B., p. 260.				T 1		Type in Enniskillen Coll. Bm.
macropterus , Ag., 2, pt. 2, p. iii., pl. 59 a; T. & B., p. 260.				T 1		York Museum.
Pholidophorus: germanicus , Quenst. Jura, p. 234, pl. xxx., f. 9-11; A. S. Woodward, Geol. Mag. 1891, p. 545.						Bm
Ptycholepis: bollensis , Ag., 2, pt. 1, p. 11; pt. 2, p. 108, t. 58 b; T. & B., p. 259.				T 1		York Museum.
Saurichthys: apicalis , Ag., 2, pt. 2, p. 85, t. 55 a, f. 6-11; T. & B., p. 257.						
Tetragonolepis: ovalis , Ag., v. Dapedius.						
REPTILIA. Crocodylus: bollensis , Jäger, v. Steneo- saurus.						
Engyommasaurus: Brongniarti , Kaup., v. Pelagosaurus.						

SPECIES.	Lower.							Middle.	Upper.			REMARKS.						
	Rhetic Beds.	Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.	Am. annulatus.		Am. serpentinus.	Am. communis.	Am. jurensis.	Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.	Upper Lias
Eretmosaurus:																		
<i>dubius</i> , Lyd., v. E. macropterus.																		
macropterus , Seeley, (<i>Plesiosaurus</i>) Ann. Nat. Hist., 1865, vol. xv., p. 50; ? " <i>P. dubius</i> ," T. & B., p. 246, pl. i., f. 7, 8; <i>P. rugosus</i> , T. & B., p. 252.				T? 6									T 1					<i>P. grandipennis</i> , Camb. Museum. Teeth from Cliff.
rugosus , Owen, (<i>Plesiosaurus</i>) Brit. Assoc. Rep., 1939, p. 82; Lias Rept., 1865, p. 34, pl. xiv., xv. (non T. & B., p. 252).																	P 1	
Ichthyosaurus:																		
acutirostris , Owen, Brit. Assoc. Rep., 1839, p. 121; Lias Rept., 1881, p. 121, pl. xxviii., f. 2; Phil., G. Y., pl. xii., f. 2; T. & B., p. 253; Lyd., Geol. Mag., 1888, p. 311.													T 7					
<i>crassimanus</i> , (Owen) Blake, v. I. trigonodon.																		
intermedius , Conybeare, G. Tr., 1824, p. 108, t. 15, f. 9; Owen, Brit. Assoc. Rep., 1839, p. 112; Lias Rept., 1881, p. 113, pl. xxiv., f. 7; pl. xxx., f. 1, 2; T. & B., p. 254.								Tf 1										
latifrons , König, Icon. Sect. Foss., pl. xix., f. 250; <i>I. longirostris</i> , Owen, Lias Rept., 1881, p. 124, pl. xxv., f. 2; pl. xxviii., f. 3; pl. xxxii., f. 7, 8, 9; ? Jäger, Verhandl. K. Leop. Car. Akad., vol. xxv., Part II., p. 937, t. xxx.; T. & B., p. 251.													T? 1					
<i>longifrons</i> , Owen, v. I. zetlandicus.																		
<i>longirostris</i> , Owen, v. I. latifrons.																		
platyodon , Conyb., G. Tr., 1822, p. 108, pl. xv., f. 7, pl. xvi., f. 1-7; Owen, Lias Rept., 1881, p. 115, pl. xxiv., f. 4, pl. xxxi., f. 1-3.																	Ow 1 P 1	
tenuirostris , Conyb., G. Tr., 1824, p. 108, pl. 15, f. 10; T. & B., p. 254; Owen, Lias Rept., 1881, p. 122, pl. xxiv., f. 8; pl. xxv., f. 3; pl. xxxii., f. 1-6.																		? U. L. Whitby (A. S. Woodward). Horizon unknown. (York & British Museum.)

SPECIES.	Lower.							Middle.	Upper.			REMARKS.					
	Rhetic Beds.	Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.	Am. spinatus.	Am. annulatus.		Am. serpentinus.	Am. communis.	Am. jurensis.	Lower Lias.	Middle Lias.
Ichthyosaurus—cont.																	
trigonodon , Theodori, Gelehrte Auz. k. bay. Akad. Wiss., 1843, vol. xvi., p. 906; Lyd., Cat. Foss. Rept., 1889, p. 105; ? <i>I. crassimanus</i> , Owen, Yorksh. Phil. Soc. Rep., 1858 (name only); Blake, Yorksh. Lias, p. 253, pl. 1, f. 9.													T 1				
zetlandicus , Seeley, Q. J. G. S., 1880, vol. xxxvi., p. 635, pl. xxv.; <i>I. longifrons</i> , Owen, Lias Rept., 1881, p. 118, pl. xxiii., f. 1-5; pl. xxiv., f. 1; pl. xxv., f. 1, pl. xxvi., f. 1; pl. xxvii., f. 2-5.															Cm		See Lydekker, Geol. Mag. 1888, p. 311; and 1889, p. 44. Type in Camb. Museum.
sp.				T 1													Vertebrae.
sp.	T 6	T 6															Bones.
<i>Mystriosaurus</i> , v. <i>Stenosauros</i> .																	
Pelagosaurus:																	
Brongniarti , Kanp. (<i>Engyommasaurus</i>), Neues Jahrb., 1835, p. 623; Lyd., Cat., p. 107. <i>Teleosaurus Chapmani</i> , Owen Brit. Foss. Rept.; p. 130, pl. xv., f. 1 (<i>Crocodylia</i>); ? <i>Teleosaurus eucephalus</i> , Seeley Q. J. G. S., vol. xxxvi., p. 627, pl. xxiv.															Bm 1		British Museum, No. 14,792, 15,500, R 757, R 4, and 11,539. Seeley (pl. xxiv.) in Cm.
typus ?, Bronn., Gav. Rept., p. 28; Lyd. Cat., p. 106.															Bm 1		British Museum, No. 14,437.
Plesiosaurus:																	
<i>brachycephalus</i> , Owen, v. <i>P. macrocephalus</i> .																	
caelospondylus ?, Owen, Lias Rept., 1865, p. 12; T. & B., p. 252.												T 1					? = <i>P. longirostris</i> . Vertebrae, Whitby Museum.
<i>Cramptoni</i> , Carte & Baily, v. <i>Thaumatosauros</i> .																	
homalospondylus , Owen, Lias Rept., p. 12, pls. v-viii.; T. & B., p. 246.												T 1					British, York, and Whitby Museums.
longirostris , Blake, Yorksh. Lias, p. 250, pl. i., f. 6; pl. iii., f. 2; ? <i>P. caelospondylus</i> , Owen												T 1					

SPECIES.	Lower.					Middle.	Upper.			REMARKS.					
	Rhaetic Beds.	Am. planorbis.	Am. angulatus.	Am. Bucklandi.	Am. oxynotus.	Am. armatus.	Am. Jamesoni.	Am. capricornus.	Am. margaritatus.						
Steneosaurus — <i>cont.</i>															
Chapmani , Buckland, [ex König, MS.] (<i>Tel-eosaurus</i>) Geol. and Min., vol. ii., p. 35, pl. xxv., f. 1; Chapman and Wooll, Phil. Trans., 1758, p. 688; Y. & B., pl. xvi., f. 1-3; Owen, Brit. Assoc. Rep., 1841, p. 75; T. & B., p. 243; Lyd., Cat., p. 110; (<i>Mystriosaurus</i>) A. S. Woodward, Geol. Mag., 1835, p. 499.										T 1				Bm	British Museum. Nos. 1037a, B 324, 14, 438. Y. & B. (pl. xvi., f. 1-3) in Wm.
STREPTOSPONDYLUS:															
sp. Owen, Brit. Assoc. Rep. 1871, p. 90.										Ow 1					Phalangeal bone. Whitby Museum.
Teleosaurus:															
<i>brevior</i> , Owen v. <i>Steneosaurus</i> .															
brevirostris? , Owen, Pal., 1861, p. 299, f. 103; ? <i>Steneosaurus brevior</i> , S. <i>Chapmani</i> , or <i>S. bol-lensis</i> .														Ow 1	Single vertebra figured.
<i>Chapmani</i> , König, v. <i>Steneosaurus</i> .															
eucephalus? , Seeley, Q. J. G. S., 1880, vol. xxxvi., p. 627, pl. xxiv.; ? <i>Pelagosaurus Brong-niarti</i> , Kaup.														? 1	Cambridge Museum.
Thaumatosauros:															
Cramptoni , Carte and Bailly (<i>Plesiosaurus</i>) Brit. Assoc. Rep., 1862, p. 68, Journ. Roy. Dub. Soc., vol. iv., p. 160, pl. v.; T. & B., p. 246; <i>Rhomaleosaurus</i> , Seeley, Q. J. G. S., vol. xxx., p. 448.											T 1				
propinquus , Blake, (<i>Plesiosaurus</i>) Yorksh. Lias, p. 247, pl. ii., f. 1; ? <i>P. macrocephalus</i> , Carte & Bailly, Journ. Roy. Dub. Soc., 1863, vol. iv., p. 169.											T 1				This is called <i>P. Simp-soni</i> in index of synonyms. T. & B. Yorkshire Lias.
zetlandicus , Phil. (<i>Plesiosaurus</i>) Yorksh. Phil. Soc. Rep., 1852 & 1854, p. 7 (name only); Carte and Bailly, Journ. Roy. Dub. Soc., 1863, vol. iv., p. 169; <i>P. Zetlandi</i> , T. & B., p. 249, pl. i, f. 5.												T 1			T. & B. (pl. i., f. 5) in York Museum.

TABLE II.

LOWER OOLITE SPECIES.

SPECIES.	Lower Estuarine Series.		Middle Estuarine Series.		Upper Estuarine Series.		REMARKS.
	Hayburn and Staintondale.	Whitby and Hawsker.	Gristhorpe.	Cloughton.	White Nab.	Scalby.	
(CRYPTOGAMIA)—cont.							
<i>Otopteris</i> —cont.							
<i>ovalis</i> , L. & H., v. <i>Tæniopteris</i> , (Filices), p. 136.							
Phyllothea :							
<i>lateralis</i> , Phil., (<i>Equisetites</i>) G. Y., p. 197, pl. x., f. 3; L. & H., t. 186.	P Le		P	P N			Jm.
Sagenopteris :							
<i>cuneata</i> , L. & H. (<i>Otopteris</i>), t. 155; Leck., Q. J. G. S., vol. xx., p. 76.			Le				
Phillipsii , Brong., (<i>Glossopteris</i>) Hist. 1, p. 225, t. 61 bis, f. 5; t. 63, f. 2; Phil., G. Y., p. 208, pl. viii., f. 8; L. & H., t. 63; (<i>Sagenopteris</i>) Sternb. 2, p. 165; <i>Pecopteris paucifolia</i> and <i>Pec. longifolia</i> , Phil., 1829.			P Le Ym				Near to <i>S. undulata</i> (Nathorst). Phil. type in York Museum.
sp.							{ Lower Oolite Yorksh. Coast. { Near to <i>S. rhoifolia</i> , Presl { (Nathorst).
Schizoneura :							
Beanii , Bunbury (<i>Calamites</i>), Q. J. G. S., vol. vii., p. 189; Gardner, Geol. Mag., 1886, pl. ix., f. 3.	?						
sp.				N			Allied to <i>S. hosrensis</i> Schimp. (Nathorst).
<i>Sphærococcites</i> , v. <i>Fucoides</i> .							
CRYPTOGAMIA (FILICES).							
Acrophorus ?							
sp.							Lower Oolite Yorksh. Coast (Nathorst).
Acrostichites :							
princeps , Presl, (<i>Sphenopteris</i>) Sternberg, Flora der Vorw., vol. ii., p. 129, t. lix., f. 12, 13; Göpp., Gatt. d. foss. Pflanz., t. 10, f. 3, 7; <i>Sphenopteris modesta</i> , Bean, MS., Leck., Q. J. G. S., vol. xx., p. 79, pl. x., f. 3; Phil., G. Y., p. 213, Lign. 28, 29 ?	N		P Le	Le			Leck. (pl. x., f. 3) in Leck. Coll.
tenuis , Brong., t. 110, f. 3, 4; Nathorst, p. 57 (non <i>Pec. tenuis</i> , Auct., nec <i>Asplenium tenue</i> , Heer).							Cambridge Museum. Allied to <i>A. göppertianus</i> (Nathorst).
Williamsonis , Brong. (<i>Pecopteris</i>), Hist. 1, p. 324, t. 110, f. 12; L. & H., t. 126 (non Phil.); <i>Neuropteris recentior</i> , L. & H., t. 68; (<i>Pecopteris</i>) Phil., G. Y., p. 211, pl. viii., f. 15.			P Le	Le			Jm.
Althopteris :							
<i>Göpperti</i> , Et., v. <i>Pec. polydactyla</i> .							
<i>polypodioides</i> , L. & H., v. <i>Phlebopteris</i> .							

SPECIES.	Lower Estuarine Series.		Middle Estuarine Series.		Upper Estuarine Series.		REMARKS.
	Hayburn and Staintondale.	Whitby and Hawsker.	Gristhorpe.	Cloughton.	White Nab.	Seaby.	
(CRYPTOGAMIA)—cont.							
Anthrophyopsis : n. sp.				N			Lower Ool., Yorksh. Coast (Nathorst).
<i>Aspidites :</i> <i>williamsonis</i> , Göpp., v. <i>Tæniopteris major</i> .							
Aspidium ? sp.							{ Lower Ool., Yorksh. Coast. Near to <i>A. marginale</i> , Swartz. Labelled <i>Acrostichites Williamsonis</i> , Brong. in some collections (Nathorst).
<i>Aspleniopteris :</i> <i>Nilssonii</i> , Phil., v. <i>Anomozamites Lindleyanus</i> (Gymnospermæ), p. 136.							
Asplenium : argutulum , Heer, Jura Flora Ostfrib., p. 306, pl. xix., f. 1-4; Nathorst, Öfv. K. Vetén. Akad. Förh., 1880, No. 5.							Bm. and Cm. Yorksh. Coast (Nathorst).
petruschiense , Heer, Flora Foss. Arct., vol. v., pt. 2, 1878; Mem. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersburg, ser. vii., t. xxv., No. 6, p. 3, t. 1, f. 1; Nathorst, op. cit.					N		
whitbiense , Brong., (<i>Pecopteris</i>) Hist. 1, p. 321, t. 109, f. 2-4; L. & H., t. 134; Phil. G. Y., p. 208, pl. viii., f. 17; (<i>Cladophlebis</i>) Leb. Cat.; <i>Pec. hastata</i> , Phil., 1829; <i>Pec. tenuis</i> , Auct. (non Brong.).	P Le	P					Jm.
<i>Camptopteris :</i> <i>whitbiensis</i> , Brong. MS., v. <i>Clathropteris</i> .							Wm.
Cladophlebis : <i>haiburnensis</i> , L. & H., v. <i>Pecopteris</i> . <i>insignis</i> , L. & H., v. <i>Pec. denticulata</i> . <i>recentior</i> , Phil., v. <i>Acrostichites Williamsonis</i> . <i>whitbiensis</i> , Brong., v. <i>Asplenium</i> .							
n. spp.					N		Also several species imperfectly preserved (Nathorst).
Clathropteris : whitbiensis , Brong. MS., Nathorst, op. cit., p. 62; (<i>Camptopteris</i>) Whitby Museum.							Lower Oolite, Yorksh. Coast. Wm.
n. sp.		N					Lower Oolite, Saltwick (Nathorst., p. 37).
<i>Coniopteris :</i> <i>murrayana</i> , S. himp., v. <i>Thyrsopteris</i> .							
Ctenis , v. <i>Gymnospermæ</i> , p. 137. E 69512.							

SPECIES.	Lower Estuarine Series.		Middle Estuarine Series.		Upper Estuarine Series.		REMARKS.
	Hayburn and Stantondale.	Whitty and Hawsker.	Gristhorpe.	Cloughton.	White Nab.	Seabhy.	
(CRYPTOGAMIA)—cont.							
<i>Cyclopteris</i> , v. <i>Gymnospermæ</i> .							
Davallia ? sp.							Lower Oolite, Yorksh. Coast (Nathorst).
<i>Dichopteris</i> , v. <i>Pachypteris</i> .							
Dicksonia : hymenophylloides , Brong., (<i>Sphenopteris</i>) Hist. 1, p. 189, t. 56, f. 4; Phil., G. Y., p. 215, Lign. 34, pl. x., f. 8; <i>Sphen. stipata</i> , Phil., 1829; <i>Hymenophyllites Phillipsii</i> , Göpp. Syst., p. 256.		P Le					Jm.
nephrocarpa , Bunbury, (<i>Sphenopteris</i>) Q. J. G. S., vol. vii., p. 179, pl. xii., f. 1.			Le				Type in Leck. Coll.
sp.							Lower Ool., Yorksh. Coast. Allied to <i>D. concinna</i> , Heer (Nathorst).
Dictyophyllum : Leckenbyi , Zigno, (<i>Phlebopteris</i>) t. 23, f. 1; Phil., G. Y., p. 203; Nathorst, p. 61.			P				
Nilssoni , Brong., (<i>Phlebopteris</i>) Hist. 1, p. 376, t. 132, f. 2; Nathorst, p. 62.							Lower Ool., Yorksh. Coast (Nathorst).
rugosum , L. & H., t. 104; Zigno, t. 23, f. 2; <i>Phlebopteris Phillipsii</i> , Brong., Hist. 1, p. 377, t. 132, f. 3; t. 133, f. 1; Phil., G. Y., p. 202, Lign. 11, and pl. viii., f. 9; <i>Phyllites nervulosus</i> , Phil., 1829; <i>Hemitelites heracleifolius</i> , Göpp., p. 344.			P Le N Ym	Le			Phil. (pl. viii., f. 9) in York Museum. Jm.
<i>Glossopteris :</i> <i>Phillipsii</i> , Brong., v. <i>Sagenopteris</i> (Cryptogamia, Varia), p. 128.							
<i>Hemitelites :</i> <i>heracleifolius</i> , Göpp., v. <i>Dictyophyllum rugosum</i> .							
<i>Hymenophyllites :</i> <i>denticulata</i> , Leck., v. <i>Sphenopteris arguta</i> .							
<i>Phillipsii</i> , Göpp., v. <i>Dicksonia hymenophylloides</i> .							
<i>Williamsonis</i> , Leck., v. <i>Sphenopteris</i> .							
Hymenophyllum : sp.							Lower Oolite, Yorkshire Coast (Nathorst, p. 55).
Jeanpaulia : <i>lindleyana</i> , Schimp., v. <i>Solenites furcatus</i> (Gymnospermæ), p. 141.							
<i>Macroteniopteris</i> , v. <i>Teniopteris</i> .							

SPECIES.	Lower Estuarine Series.		Middle Estuarine Series.		Upper Estuarine Series.		REMARKS.
	Hayburn and Staintondale.	Whitby and Hawsker.	Gristhorpe.	Cloughton.	White Nab.	Scalby.	
(CRYPTOGAMIA)—cont.							
Marzaria :							
Simpsoni , Phil. G. Y. p. 204, figs. 13, 14; Y. & B., 1828, pl. 1, f. 3.		P					
<i>Neuropteris</i> :							
<i>arguta</i> , L. & H., v. Pecopteris.							
<i>lævigata</i> , Phil., v. Pachypteris lanceolata.							
<i>ligata</i> , L. & H., v. Pec. denticulata.							
<i>lobifolia</i> , Phil., v. Pecopteris.							
<i>recentior</i> , L. & H., v. Acrostichites Williamsonis.							
<i>undulata</i> , L. & H., v. Pecopteris.							
<i>Odontopteris</i> :							
<i>Leckenbyi</i> , Zigno, v. Ptilozamites (Gymnospermæ), p. 141.							
<i>undulata</i> , Sternb., v. Sphænozamites (Gymnospermæ), p. 141.							
<i>Oleandridium</i> :							
<i>vittatum</i> , Lebour., v. Tæniopteris.							
<i>Otopteris</i> :							
<i>acuminata</i> , L. & H., v. Otozamites (Gymnospermæ), p. 139.							
<i>cuneata</i> , L. & H., v. Sagenopteris (Cryptogamia, Varia), p. 128.							
<i>graphica</i> , Bean, v. Otozamites.							
<i>lanceolata</i> , Bean, v. Otozamites gracilis.							
<i>mediana</i> , Leek., v. Otozamites.							
<i>obtusa</i> , L. & H., v. Otozamites.							
<i>ovalis</i> , L. & H., v. Tæniopteris.							
<i>tenuata</i> , Bean, v. Otozamites.							
Pachypteris :							
lanceolata , Brong., Hist. 1, p. 168, t. 45, f. 1; Zigno, t. 14, f. 2; (<i>Dichopteris</i>) Phil., G. Y., p. 200, pl. x., f. 6; (<i>Sphenopteris</i>) Phil., 1829; <i>P. ovata</i> , Brong., Hist. 1, p. 168, t. 45, f. 2; <i>Dichopteris lævigata</i> , Zigno, t. 14, f. 3; Phil., G. Y., p. 201, pl. x., f. 9; (<i>Neuropteris</i>) Phil., 1829.	P	P					
<i>maxima</i> , Bean, v. Otozamites medianus (Gymnospermæ), p. 139.							
<i>ovata</i> , Brong., v. P. lanceolata.							

SPECIES.	Lower Estuarine Series.		Middle Estuarine Series.		Upper Estuarine Series.		REMARKS.
	Hayburn and Staintondale.	Whitby and Hawsker.	Gristhorpe.	Cloughton.	White Nab.	Scalby.	
(CRYPTOGAMIA)—cont.							
Pecopteris :							
acutifolia , L. & H., t. 157, f. 2; Phil. G. Y., p. 210.			Le		P		Red Cliff.
arguta , L. & H., (<i>Neuropteris</i>) t. 105; Leck., Q. J. G. S., vol. xx., p. 79, pl. x., f. 4 (non Göpp.); <i>P. lindleyana</i> , (Presl) Phil., G. Y., p. 209, Lign. 22.			P Le	P Le			Jm. Leck. (pl. x., f. 4) in Leck. Coll.
<i>athyroides</i> , Brong., v. <i>Sphenopteris</i> .							
cæspitosa , Phil., G. Y., p. 207, Lign. 20, and pl. viii., f. 10.	P		Jm Ym				Type in York Museum.
curtata , Phil., G. Y., p. 209, pl. viii., f. 12.	P		P				
<i>curtata</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. x., f. 7, v. <i>P. dentata</i> .							
dentata , L. & H., t. 169 (non Brong.); Phil. G. Y., p. 208, Lign. 21; <i>P. curtata</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. x., f. 7; <i>P. huttoniana</i> , Presl; ? <i>P. Williamsons</i> , Phil., G. Y., p. 209, Lign. 23.	Le		P Le	P Le			Jm.
denticulata , Brong. Hist., I., p. 301, t. 98, f. 1, 2; Phil. G. Y., p. 206, Lign. 18; <i>P. insignis</i> , L. & H., t. 106; Phil., G. Y., p. 206, Lign. 17; (<i>Cladophlebis</i>) Leb. Cat.; <i>Neuropteris ligata</i> , L. & H., t. 69 (non Phil.).			P				Jm. L. & H. (pl. cvi.) in Leck. Coll.
exilis , Phil., G. Y., p. 210, pl. viii., f. 16 (non Bunbury); <i>P. obtusifolia</i> , L. & H., t. 157, f. 1; t. 158; <i>P. Phillipsii</i> , Brong. Hist., I., p. 304, t. 109, f. 1; Phil., G. Y., p. 207, Lign. 19; <i>Sphenopteris serrata</i> , L. & H., t. 148; Phil., G. Y., p. 210; Lign. 24; ? <i>P. undans</i> , L. & H.			P Le Jm				
<i>exilis</i> , Bunbury, v. <i>P. polydactyla</i> .							
halburnensis , L. & H., t. 187; Phil., G. Y., p. 211, Lign. 25; (<i>Cladophlebis</i>) Leb. Cat.	P Le						
<i>hastata</i> , Phil., v. <i>Asplenium whitbiense</i> .							
<i>huttoniana</i> , Presl, v. <i>P. dentata</i> .							
inconstans , Phil., G. Y., p. 211 <i>P. lobifolia</i> , L. & H., t. 179.	P						
<i>insignis</i> , L. & H., v. <i>P. denticulata</i> .							
<i>ligata</i> , Phil., v. <i>Phleb. polypodioides</i> .							
<i>lindleyana</i> , Presl, v. <i>P. arguta</i> .							

SPECIES.	Lower Estuarine Series.		Middle Estuarine Series.		Upper Estuarine Series.		REMARKS.
	Hayburn and Staintondale.	Whitby and Hawsker.	Gristhorpe.	Cloughton.	White Nab.	Seaby.	
(CRYPTOGAMIA)—cont.							
Pecopteris —cont.							
lobifolia , Phil., G. Y., p. 210, pl. viii., f. 13; (<i>Neuropteris</i>) Phil., 1829.	Le		P Le	Le			
<i>lobifolia</i> , L. & H., v. P. inconstans.							
<i>longifolia</i> , Phil., v. <i>Sagenopteris Phillipsii</i> (Cryptogamia, Varia), p. 128.							
<i>murrayana</i> , Brong., v. <i>Thyrsopteris murraysna</i> and <i>T. maakiana</i> .							
<i>obtusifolia</i> , L. & H., v. P. exilis.							
<i>paucifolia</i> , Phil., v. <i>Sagenopteris Phillipsii</i> (Cryptogamia, Varia), p. 128).							
<i>Phillipsii</i> , Brong., v. P. exilis.							
polydactyla , Göpp.; Leck., Q. J. G. S., vol. xx., p. 80, pl. xi., f. 1; Phil., G. Y., p. 207; <i>P. exilis</i> , Bunbury, Q. J. G. S., vol. vii., p. 188, pl. xiii., f. 5; <i>Alethopteris Göppertii</i> , Ett. Abh. k. k. Geol. Reich., 1852, t. v., f. 1-7.	P Le						Jm. Leck. (pl. xi., f. 1) in Leck. Coll.
<i>polypodioides</i> , Brong., and L. & H., v. <i>Phlebopteris</i> .							
<i>propinqua</i> , L. & H., v. <i>Phlebopteris polypodioides</i> .							
<i>recentior</i> , Phil., v. <i>Acrostichites Williamsonis</i> .							
<i>serrata</i> , Phil., v. P. exilis.							
<i>tenuis</i> , Brong. (non later authors), v. <i>Acrostichites</i> .							
<i>tenuis</i> , Auct., v. <i>Asplenium whitbiense</i> .							
undans , L. & H., t. 120; (<i>Phlebopteris</i>) Brong., Hist., 1, p. 375, t. 133, f. 3; Phil., G. Y., p. 203. Lign. 12; (<i>Pecopteris</i>) L. & H., t. 120; (<i>Polypodites</i>) Göpp. Syst., p. 346; ? <i>Pec. exilis</i> , Phil.			P Le				Jm.
undulata , L. & H. (<i>Neuropteris</i>) t. 83; Phil. G. Y., p. 211.			P Le Jm				
<i>whitbiensis</i> , Brong., v. <i>Asplenium</i> .							
<i>Williamsonis</i> , Brong., v. <i>Acrostichites</i> .							
<i>Williamsonis</i> , Phil., v. P. dentata.							
Phlebopteris :							
contigua , L. & H., t. 144; Phil., G. Y., p. 201.			P Le				Probably <i>Phleb. polypodioides</i> (Nathorst).
<i>crenifolia</i> , Phil., v. P. <i>polypodioides</i> .							

SPECIES.	Lower Estuarine Series.		Middle Estuarine Series.		Upper Estuarine Series.		REMARKS.
	Hayburn and Stamforddale.	Whitby and Hawsker.	Gristhorpe.	Cloughton.	White Nab.	Seaby.	
(CRYPTOGAMIA)—cont.							
Phlebopteris —cont.							
<i>Leckenbyi</i> , Zigno, v. Dictyophyllum.							
<i>Lindleyi</i> , Phil., v. P. polypodioides.							
<i>Nilssoni</i> , Brong., v. Dictyophyllum.							
<i>Phillipsii</i> , Brong., v. Dictyophyllum rugosum.							
polypodioides , Brong., Hist. l. t. 83, f. 1; Phil. G. Y., p. 201, Lign. 10; (<i>Pecopteris</i>) L. & H., t. 60; (<i>Polypodites</i>) Leck., Q. J. G. S., vol. xx., p. 76; <i>Phleb. crenifolia</i> , Phil., G. Y., p. 202; pl. viii., f. 11; <i>Polypodites crenifolia</i> , Göpp., Syst., p. 343, and Zigno; <i>Polyp. Lindleyi</i> , Göpp., Syst., p. 342, t. 38, f. 5, 6; <i>Phleb. Lindleyi</i> , Phil., G. Y., p. 202; <i>Pec. propinqua</i> , L. & H., t. 119; <i>Phleb. propinqua</i> , Brong., H. 1, t. 132, f. 1; <i>Pec. ligata</i> , Phil., G. Y., p. 206, pl. viii., f. 14 (non L. & H.); ? <i>Phleb. contigua</i> , L. & H.	?	P Le Ym					<i>Alethopteris</i> , T. & B., Yorksh. Lias, p. 26. Phil. (pl. viii., f. 11) in York Museum. L. & H. (t. 119) in Sm.
<i>propinqua</i> , L. & H., v. Ph. polypodioides.							
<i>undans</i> , L. & H., v. <i>Pecopteris</i> .							
Woodwardii , Leck., Q. J. G. S., vol. xx., p. 81, pl. viii., f. 6; Phil., G. Y., p. 202.			P	Le	N		Type in Leck, Coll.
<i>Phyllites</i> :							
<i>nervulosus</i> , Phil., v. Dictyophyllum rugosum.							
<i>Polypodites</i> :							
<i>crenifolius</i> , Göpp.,	} v. Phl. polypodioides.						
<i>Lindleyi</i> , Göpp.,							
<i>polypodioides</i> , Leck.,							
<i>undans</i> , Zigno, v. <i>Pecopteris</i> .							
<i>Polystichites</i> :							
<i>murrayanus</i> , Presl, v. <i>Thyrsopteris</i> .							
<i>Sagenopteris</i> , v. (Cryptogamia, Varia), p. 128.							
<i>Scolopendrium</i> :							
<i>solitarium</i> , Phil., v. <i>Tæniopteris vittata</i> .							
Sphenopteris :							
affinis , Phil., G. Y., p. 213, Lign. 36.							
arbuscula , Phil., G. Y., p. 216, Lign. 36, 37.	P		Jm				

SPECIES.	Lower Estuarine Series.		Middle Estuarine Series.		Upper Estuarine Series.		REMARKS.
	Hayburn and Staintondale.	Whitby and Hawsker.	Gristhorpe.	Cloughton.	White Nab.	Scalby.	
(CRYPTOGAMIA)—cont.							
Sphenopteris —cont.							
arguta , L. & H., t. 168; <i>Sph. denticulata</i> , Brong., Hist. 1, p. 188, t. 56, f. 1; Phil., G. Y., p. 217, Lign. 38, 39; <i>Hymenophyllites denticulata</i> , Leck.	P		P Le	Le			
athyroides , Brong., (<i>Pecopteris</i>) Hist. 1, t. 125, f. 3; Phil., G. Y., p. 212, Lign. 27.		P					
crenulata , Brong., Hist. 1, t. 187, r. 56, f. 3; Phil., G. Y., p. 216, Lign. 35.	P Le						
<i>denticulata</i> , Brong., v. <i>S. arguta</i> .							
<i>digitata</i> , Phil., v. <i>S. Williamsonis</i> .							
dissocialis , Phil., G. Y., p. 214, Lign. 32.	P	P					Jm.
<i>hymenophylloides</i> , Brong., v. <i>Dicksonia</i> .							
Jugleri , Ett., Abh. k. k. Geol. Reich., t. 4, f. 5; Leck., Q. J. G. S., vol. xx., p. 79; Phil., G. Y., p. 218, Lign. 40.	P						Phil. (Lign. 40) in Leck. Coll.
<i>lanceolata</i> , Phil., v. <i>Pachypteris</i> .							
<i>latifolia</i> , Phil., v. <i>Ginkgo Huttoni</i> (<i>Gymnospermæ</i>), p. 138.							
<i>longifolia</i> , Phil., v. <i>Baiera</i> (<i>Gymnospermæ</i>), p. 137.							
<i>modesta</i> , Bean MS., v. <i>Achrostichites princeps</i> .							
<i>murrayana</i> , Phil., v. <i>Thyrsopteris murrayana</i> and <i>maakiana</i> .							
muscooides , Phil., G. Y., p. 217, pl. x., f. 10.	P	Ym					Type in York Museum.
<i>nephrocarpa</i> , Bunbury, v. <i>Dicksonia</i> .							
quinqueloba , Phil., G. Y., p. 215, Lign. 33.	P						
<i>serrata</i> , L. & H., v. <i>Pecopteris exilis</i> .							
socialis , Phil., G. Y., p. 214, Lign. 31.	P	P					
<i>stipata</i> , Phil., v. <i>Dicksonia hymenophylloides</i> .							
Williamsonis , Brong., Hist. 1, p. 177, t. 49, f. 6-8; Phil., G. Y., p. 217, pl. viii., f. 6; L. & H. t. 131; <i>Sph. digitata</i> , Phil. 1829; (<i>Hymenophyllites</i>) Leck., Q. J. G. S., vol. xx., p. 76.			P Le				L. & H. (t. 131) in Sm.
spp.					N		Several species imperfectly preserved (Nathorst).

SPECIES.	Lower Estuarine Series.		Middle Estuarine Series.		Upper Estuarine Series.		REMARKS.
	Hayburn and Staintondale.	Whitby and Hawsker.	Gristhorpe.	Cloughton.	White Nab.	Scalby.	
(CRYPTOGAMIA)—cont.							
Tæniopteris :							
major , L. & H., t. 92; Phil., G. Y., p. 204, Lign. 15 (non pl. viii., f. 4); <i>Aspidites Williamsoni</i> , Göpp.; <i>Macrotaeniopteris</i> (Leb. Cat.).			P Le	Le			Non <i>T. major</i> , Leck. Coll. See Nathorst, op. cit., pp. 62, 63.
ovalis , Sternh. 2, p. 140; Phil., G. Y., p. 205, Lign. 16; (<i>Otopteris</i>) L. & H., t. 210 A.; ? <i>Anomozamites lindleyanus</i> (Gymnospermæ).			P				L. & H. (t. 210 A) in Sm.
vittata , Brong., Hist. 1, p. 263, t. 82, f. 1-4; Phil., G. Y., p. 205, pl. viii., f. 5; <i>Scolopendrium solitarium</i> , Phil. 1829; (<i>Oleandridium</i>) Lebour, Cat.		P	P Le N	Le			Jm.
sp.							Lower Ool., Yorksh. Coast. Near to <i>T. tenuinervis</i> , Brauns. (Nathorst.)
Thyrsopteris :							
maackiana , Heer, Flora Arctica, vol. iv., p. 31; <i>Pecopteris murrayana</i> , Brong., Hist. 1, p. 358, t. 126, f. 3 and 5; (<i>Sphenopteris</i>) Phil., G. Y., p. 212, Lign. 26 (lower fig.).		N					The localities recorded for <i>Th. murrayana</i> probably refer partly to this species.
murrayana , Brong., (<i>Pecopteris</i>) Hist. 1, p. 358, t. 126, f. 1 and 4; (<i>Sphenopteris</i>) Phil., G. Y., p. 212, Lign. 26 (upper fig.); (<i>Polystichites</i>) Presl and Morris Cat.; <i>Tympanophora racemosa</i> , and <i>simplex</i> , L. & H., t. 170; Leck., Q. J. G. S., vol. xx., p. 79, pl. xi., f. 2; <i>Coniopteris murrayana</i> , Schimper, vol. iii., p. 471.			Le	Le			Leck. (pl. xi., f. 2) in Leck. Coll.
<i>Tympanophora :</i> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;">racemosa, L. & H., simplex, L. & H.,</div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-left: 10px;">} v. Thyrsopteris } murrayana.</div>							
"Skeletonized fern-branch," Phil., G. Y., pl. viii., f. 18.			Ym				In York Museum.
"Tree fern," Phil., G. Y., p. 219, Lign. 44.			P				Fragment of small fern rhizome, in Oxford Museum.
GYMNOSPERMÆ.							
Anomozamites :							
lindleyanus , Schimp., Trait. Pal. Vég., vol. ii., p. 141; <i>Pterophyllum minus</i> and <i>P. Nilssoni</i> , L. & H., t. 67, f. 1, 2; Leck., Q. J. G. S., vol. xx., p. 78, pl. ix., f. 2; Phil., G. Y., p. 228; (non <i>P. minus</i> , Brong.); <i>Aspleniopteris Nilssoni</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. viii., f. 4; <i>Pterophyllum Nilssoni</i> , Zigno, t. 29, f. 3; Phil., G. Y., p. 227; ? <i>Tæniopteris ovalis</i> , Sternh.	Le		P Le Ym	Le			<i>Tæniopteris major</i> , Leck. Coll. (Nathorst, p. 63.) Phil. (pl. viii., f. 4) in York Museum. Leck. (pl. ix., f. 2) in Leck. Coll.
Araucaria :							
Phillipsii , Carr. (<i>Araucarites</i>) Geol. Mag., vol. vi., p. 6, pl. ii., f. 7-9; Phil., G. Y., p. 229, pl. x., f. 5	P	N					Carr. (pl. ii., f. 8) in Leck. Coll.

SPECIES.	Lower Estuarine Series.		Middle Estuarine Series.		Upper Estuarine Series.		REMARKS.
	Hayburn and Staintondale.	Whitby and Hawsker.	Gristhorpe.	Cloughton.	White Nab.	Sealby.	
(GYMNOSPERMÆ)—cont.							
<i>Araucarites</i> , v. <i>Araucaria</i> .							
Baiera :							
<i>digitata</i> , Schimp., v. Ginkgo.							
<i>gracilis</i> , Bunbury, Q. J. G. S., vol. vii., p. 182, pl. xii., f. 3; Phil. G. Y., p. 199, Lign. 8.				Le ?	Le	P	
<i>longifolia</i> , Phil. (<i>Cyclopteris</i>) G. Y., p. 200, pl. vii., f. 17; (<i>Sphenopteris</i>) Phil., 1829; <i>Baiera Phillipsi</i> , Nathorst, p. 76.			Le ? Ym			P	Type in York Museum.
<i>microphylla</i> , Phil., G. Y., p. 200, Lign. 9.			P				•
<i>Phillipsi</i> , Nathorst., v. <i>B. longifolia</i> .							
n. sp.					N		Allied to <i>B. münsteriana</i> , Schenk. (Nathorst, p. 76.)
n. sp. (or Trichopitys).					N		Nathorst.
Beania :							
<i>gracilis</i> , Carr. Geol. Mag., 1869, vol. vi., p. 97, pl. iv.; ? <i>Sphæreda paradoxa</i> , L. & H., (in part) t. 159, f. 2 non f. 1; and Phillips, G. Y., p. 233.			?				Type in Bean Coll. Bm.
Brachyphyllum :							
<i>mammillare</i> , Brong. Prod., p. 109; L. & H., t. 198 & 219; Phil., G. Y., p. 229.	P Le	P	Le	Le			
<i>setosum</i> , Phil., G. Y., p. 229, Lign. 60.	P						
n. sp.					N		Nathorst.
Cryptomerites :							
<i>divaricatus</i> , Bunbury, Q. J. G. S., vol. vii., p. 190, pl. xiii., f. 4; Phil., G. Y., p. 230, Lign. 62.	Le		P				? Genus <i>Eutacta</i> . (Nathorst.)
<i>rigidus</i> , Phil., G. Y., p. 231, Lign. 63.			P				
Ctenis :							
<i>falcata</i> , L. & H., t. 103; Phil., G. Y., p. 218, pl. vii., f. 21; <i>Cycadites sulcicatus</i> , Phil., 1829.			P Le Jm				
<i>Leckenbyi</i> , Bean, v. <i>Ptilozamites</i> .							
Ctenophyllum :							
sp.							{ Allied to <i>C. braunianum</i> , Göpp. (<i>Pterophyllum</i>) Schlesien Gesell. Uebersicht, 1843, p. 134; (<i>Ctenophyllum</i>) Schimp., vol. ii., p. 143. Lower Oolite? (Nathorst, p. 71.) Oxford Museum.
Cycadites :							
<i>gramineus</i> , Bean, v. <i>C. zamioides</i> .							
<i>pecten</i> , Phil., v. <i>Williamsonia</i> .							

SPECIES.	Lower Estuarine Series.		Middle Estuarine Series.		Upper Estuarine Series.		REMARKS.
	Hayburn and Staintondale.	Whitby and Hawsker.	Gristhorpe.	Cloughton.	White Nab.	Seaby.	
(GYMNOSPERMÆ)—cont.							
Cycadites —cont.							
<i>pectenoides</i> , Phil., v. <i>W. hastula</i> .							
<i>sulcicaulis</i> , Phil., v. <i>Ctenis falcata</i> .							
zamoides , Leck., Q. J. G. S., vol. xx., p. 77, pl. viii., f. 1; Phil., G. Y., p. 228. Lign. 58; <i>C. gramineus</i> , Bean MS.		P	P				Jm. Perhaps a Conifer. Type in Leck. Coll.
<i>Cycadopteris</i> , v. <i>Ptilozamites</i> .							
<i>Cyclopteris</i> :							
<i>Beanii</i> , L. & H., v. <i>Otozamites</i> .							
<i>digitata</i> , Brong., v. <i>Ginkgo</i> .							
<i>digitata</i> , L. & H., v. <i>Ginkgo Huttoni</i> .							
<i>Huttoni</i> , Sternb., v. <i>Ginkgo</i> .							
<i>longifolia</i> , Phil., v. <i>Baiera</i> .							
Czekanowskia :							
Heeri , Nathorst, Öfv. k. Vet. Akad. Förh., 1880, No. 5, pp. 77, 84.			N				
rigida , Heer, Jura Flora, p. 70.					N		
setacea , Heer, Jura Flora, p. 68.			N				
<i>Eutacta</i> , v. <i>Cryptomerites</i> .							
<i>Flabellaria</i> :							
<i>viminea</i> , Phil., v. <i>Solenites murrayana</i> .							
Ginkgo :							
digitata , Brong., (<i>Cyclopteris</i>) Hist. 1, p. 219, t. 61 bis, f. 2, 3 (non Phil.); (<i>Baiera</i>) Schimp.; (<i>Ginkgo</i>), Nathorst, 1880, p. 74.			Le	Le		P N	Jm.
Huttoni , Sternb., (<i>Cyclopteris</i>) 5, 6, p. 66; <i>C. digitata</i> , L. & H., t. 64; Phil., G. Y., p. 200, pl. vii., f. 18 (non Brong.); <i>Sphenopteris latifolia</i> , Phil., 1829.						N Ym	Phillips (pl. vii., f. 18) in Ym.
whitbiensis , Nathorst, p. 74.		N					
n. sp.							Bean Coll., Bm. (Nathorst).
<i>Isotites</i> , v. <i>Solenites</i> .							
<i>Lycopodites</i> :							
<i>uncifolius</i> , Phil., { v. <i>Walchia</i>							
<i>Williamsonis</i> , Brong., { <i>Williamsonis</i> .							
Nilssonia :							
angustifolia , Bean, MS., (<i>Pterophyllum</i>) Leck., Q. J. G. S., vol. xx., p. 77, pl. viii., f. 2 (non 3); Phil., G. Y., p. 227, Lign. 56.			P Le				Type in Leck. Coll.

SPECIES.	Lower Estuarine Series.		Middle Estuarine Series.		Upper Estuarine Series.		REMARKS.
	Hayburn and Stamfordale.	Whitby and Hawsker.	Gristhorpe.	Cloughton.	White Nab.	Sealby.	
(GYMNOSPERMÆ)— <i>cont.</i>							
Nilssonia — <i>cont.</i>							
compta , Phil., (<i>Pterophyllum</i>) G. Y., p. 227, pl. vii., f. 20; L. & H., t. 66; Leck., Q. J. G. S., vol. xx., p. 77, pl. ix., f. 1 (non 8).			P Le Jm	Le	P		Leck. (pl. ix., f. 1) in Leck. Coll.
mediana , Bean MS., (<i>Pterophyllum</i>) Leck., Q. J. G. S., p. 77, pl. viii., f. 3 (non 2); Phil., G. Y., p. 226, Lign. 55; Zigno, t. 29, f. 4.			P Le	N			Type in Leck. Coll.
tenuicaulis , Phil., (<i>Pterophyllum</i>) G. Y., p. 227, pl. vii., f. 19.			P Le Jm				Type in York Museum. Jm.
tenuinervis , Nathorst, Öfv. k. Vet. Akad. Förh., 1880, No. 5, p. 35.				N			
Otozamites :							
acuminatus , L. & H., (<i>Otopteris</i>) t. 132; Phil., G. Y., p. 223, Lign. 50.	P Le		P				
Beanii , L. & H., (<i>Cyclopteris</i>) t. 44; Phil., G. Y., p. 220, Lign. 45; ? <i>Otozamites acuminatus</i> var. <i>brevifolia</i> , L. & H., t. 208.			P Le Jm?	Le			Type in Sm.
distans , Nathorst, Öfv. k. Vet. Akad. Förh., 1880, No. 5, p. 70.		N					
gracilis , Phil., G. Y., p. 224, Lign. 52; <i>Otopteris lanceolata</i> , Bean, MS., Leck., Q. J. G. S., vol. xx., p. 78, pl. viii., f. 4; ? Y. & B., pl. ii., f. 4; ? <i>Palæozamia lanceolata</i> (Y. & B., pl. iii., f. 2), Morris Cat.	P						Leck. (pl. viii., f. 4) in Leck. Coll.
gramineus , Phil., G. Y., p. 223, Lign. 51, pl. x., f. 2; <i>Palæozamia elegans</i> , Morris Cat.		P	Jm?				Phil. (Lign. 51) in Leck. Coll.
graphicus , Bean, MS., (<i>Otopteris</i>), Leck., Q. J. G. S., vol. xx., p. 78, pl. viii., f. 5; Phil., G. Y., p. 222, Lign. 49.	P Le						Type in Leck. Coll.
lanceolatus , Phil., G. Y., p. 223, pl. x., f. 3.		P Le					Jm.
latifolius , Phil., G. Y., p. 224, pl. x., f. 1.		P					Jm.
medianus , Leck., (<i>Otopteris</i>) Q. J. G. S., vol. xx., p. 78, pl. x., f. 2; <i>Pachypteris maxima</i> , Bean, MS.							Resembles <i>O. Beanii</i> . See Phil., G. Y., p. 221. Type in Leck. Coll.
obtusus , L. & H., (<i>Otopteris</i>) t. 123; Phil., G. Y., p. 222, Lign. 48; <i>Filicites Bucklandi</i> , Brong. Ann. Sci. Nat., 1825, p. 422, t. 19, f. 3; "Fossil fern," De la Beche, Geol. Trans., ser. 2, vol. i., t. 7, f. 2; (<i>Palæozamia</i>) Morris Cat.	P Le						
parallelus , Phil., G. Y., p. 221, Lign. 47.		P					Jm.

SPECIES.	Lower Estuarine Series.		Middle Estuarine Series.		Upper Estuarine Series.		REMARKS.
	Hayburn and Skaintondale.	Whitby and Hawsker.	Gristhorpe.	Cloughton.	White Nab.	Scalby.	
(GYMNOSPERMÆ)—cont.							
Otozamites —cont.							
tenuatus , Bean, sp. (<i>Otopteris</i>) Leck., Q. J. G. S., vol. xx., p. 79, pl. ix., f. 3 non 1; Phil., G. Y., p. 221, Lign. 46.	P	Le					Type in Leck. Coll.
n. sp.							Allied to <i>O. bunburyanus</i> , Zigno. (Nathorst, p. 70.)
n. sp.							Bm. (Nathorst).
<i>Pachyphyllum</i> , v. Walchia.							
<i>Palæozamia</i> :							
<i>Bucklandi</i> , Brong., v. <i>Otozamites</i> obtusus.							
DUBIA, Sternb.			M ?				
<i>elegans</i> , Morris, v. <i>Otozam. grami-</i> <i>neus</i> .							
<i>falcata</i> , Morris, v. <i>Williamsonia</i> <i>gigas</i> .							
<i>hastula</i> , Leck., v. <i>Williamsonia</i> .							
<i>lanceolata</i> , Y. & B., v. <i>Otozam.</i> <i>gracilis</i> .							
<i>pecten</i> , Leck., v. <i>Williamsonia</i> .							
<i>pectinata</i> , Brong., v. <i>Zamites</i> .							
Podozamites :							
distans , Presl; Lebour Cat., p. 117.							Yorkshire Coast.
lanceolatus , L. & H., (<i>Zamites</i>) t. 194; Phil., G. Y., p. 225, Lign. 54.	P	P					
lanceolatus var. minor , Schenk, Flora d. Grenz., 1868, pl. 36, f. 4, and pl. 35, f. 10; Nat- horst, p. 69.		Le					Ym. and Cm. (Nathorst).
Pterophyllum :							
<i>angustifolium</i> , Bean, v. <i>Nilssonia</i> .							
<i>comptum</i> , Phil, v. <i>Nilssonia</i> .							
<i>medianum</i> , Bean, v. <i>Nilssonia</i> .							
<i>minus</i> , L. & H., } v. <i>Anomozamites</i> <i>Nilssoni</i> , Zigno, } <i>lindleyanus</i> .							
<i>pecten</i> , Phil., v. <i>Williamsonia</i> .							
<i>pectinoideum</i> , Phil., v. <i>W. hastula</i> .							
rigidum , Phil., G. Y., p. 228, Lign. 57.					P		Founded on undeterminable frag- ments. (Nathorst.)
<i>tenuicaule</i> , Phil., v. <i>Nilssonia</i> .							
<i>Pterozamites</i> , v. <i>Nilssonia</i> .							

SPECIES.	Middle Estuarine Series.		Upper Estuarine Series.		Upper Estuarine Series.		REMARKS.
	Hayburn and Stantonale.	Whitby and Hawsker.	Gristhorpe.	Cloughton.	White Nab.	Scalby.	
(GYMNOSPERMÆ)—cont.							
Ptilozamites:							
Leckenbyi , Bean, sp. (<i>Ctenis</i>) Leck., Q. J. G. S., vol. xx., p. 78, pl. x., f. 1; (<i>Odontopteris</i>) Zigno, Phil., G. Y., p. 213, Lign. 41; (<i>Cycadopteris</i>) Schimp., Pal. Vég., vol. i., p. 487; Nathorst, p. 64.			P Le				Rare. Type in Leck. Coll.
Schizolepis: sp.							Near to <i>S. Braunii</i> , Schenk (Nathorst, p. 88).
Solenites:							
furcata , L. & H., t. 209; Phil., G. Y., p. 199, Lign. 7; <i>Jeanpaulia lindleyana</i> , Schimp., Pal. Vég., vol. i., p. 683.	W					P	
murrayana , L. & H., t. 127; Phil., G. Y., p. 198, pl. x., f. 12; <i>Flabellaria viminea</i> , Phil., 1829; <i>Isoetites</i> , Zigno.			P Le	P Le N			See remarks on this genus by Nathorst, p. 76 et seq.
Sphæræda:							
paradoxa , L. & H., t. 159, f. 1 non 2; Phil., G. Y., p. 233, pl. viii., f. 2, and Lign. 63.			P Le				Possibly a <i>Beania</i> . Phil. (pl. viii., f. 2) in York Museum.
PARVULA , Bean, MS.; Phil., G. Y., pl. vii., f. 25.	Le		Le	Le			Too obscure to deserve naming. (Nathorst.) In York Museum, labelled <i>S. parva</i> .
Sphænoxamites:							
undulatus , Sternb., (<i>Odontopteris</i>) 4, t. 23, f. 1; (<i>Zamites</i>) Presl, Schimp., Pal. Vég., vol. ii., p. 162.			M?				
Taxites:							
brevifolius , Nathorst, Öfv. k. Vet. Akad. Förh., 1880, No. 5, p. 73.		N					
laxus , Phil., G. Y., p. 231, Lign. 64, and pl. vii., f. 24.			P				
Thuytes:							
expansus , Sternb., pt. 3, p. 39; t. 38, f. 1, 2; L. & H., t. 167; Phil., G. Y., p. 229, Lign. 59, and pl. x., f. 11; Buckm., Geol. Chelt., t. 1, f. 6.	Le	P	P				? Fertile <i>Cryptomerites</i> . (Nathorst.)
Walchia:							
Williamsonis , Brong., (<i>Lycopodites</i>) Prod., p. 83; L. & H., t. 93; Phil., G. Y., p. 230, Lign. 61, and pl. viii., f. 3; <i>Pachyphyllum</i> , Schimp., vol. ii., p. 251; <i>L. unci-folius</i> , Phil., 1829.			P Le	P Le			Jm.

SPECIES.	Lower Estuarine Series.		Middle Estuarine Series.		Upper Estuarine Series.		REMARKS.
	Hayburn and Staintondale.	Whitby and Hawsker.	Gristhorpe.	Cloughton.	White Nab.	Scalby.	
(GYMNOSPERMÆ)—cont.							
Williamsonia :							
gigas , L. & H. (<i>Zamites</i>) t. 165; Carr. Linn. Trans., vol. xxvi., pp. 680, 693; Phil. G. Y., p. 224; Lign. 53 and pl. xxiv. "A plant," Y. & B., 1822, p. 183, pl. ii., f. 2, 6; <i>Zamia gigas</i> , Williamson, Linn. Trans., vol. xxvi., p. 683, pl. 52, 53; Nathorst, Ofv. k. Vet. Akad. Förh., 1880, No. 9, t. vii., f. 1-3.		P Le N					Jm.
hastula , Bean MS., (<i>Zamites</i>) Carr. Linn. Trans., vol. xxvi., pp. 680, 693; (<i>Palæozamia</i>) Leck., Q. J. G. S., vol. xx., p. 77; <i>Pterophyllum pectinoideum</i> , Phil., G. Y., p. 226, pl. x., f. 4; <i>Cycadites pectinoides</i> , Phil. 1829.	P	P Le					
pecten , Phil., (<i>Pterophyllum</i>) G. Y., p. 226, pl. vii., f. 22; L. & H., t. 102; (<i>Cycadites</i>) Phil., 1829; (<i>Palæozamia</i>) Leck., Q. J. G. S., vol. xx., p. 77, pl. ix., f. 4; (<i>Williamsonia</i>) Carr. Linn. Trans., vol. xxvi., pp. 680, 694; <i>W. Leckenbyi</i> , Nathorst, Ofv. k. Vet. Akad. Förh., 1880, No. 9, p. 39, pl. viii., f. 5, 6.			P Le N Jm	Le N			Leck. (pl. ix., f. 4) in Leck. Coll.
<i>Zamia :</i> <i>gigas</i> , Williamson, v. <i>Williamsonia</i>							
<i>Zamites :</i> <i>gigas</i> , L. & H., v. <i>Williamsonia</i> . <i>hastula</i> , Bean, v. <i>Williamsonia</i> . <i>lanceolatus</i> , L. & H., v. <i>Podocza-</i> <i>mites</i> .							
PECTINATUS, Brong., Prod., p. 94. <i>undulatus</i> , Presl, v. <i>Sphenoz-</i> <i>mites</i> .		M ?					<i>Palæozamia</i> (Morris Cat.) Lebour Cat., p. 117.

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Blea Wyke Beds.	Dogger.	Eller Beck Bed.	Millepore Bed.	Grey Limestone.	Cornbrash.	Pass up.	REMARKS.
ANIMALIA.									
SPONGIDA.									
SPONGIA :									
FLORICEPS, Phil., v. Tab., III.							Be Wr Be Wr	C.G.	These species are merely nominal. The type of <i>Sp. floriceps</i> is unknown, nor have we been able to discover any specimen of <i>Sp. papillosa</i> .
PAPILLOSA, Bean, MS.									
CŒLEENTERATA (ACTINOZOA).									
ASTREA :									
DUNNII, Bean, MS.							Be Wr		{ "A unique and interesting specimen." Bean, Ann. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. iii. In the Scarborough Museum there is a specimen bearing this name, which is really the cast of an <i>Isastræa</i> .
Calamophyllia :									
radiata, Lamx. (<i>Eunomia</i>), Exp. Meth., p. 83, t. 81, f. 10, 11; M. Edw., p. 111, pl. xxii., f. 1, 1 a, b, c; <i>Tubipora</i> or <i>Eunomia</i> , Phil., G. Y., 1829, p. 147.					P 5				Terrington.
Caryophyllia :									
convexa, Phil., v. Montlivaltia.									
sp.							Be Wr.		
<i>Eunomia :</i>									
radiata, Lamx., v. Calamophyllia.									
Gonioseris :									
angulata, Duncan, p. 21, pl. vii., f. 1-5.					P 1 5 H 1 P 1 Cm.				Type in Leck. Coll.
Leckenbyi, Duncan, p. 22, pl. vii., f. 6-9.									Type in Leck. Coll.
sp. Duncan, p. 21, pl. vii., f. 10, 11.									In Leck. Coll. Probably young form of <i>G. angulata</i> .
Isastræa :									
sp.								?	Cast in Scarborough Museum.
MEANDRINA, Phil., G. Y., 1829, p. 155.									
Montlivaltia :									
convexa, Phil., (<i>Caryophyllia</i>) G. Y., pl. xi., f. 1; M. Edw., p. 143.			P 1						Type in York Museum.
sp. n.			Sm 1						In Scarborough Museum. Huge discoid <i>Montlivaltia</i> allied to <i>M. lens</i> . (Fide Dunean.)
Thecosmilia :									
gregaria, M ^c Coy, (<i>Montlivaltia</i>) Ann. Nat. Hist., 1848, p. 419; M. Edw., p. 135, pl. xxviii., f. 1, 1 a; Duncan, 1872, p. 18, pl. vi., f. 1-4.			S 1						Lofthouse.
sp.			S 1						Bilsdale.
TUBIPORA?									
ACERVALIS, Bean, MS.									} v. Diastopora (Polyzoa)
INCRUSTANS, Bean, MS.									

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Blea Wyke Beds.	Dogger.	Eller Beck Bed.	Millepore Bed.	Grey Limestone.	Cornbrash.	Pass up.	REMARKS.
(ECHINOIDEA)— <i>cont.</i>									
Hemipedina :									
Woodwardi , Wright, Ool. Echin., p. 153, pl. xii., f. 7.							W _r ₁		Clays of the Cornbrash.
Heterocidarid :									
wickensis , Wright, (<i>Pseudodiadema</i>) Ool. Echin., p. 456, pl. xliii., f. 5; (<i>Cidarid</i>) Phil., G. Y., pl. xi., f. 2; ? pl. ix., f. 3.		W _r ₁ P ₁ P ₁							Fragments in the Leek. Coll. Phil. (pl. xi., f. 2) in York Museum.
Holactypus :									
depressus , Leske, v. Tab. III.					K ₆		Be W _r ₁ H ₁ P ₁ Jm ₁	C.R.	
Hyboclypus :									
agariciformis , Forbes, Geol. Survey, Dec. iv., pl. 4; Wright, Ool. Echin., p. 292, pl. xxi., f. 1; <i>Nucleolites decollatus</i> , Quenst., Handb., t. 50, f. 6; <i>Galeropygus agariciformis</i> , Desor, Syn. Echin., p. 167.					W _r ₅ S ₅ K ₆ P ₆				
<i>Nucleolites :</i>									
<i>clunicularis</i> , Forbes, v. Echinobrissus.									
<i>decollatus</i> , Quenst., v. Hyboclypus agariciformis.									
<i>latiporus</i> , Ag., v. Echinobrissus clunicularis.									
<i>Michelini</i> , Wright, v. Clypeus.									
<i>orbicularis</i> , Forbes, v. Echinobrissus.									
Pseudodiadema :									
depressum , Ag. & Desor, (<i>Diadema</i>) Ann. Sci. Nat., 3 ser., t. vi., p. 346; Cotteau, Etud. Echin. Foss., p. 43, pl. 2; Wright, Ann. Nat. Hist., 2nd ser., vol. viii., p. 258, pl. 12, f. 2; Ool. Echin., p. 112, pl. vi., f. 2.						W _r ₁			? = <i>P. vagans</i> , Phil. See Wright, Ool. Echin., p. 123.
pentagonum , McCoy, (<i>Diplopodia</i>) Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. ii., vol. ii., p. 412; Wright, Ool. Echin., p. 115, pl. vi., f. 3; <i>Diadema pentagonum</i> , Woodward, Geol. Survey, Dec. v., Notes to pl. ii.							W _r		
vagans , Phil., (<i>Cidarid</i>) G. Y., pl. vii., f. 1; Desor, Syn. Echin., p. 65; Wright, Ool. Echin., p. 123; <i>Diadema vagans</i> , Woodward, Geol. Survey, Dec. v., Notes to pl. ii.						? S ₅	W _r ₁ P ₁	Be W _r P	Type lost. This seems to have come from Whitwell. See Wright, Ool. Echin., p. 123.
<i>wickense</i> , Wright, v. Heterocidarid,									

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Blue Wyke Beds.	Dogger.	Eller Beck Bed.	Millepore Bed.	Grey Limestone.	Combrash.	Pass up.	REMARKS.
(ECHINOIDEA)—cont.									
Pygaster :									
semisulcatus , Phil., (<i>Clypeus</i>) G. Y., pl. iii., f. 17; Wright, Ool. Echin., pp. 275, 463, pl. xix., f. 1, and pl. xiii., f. 6.					Wr. 5 P 5 S H 1 5				
Rhabdocidaris :									
maxima , Münst. (<i>Cidarites</i>) Goldf., Petref., p. 16, t. 39, f. 1; Desor. Syn. Echin., p. 39; Wright, Ool. Echin., pp. 55, 65, pl. xii., f. 11; Phil., G. Y., pl. ix., f. 5.					P 1 Wr? 1				Spines only.
Stomechinus :									
bigranularis , Lam., (<i>Echinus</i>) Anim. sans. Vert., t. iii., p. 50; Wr., p. 210, pl. xiv., f. 3.					Jm 2				
germinans , Phil., (<i>Echinus</i>) G. Y., pl. iii., f. 15; Desor. Syn. Echin., p. 126; Wright, Ool. Echin., p. 204, pl. xiv., f. 1; <i>E.</i> <i>perlatus</i> , var. <i>germinans</i> , Wright, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. viii., p. 274, pl. 13, f. 1; <i>E.</i> <i>perlatus</i> , Salter, Geol. Survey, Dec. v., pl. 4 (non Desmarest).					Wr. 5 H 5 P 5 Jm 4				
(ASTEROIDEA.)									
Astropecten :									
Leckenbyi , Wright, Ool. Echin., 1863, p. 114, pl. vii., f. 1 a, b, c.					Wr. 1				Single specimen in Scarborough Museum.
scarburgensis , Wright, Ool. Echin., 1863, p. 115, pl. vii., f. 2 a, b, c.					Wr. 1 P 1				Single specimen, Leck. Coll.
(OPHIUROIDEA.)									
Ophiolepis :									
Leckenbyi , Wright, Ool. Echin., 1880, p. 160, pl. xix., f. 3 a, b.					Wr. 1 P 1				Leck. Coll.
Murravii , Forbes, v. Tab. I., no. 3					Wr. 1 P 1				Wright (pl. xix., f. 2) in Leck. Coll.
(CRINOIDEA.)									
Pentacrinus :									
vulgaris , Schlot., Petref., p. 327.					W 1	W 1			
ANNELIDA.									
Serpula :									
CLAVA, Bean, MS.							Be Wr. P 1		
deplexa , Bean, v. Tab. I.	L.L.	Wr. T P?							C.R.
intestinalis , Phil., G. Y., pl. v., f. 21; L. & M., p. 121, pl. xiv., f. 7.					Wr. 1 P 1	Be Wr. H 1 P 1		U.C.G.	Type, which is from the Oxford Clay, is in Scarborough Museum.

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Blea Wyke Beds.	Dogger.	Eller Beck Bed.	Millepore Bed.	Grey Limestone.	Cornbrash.	Pass up.	REMARKS.
Serpula—cont.									
lacerata , Phil., G. Y., pl. iv., f. 35.						P ₁	P ₁	C.G.	Type, which is from the Calc. Grit, is in Scarborough Museum.
plicatilis , Goldf., Petref., t. 68, f. 2; L. & M., p. 121, pl. xiv., f. 5 a, b c.	L.L.					Wr. ₁ P ₂			
QUADRATA , Phil., G. Y., 1835, p. 117.							P ₂		
squamosa , Phil., G. Y., pl. iv., f. 15.						P ₁	Be Wr.	C.B.	
sulcata , Sow., v. Vermilia.									
tetragona , Sow., M. C., t. 599, f. 12.		P?				P ₁ S ₁	P ₁	K	
Vermicularia:									
compressa , Y. & B., pl. xi., f. 25; Phil., G. Y., pl. iv., f. 17; pl. xi., f. 37; <i>Vermetus tumidus</i> and <i>concinus</i> , Sow., M. C., t. 596, f. 4, 5.		Wr. P T						C.G.	The forms included under this genus may prove to be gasteropods. See Dr. P. Fischer, Manuel de Conch., 1887, p. 691.
nodus , Phil., G. Y., pl. ix., f. 34; L. & M., p. 120, pl. xiv., f. 8 a, b.					P ₅	Wr. ₁ S ₂ H ₂	P ₁ Be		<i>Vermetus</i> of Bean's Ch. list; who also notices a reverse variety of the same.
Vermilia:									
sulcata , Sow., (<i>Serpula</i>) M. C., t. 608, f. 1, 2.						Wr. ₁ P ₂		Ym.	
CRUSTACEA									
Eryma:									
Birdii , Bean, MS. (<i>Astacus</i>); (<i>Glyphæa</i>), Wright, Q. J. G. S., xvi., pp. 4, 28; ? <i>G. Stricklandi</i> , Phil. (part) & Hud.		Wr. P T					Be Sm P ₁ Wr. ₁ H ₁ Ym		Clays of the Cornbrash. This species is accepted by Carter, but placed under the genus <i>Eryma</i> .
sp.									
Estheria:									
concentrica , Bean. (<i>Cypris</i>) Mag. Nat. Hist., 1836, p. 376, f. 54; Jones, Foss. Esth., p. 101, pl. iii., f. 13-17.				S?	?				In the Passage beds above the Millepore bed, Gristhorpe. In the Lower Sandst. and Shale, Cloughton and Hayburn, ? Eller Beck Bed. Type in Bm.
Glyphæa:									
Birdii , Bean, v. Eryma.									
PRESTWICHI , Carter, MS.		Ym ₁							Scarborough and York Museums. May be a variety of <i>G. rostrata</i> .
rostrata , Phil., (<i>Astacus</i>) G. Y., pl. iv., f. 20; Woodward, Geol. Mag., 1868, p. 154, pl. xvii., f. 2.		Wr?					Be Wr. ₁	C.G.	Clays of the Cornbrash.
STRICKLANDI , Bean, MS. (non Phil., Thames Valley, pl. xii., f. 17).							H ₁ P		The specimen figured by Phillips is not a <i>Glyphæa</i> . See Carter, Q. J. G. S., xlii., p. 667. Yorkshire specimens should probably be referred to <i>Eryma Birdii</i> .
Terquemi , Oppel., v. Tab. I.	J						Ym ₁		

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Blea Wyke Beds.	Dogger.	Eller Beck Bed.	Millepore Bed.	Grey Limestone.	Cornbrash.	Pass up.	REMARKS.
Goniochirus : sp.					Ym ₅				
Pseudoglyphæa : Etallonii , Oppel, v. Tab. I. "A claw," Phil., G. Y., pl. v., f. 20.	L.L.				Ym ₁		P ₁		
POLYZOA.									
Diastopora ? diluviana , M. Edw., v. Tab. III. sp.						Be?	Be ₁ Wr. Ym	C.G.	"Lower Oolite," Morris. "Frustra," Bean, Mag. Nat. Hist., 1839, and Wright, Q. J. G. S., xvi., p. 28. Possibly the same as that above. The specimens called "Tubipora" [Tubulipora], by Bean, op. cit., p. 58, are referred here.
Entalophora : straminea , Phil., (<i>Spiropora</i> and <i>Cricopora</i>) G. Y., pl. ix., f. 1; Vine, Brit. Assoc. Rep., 1882-3, p. 260; Q. J. G. S., vol. xl., p. 791; Nat. Hist. Soc. Northampton, 1888; (<i>Millepora</i>) Phil., 1829.					P ₁ S 6 H 1 K 6 S 1 6 Jm ₁		Be Wr.		
Hippothoa : Smithii , Phil., (<i>Cellaria</i>) G. Y., pl. vii., f. 8.							Be Wr. P ₁		Type in York Museum.
BRACHIOPODA.									
Acanthothyris : Crossi , Walker, Rep. Yorksh. Phil. Soc., 1889; (<i>Rhynchonella</i>) Walker, Proc. York. Nat. Club, 1869, p. 214; and Geol. Mag., 1870, p. 562, f. 9; Dav., Suppl., p. 223, pl. xxvii., f. 17. spinosa , Linn. var., B. & W., Rep. Yorksh. Phil. Soc., 1889. <i>Rhynchonella spinosa</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. ix., f. 18.			T ₄		Wk ₆				Brough.
Discina : annulosa , Dav., Suppl., p. 87, pl. x., f. 13, 15 a, b. reflexa , Sow., v. Tab. I.				P? ₁	P ₆ H ₅ Wk ₅				
Lingula : Beanti , Phil., G. Y., pl. xi., f. 24; Dav., p. 9 (in part not figures); Suppl., p. 78, pl. ix., f. 10-12, 14?	U.L.	D H Wr.	H ₅					D ₁	Type in Leck. Coll.
		D P T Wr. H S Jm	H ₅ P ₅						

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Blea Wyke Beds.	Dogger.	Miller Beck Bed.	Millepore Bed.	Grey Limestone.	Cornbrash.	Pass up.	REMARKS.
<i>Orbicula</i> :									
<i>reflexa</i> , Sow., v. Discina.									
Rhynchonella :									
<i>Crossi</i> , Walker, v. Acanthothyris.									
cynocephala , Richard, (<i>Terebratula</i>) Soc. Géol. Fr., vol. xi., p. 263, pl. iii., f. 5; Dav., p. 77, pl. xiv., f. 10-12; and Suppl., p. 204.		Wr. S H T Jm	T S P						
Leedsi , Walker, MS., Dav., Suppl., p. 216, pl. xxviii., f. 17.							Wr. Wk P H 1		Probably includes in part <i>Rh. concinna</i> , <i>Rh. socialis</i> , and <i>Rh. varians</i> of various Cornbrash lists. Type in Leck. Coll.
lineata f, Y. & B., v. Tab. I.	M.L.		S						<i>Fide</i> Walker. <i>Rh. tetrahedra</i> , Survey Mem. 104, S.W., p. 43. This is extremely near <i>Rh. subdecorata</i> .
obsoleta , Sow., (<i>Terebratula</i>) M.C., t. 83, f. 7, 8; Dav., p. 90, pl. xvii., f. 1-5; Suppl., p. 207, pl. xix., f. 4.			Wr. 1 H P 4						Probably <i>Rh. subobsoleta</i> (<i>fide</i> Walker).
<i>epinosa</i> , Linn., v. Acanthothyris.									
subobsoleta , Dav., p. 91, pl. xvii., f. 14; Suppl., p. 207.			Wk 1						
subtetrahedra , Dav., p. 95, pl. xvi., f. 9-12; Suppl., p. 200.		T				Ym 1 Wk 1			
tetrahedra, v. <i>Rh. lineata</i> , Tab. I.									
sp.				S 5					
Terebratula :									
Bentleyi , Dav., p. 53, pl. xiii., f. 9-11; Suppl., p. 141.							Wk 1 P 1		Rare.
<i>cynocephala</i> , Richard, v. Rhynchonella.									
decipiens , Desl., var. Chadwicki , Walker & Buckman.			Wk 1						Malton Museum. To be described by Walker and Buckman. See Proc. York. Phil. Soc., 1889.
globata , Sow., M. C., t. 436, f. 1; Dav., p. 54, pl. xiii., 2-7; Suppl., p. 135, pl. xvii., f. 1.					H 5 P 5				
intermedia , Sow., M. C., t. xv., f. 8; Dav., p. 52, pl. xi., f. 1-5; Suppl., p. 123, pl. xvii., f. 12.					P? 5	P? 1	Wr. P 1		<i>T. intermedia</i> , Survey Mem. Expl. of 95 N.W. See <i>T. bisuffarcinata</i> , Tab. III.
maxillata , var. submaxillata , Morris, Dav., p. 51, pl. ix., f. 10-12; Suppl., p. 122.		H			Wk 5 H 5	Wk 1 H? 1 5			
<i>obsoleta</i> , Sow., v. Rhynchonella.									
perovalis ? Sow., M. C., t. 436, f. 2, 3; Dav., p. 51, pl. x., f. 1-6; Suppl., p. 122, pl. xvii., f. 9.			H 1						
punctata , Sow., v. Tab. I.	M.L.		S 1						

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Blea Wyke Beds.	Dogger.	Eller Beck Bed.	Millpore Bed.	Grey Limestone.	Cornbrash.	Pass up.	REMARKS.
Terebratula—cont.									
trilineata , Y. & B., pl. viii., f. 17; Dav., p. 48, pl. viii., f. 6, 7; Suppl., p. 128, pl. xvi., f. 1, 2.	Wr. Jm H S T		D P 4 S 1 3 4 T 4				P 1 4		
<i>triquetra</i> , Sow., v. <i>Waldheimia ornithocephala</i> .									
Waldheimia :									
bucculenta , ? Sow. v. Tab. III.							Cm.		
bullata , Sow., (<i>Terebratula</i>) M. C., t. 435, f. 4; Von Buch, Soc. Géol. Fr., vol. iii., p. 195, pl. xviii., f. 8; Zieten, Verst. Würt., t. xl., f. 6; Dav., p. 56, pl. xi., f. 19; Suppl., p. 138, pl. xvii., f. 5; also p. 187, pl. xxi., f. 21, 22.				Wk S					<i>T. sphaeroidalis</i> in Survey Memoir 93 N.E. p. 15, is now referred here.
carinata , var. Blakei , Walker, Dav., Suppl., p. 181, pl. xxiii., f. 19, 20.	H								
<i>digona</i> , Phil., v. <i>W. obovata</i> , var. <i>siddingtonensis</i> .									
lagenalis , Schloth., Petref.; Von Buch., Soc. Géol. Fr., vol. iii., p. 194, pl. 18, f. 7; Dav., p. 42, pl. vii., f. 1-4, 14; Suppl., p. 163.						Wr. H 1 P 1 Le P H Wk Wk 1 P P 1			? Variety of <i>W. ornithocephala</i> . The <i>T. ornithocephala</i> of some Cornbrash lists.
obovata , Sow. (<i>Terebratula</i>) M. C., t. 101, f. 5.									
obovata , Sow., var. siddingtonensis , Walker, MS., Dav., Sup., p. 172, pl. xxii., f. 12-14; <i>T. digona</i> , Phil., G. Y., p. 243; Walker, Proc. York. Phil. Soc., 1889.									
obovata , var. stiltonensis , Walker, Dav., Suppl., p. 172, pl. xxii., f. 17-20; Walker, Proc. York., Phil. Soc., 1889.						Wk 1			The <i>T. ornithocephala</i> var. of some Cornbrash lists. Dav. (pl. xxii., f. 20) in Leck. Coll.
<i>ornithocephala</i> , Sow., v. <i>W. lagenalis</i> .									
Strangwaysi , Walk. & Buckm., Proc. York. Phil. Soc., 1889.	Wk Sm								
LAMELLIBRANCHIATA. (MONOMYARIA.)									
<i>Anomia semistriata</i> , Bean, v. <i>Placynopsis</i> .									
Avicula :									
braamburiensis , Sow., Geol. Trans., vol. ii., p. 323; Phil., G. Y., pl. vi., f. 6; L. & M., p. 129, t. xv., f. 6, 7.				S 1	H 1 S Jm 1 S 7 Wr. 1 P 1	Be Wr. P 1 Jm 1 H 1	C.G.		L. & M. (pl. xv., f. 7) in Leck. Coll.

[illegible]

SPECIES.	Pass down. Blea Wyke Beds.	Dogger. Eller Beck Bed.	Millepore Bed. Grey Limestone.	Cornbrash.	Pass up.	REMARKS.
(MONOMYARIA)— <i>cont.</i>						
Ostrea—<i>cont.</i>						
gregaria †, Sow., v. Tab. III.		S 8	Z		C.R.	
<i>Marshii</i> , Sow., v. O. flabelloides.						
Meadii , Sow., M. C., t. 252, f. 1, 4.				Be Wr. P 1		
<i>pectiniformis</i> , Ziet., v. Lima.						
<i>pulligera</i> , Goldf., v. O. solitaria.						
solitaria , Sow., M. C., t. 468; <i>O. pulligera</i> , Goldf., Petref., t. 72, f. 11.	Jm 1 P 1 T 4			W. P 1	C.R.	
Sowerbyi , L. & M., p. 4, t. 1, f. 3, 3a; <i>O. acuminata</i> , Sow., M. C., t. 135, f. 3 (non 2).						At the base of the Oolite, Castleton. T. & B., Yorksh. Lias, p. 25.
SPATIOSA , Bean, MS.	Wr. 1			Be Wr. Ym 1		<i>O. spetiosa</i> , Wright, Q. J. G. S., vol. xvi., p. 15. A large flat species in the York Museum.
<i>sulcifera</i> , Phil., v. O. flabelloides.						
Pecten :						
anisopleurus , Buvig., Géol. de la Meuse, p. 23, pl. xix., f. 31-35; Lyc., Suppl. G. O. Moll., p. 34, t. xxxiii., f. 5, 5a.				L y Jm 1 H 1 P 1		Leck. Coll. <i>P. fibrosus</i> of Bean's Ch. list. (<i>Fide Leck.</i>)
<i>annulatus</i> , Sow., v. P. lens.						
aratus , Waagen, Benecke's Geogn. pal. Beitr., t. 31, f. 4.			H 1 5 P 1			
arcuatus , Sow., M. C., t. 205, f. 5-7; ?Goldf., Petref., p. 50, t. 91, f. 6; L. & M., p. 11, t. 1, f. 18.	Wr. 1		Jm 1 S 1	Be Wr.	Kel	
articulatus , Schloth., Petref., p. 227; Goldf., Petref., p. 47, t. 90, f. 10; Lyc., Suppl., p. 32, t. xxxiii., f. 12; <i>P. vimineus</i> , Sow., M. C., t. 543, f. 1, 2; Goldf., Petref., t. 89, f. 7; <i>P. varius</i> , Y. & B., 1822, t. 9, f. 9.	T 4			H 1 P 1	U.C.G	Lyc. (pl. xxxiii., f. 12) in Leck. Coll.
<i>cancellatus</i> , Bean, v. P. intertextus.						
cingulatus , Goldf., Petref., t. 99, f. 8; Phil., G. Y., pl. v., f. 11.				P 1		
clathratus , Röm., Verst. Ool., t. 13, f. 9; L. & M., p. 13, t. 1, f. 19, 19a.			S 1	H 1 S 1		
demissus , Phil., G. Y., pl. vi., f. 5; L. & M., p. 127, t. xiv., f. 7; Goldf., Petref., p. 74, t. 99, f. 2; <i>P. elimatus</i> , Bean, MS.	S	Wr. 1 P 1	Wr. 1 Jm 1	Be Wr. H 1 L e 1 Jm 1	U.C.G.	L. & M. (pl. xiv., f. 7) in Leck. Coll.
disciformis , Schüb., v. Tab. I.	Jn	T 4				
<i>elimatus</i> , Bean, v. P. demissus.						

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Blea Wyke Beds.	Dogger.	Bier Beck Bed.	Millepore Bed.	Grey Limestone.	Cornbrash.	Pass up.	REMARKS.	
(MONOMYARIA)—cont.										
Pecten —cont.										
FLEMINGII, Brown.										
inæquicostatus , Phil., v. Tab. III.							Be Wr. H Jm P	C.R.	"Gr. O. Malton" (Morris).? Melton. See Foss. Conch., p. 153. Rare in the Cornbrash.	
INTERCOSTATUS, Wright, MS.		Wr.					Wr. H Jm P	C.R.	See Q. J. G. S., vol. xvi., p. 4. <i>P. michaelensis</i> of Cornbrash lists.	
intertextus , Röm., v. Tab. III.							Wr. H Jm P	C.R.		
lens , Sow., M. C., t. 205, f. 2, 3; Goldf., Petref., p. 49, t. 91, f. 3; Ziet., Würt., p. 69, t. 52, f. 6; d'Orb., in Murch. Russia, ii., p. 476, t. 42, f. 1, 2; Bronn, Letb. Geog., p. 206, t. 19, f. 7; L. & M., p. 11, t. ii., f. 1, 1a; ? <i>P. annu-</i> <i>latus</i> , Sow., M. C., t. 542, f. 1; Goldf., Petref., p. 49, t. 91, f. 2.			P 1 T 1 4	H P S 4	S 5	P 1 Jm 1 S 1 2 4 5 H 1 5	Wr. Jm H P	U.C.G.		
<i>michaelensis</i> , Buvig., v. <i>P. inter-</i> <i>textus</i> .										
NEEVOSUS, Bean, MS.			Ym							
<i>octocostatus</i> , Röm., v. <i>P. inæqui-</i> <i>valvis</i> .										
paradoxus , Goldf., Petref., 2, p. 74, pl. 99, f. 4.				S			S 5			
personatus , Goldf., Petref., p. 75, t. 99, f. 5; L. & M., p. 11, t. 1, f. 17.						H S S				
saturnus , d'Orb., Prod. I., p. 284.					Wr 1 5					
silenus , d'Orb., Prod. I., p. 284.			T							
subfibrosus , d'Orb., v. Tab. III.							P 1 Be Wr. H 1		C.O. U.C.G.	
vagus , Sow., v. Tab. III.										
<i>vimineus</i> , Sow., v. <i>P. articulatus</i> .										
virguliferus , Phil., G. Y., pl. xi., f. 20.				P 1						
WICKENSIS, Wright, MS.		Wr.								Q. J. G. S., vol. xvi., p. 4.
Perna:										
isognomoides , Stahl. (<i>Ostra-</i> <i>cites</i>) Würt. Landw. Corresp. Bl., vol. vi., p. 66, t. vii., f. 35.			T 1 4							
mytiloides , Lam., v. Tab. III.						Wr. 1			U.C.G.	
obliqua , Walton, Lyc., Suppl. G. O. Moll., p. 112, t. xxiv., f. 2, 2a.							P 1			

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Bea Wyke Beds.	Dogger.	Eller Beck Bed.	Millepore Bed.	Grey Limestone.	Cornbrash.	Pass up.	REMARKS.
(MONOMYARIA)—cont.									
Perna —cont.									
rugosa , Goldf., Petref., t. 108, f. 2; <i>P. quadrata</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. ix., f. 21, 22; <i>P. rugosa</i> , var. L. & M., p. 26, t. iii., f. 1; p. 128, t. xiv., f. 16.						Jm s 1 Wr. P 1 H 1 s	Cm.	C.R.	L. & M. (pl. xiv., f. 16) in Leck. Coll.
Pinna :									
ampla , Sow., (<i>Mytilus</i>) M. C., t. 7; Goldf., Petref., t. 129, f. 1; L. & M., p. 31, t. iv., f. 14.		P?							Inf. Ool., Blue Wick.
cancellata , Bean, MS., L. & M., p. 130, t. xiii., f. 20 s, b.					Wr. 1	L 1 p 1 Wr.			Type in Bean Coll. Bm.
cuneata , Bean, MS., Phil., G. Y., pl. ix., f. 17; L. & M., p. 32, t. vi., f. 11.		T		S 4	Wr. 5 H 1 s 5 P e	Wr. 1 Jm? 1 H 1 s 1 P 1 P 1	Be Wr. H 1 Jm 1 P 1		
lanceolata , Sow., v. Tab. III.					H 1		Be H 1 P 1 Jm 1	C.G.	
Placunopsis :									
GRANULATUS , Bean, MS. (<i>Ostrea</i>) Mag. Nat. Hist., 1839, vol. iii., p. 61.						Be?	Wr.		Murray Coll.
inæqualis , Phil., v. Tab. III.						Wr. 1	P 1 Jm 1 Ly 1 P 1 Jm 1	C.R.	
semistriatus , Bean (<i>Anomia</i>) Mag. Nat. Hist., 1839, p. 61, f. 21; Lyc., Suppl. G. O. Moll., p. 30, t. xxxiii., f. 9, 9a.									Rare. Type in Bm.; Lyc. (pl. xxxiii., f. 9) in Jm.
<i>Plagiostoma</i> , v. Lima.									
Pteroperna :									
plana , L. & M., p. 128, t. xiv., f. 4.			Wr. 1		Wr. 5	L 1 P 1 H 1 Wr. 1 Jm 1			Type in Leck. Coll.
STRIATA , Bean, MS.			Wr. 1 H 1						
Trichites :									
sp.							Wr. P 1		<i>Inoceramus</i> of Bean's Cb. list.

[illegible]

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Blea Wyke Beds.	Dogger.	Eller Beck Bed.	Millepore Bed.	Grey Limestone.	Cornbrash.	Pass up.	REMARKS.
(DIMYARIA)—cont.									
Astarte —cont.									
minima Phil., G. Y., pl. ix. f. 23; L. & M., p. 134, pl. xiv., f. 15; ? <i>A. pulla</i> . Röm., Verst. Ool., t. vi., f. 27.	W. 1 P 1 2	S 1 +		W. 1 P 1 Jm 1	W. 1 S 1 P 2	Be	Kel		? = <i>A. striato-sulcata</i> , Röm.
paupertina , Bean, MS.; <i>Astarte</i> sp. Phil., G. Y., pl. xi., f. 10, 11.	Ym								Type in York Museum.
polistula , Bean, Mag. Nat. Hist., 1839; Lyc., Suppl., G. O. Moll., p. 73, t. xxxv., f. 16.						Be W. 1 Ly 1 P 1 H 1 Jm 1	Kel		Leck. Coll.
recondita , Phil., (<i>Pullastra</i>) G. Y., pl. ix., f. 13; L. & M., p. 83, t. xii., f. 19.				W. 1 P 1	P 1				Type in York Museum.
robusta , Lyc., Suppl. G. O. Moll., p. 74, t. xxxv., f. 6, 6a.						Ly 1 P 1	Kel		Leck. Coll. Rare.
<i>rotundata</i> , Bean, v. <i>Lucina Beanii</i> .									
ungulata , Lyc., Suppl., p. 72, t. xxxv., f. 20; <i>A. turida</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. v., f. 2, (non Sow.).						Be W. 1 Ly 1 Jm 1 P 1 W.	O.C.		Leck. Coll.
sp. n.									"A small thick sulcate shell resem- bling a sp. from the Kell. of Wilts." Q. J. G. S., xvi., p. 27.
Cardinia :									
<i>abducta</i> , Morris, v. Gressly.									
humata ?, Brown (<i>Unio</i>) Conch., p. 179, pl. lxxii*, f. 18; <i>Pachyodon hamata</i> , Brown, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 1843, vol. xii., p. 395, pl. xvi*, f. 4; <i>Cardinia hamata</i> , Morris, Cat., 1854, p. 190.				?					<i>Unio humatus</i> non <i>hamatus</i> , (the buried <i>Unio</i>). There is some doubt on what horizon this species was found. In the Annals it is stated to occur in the Oxford Clay, but in the Conchology it is given from the "Coal Shale" of Gristhorpe Bay.
vetusta ? Brown, (<i>Pachyodon</i>) Ann. Nat. Hist., 12, t. 16*, f. 7; (<i>Cardinia</i>) Morris, Cat., 1854, p. 190.				?					"O. Sh., Gristhorpe Bay" (Morris).
Cardita :									
<i>producta</i> , Sow., v. <i>Pholadomya</i> .									
<i>similis</i> , Sow., v. <i>Opis</i> .									
Cardium :									
<i>acutangulum</i> , Phil., v. <i>Cypricardia</i> cordiformis.									
<i>Beaumontii</i> , d'Orb., v. <i>Cypricardia</i> rostrata.									
Buckmani , L. & M., p. 64, t. vii., f. 2; <i>C. laevigatum</i> , Lyc., Ann. Nat. Hist., 1850, p. 422.				W. H 1 5					

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Blea Wyke Bed.	Dogger.	Eller Beck Bed.	Millepore Bed.	Grey Limestone.	Cornbrash.	Pass up.	REMARKS.
(DINYARIA)—cont.									
Cardium —cont.									
citricolideum , Phil., G. Y., pl. vii., f. 7.							Be Wr. P 1	Kel	Type in York Museum.
cognatum , Phil., G. Y., pl. ix., f. 14; Leck., Q. J. G. S., xv., pl. iii., f. 8; <i>Unicardium cognatum</i> , d'Orb., and Opperl.						P 1	Be Wr. H 1 P 1 Jm 1	Kel	Type in York Museum. Lyc. (pl. xxxvi., f. 3) } in Leck. Coll. Leck. (pl. iii., f. 8) }
CRENULATUM , Bean, MS.			Wr. 1						
gibberulum , Phil., G. Y., pl. xi., f. 8.	Ym 4	Wr. 1 P? 1							Type in York Museum.
globosum , Bean; Mag. Nat. Hist., 1839, p. 60, f. 19; Lyc., Suppl., p. 114, t. xxxviii., f. 2, 2a, b.							Be Wr. Ly 1 P 1		Type in Leck. Coll.
incertum , Phil., G. Y., pl. xi., f. 5; Lyc., Suppl., p. 53, t. xxxv., f. 14, 14a; <i>Unicardium incertum</i> , d'Orb.			Wr. 1 P 1						Type in York Museum.
laevigatum , Lyc., v. C. Buckmani.									
LATUM , Bean, MS.							Be Wr. P 1		In the Clays of the Cornbrash. Very rare. See vol., i., p. 263, note.
lingulatum , Lyc., Suppl. G. O. Moll., p. 53, t. xxxiii., f. 2, 2a; t. xxxv., f. 11, 11a.				S 4					Allied to <i>C. cognatum</i> , Phil.
lobatum , Phil., G. Y., pl. iv., f. 3.							Bo Wr. P 1	C.O.	
semiglabrum , Phil., G. Y., pl. ix., f. 15.				S 4		Wr. P 1			Type in York Museum.
Sowerbyi , Lyc., MS.; <i>Iso-cardia minima</i> , Lyc. Suppl., p. 56, t. xxxvi., f. 1, 1a.							Wr. Ly H? 1 P 1 Jm 1 Be		From the following MS. note in Scarborough Museum it appears that Dr. Lycett considered the Yorkshire examples of this shell to be a <i>Cardium</i> .—"I have ascertained from good Scarborough examples that this shell [<i>I. minima</i>] is a <i>Cardium</i> , it should be called <i>C. Sowerbyi</i> ."
striatulum , Sow., M. C., t. 553, f. 1; Phil., G. Y., pl. xi., f. 7.	T	Wr. 1 H 1 P 1 T 4	H	Wr. 1 P 1				K	Phil. (pl. xi., f. 7) in York Museum.
<i>Cercomya</i> :									
<i>siliqua</i> , Ag., v. Anatina.									
Ceromya :									
bajociana , d'Orb., Prod. I., p. 275; <i>Iso-cardia concentrica</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. xi., f. 40 (non Sow.).		Wr. 1 S H 1 T 4 P 1 Jm 1			Wr. 1 S H 1 S Jm S 5				

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Blea Wyke Beds.	Dogger.	Eller Beck Bed.	Milepore Bed.	Grey Limestone.	Cornbrash.	Pass up.	REMARKS.
(DIMYARIA)—cont.									
Ceromya —cont.									
<i>tenera</i> , Ag., v. <i>Isocardia</i> .									
Corbicella :									
ovalis , Phil., (<i>Corbis</i>) G. Y., pl. v., f. 29.							Be Wr. P P P Wr. Be	O.C.	Type in York Museum.
subaequilatera , Lyc., Cottesw. Hills Handb., p. 126; Lyc., Suppl. G. O. Moll., p. 69, t. xxxv., f. 12; <i>Corbis lucida</i> , Bean, MS.									Type in Leck. Coll.
Corbis :									
elliptica , Lyc., Suppl. G. O. Moll., p. 60, t. xxxv., f. 1.				S 4					
<i>lucida</i> , Bean, v. <i>Corbicella</i> sub- aequilatera.									
<i>ovalis</i> , Phil., v. <i>Corbicella</i> .									
Corbula :									
<i>depressa</i> , Phil., v. <i>Unicardium</i> .									
DUBIOSA, Bean, MS.			Wr. 1						? <i>Corbicella</i> .
involuta , Münst., Goldf., Petref. 2, p. 250, pl. 151, f. 14.				S 4					
Cucullæa :									
ABRUPTA, Bean, MS.							Wr.		
cancellata , Phil., G. Y., pl. ix., f. 24; pl. xi., f. 44; L. & M., p. 132, t. xiv., f. 12; <i>C. obliqua</i> , Lyc., Ann. Nat. Hist., 1850.	T	Wr. 1 T 1 4 H 1 P 1			H?	L 1 H 1 Wr. 1 P 1 Jm 1 S 1	Be Wr. P 1		Type (pl. xi., f. 44) in York Museum. Lyc. (pl. xiv., f. 12) in Leck. Coll.
clathrata , Leck., v. Tab. III.							Wr. H 1 P 1 P 1	Kel	
concinna , Phil., G. Y., pl. v., f. 9, Goldf., Petref., t. 123, f. 6?; L. & M., p. 50, t. v., f. 7; ? <i>C. sublaevi- gata</i> , Ziet., Würt., p. 75, t. 56, f. 3.							P 1 P 1 P 1	C.O.	Type in York Museum.
corallina , Damon, v. Tab. III.							Ly 1 P?	C.O.	The Cornbrash form figured by Lycett may be a variety.
cylindrica , Phil., G. Y., pl. ix., f. 20.							P 1 Jm 1 S 1		
elongata , Sow., M. C., t. 440, f. 1; ? Phil., G. Y., pl. iii., f. 33.					P 6				
<i>elongata</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. xi., f. 43, v. <i>Macrodon hirsonensis</i> .									
imperialis , Bean, Phil., G. Y., pl. ix., f. 19.						P 1			Type in York Museum.

SPECIES.	Pas down.	Blea Wyke Beds.	Dogger.	Eller Beck Bed.	Millepore Bed.	Grey Limestone.	Cornbrash.	Pas up.	REMARKS.
† (DIMYARIA)—cont.									
Cucullæa —cont.									
<i>obliqua</i> , Lyc., v. C. cancellata.									
PROXIMA, Bean, MS.							Wr.		
reticulata , Bean, Phil., G. Y., pl. xi., f. 18.			Wr. P Jm			Wr. H			Type in York Museum.
<i>sublævigata</i> , Ziet., v. C. concinna.									
<i>triangularis</i> , Phil., v. Sowerbya.									
Cypricardia :									
bathonica , d'Orb., Prod. I., p. 308; L. & M., p. 75, t. vii., f. 5, 8a, b, c.					H				
cordiformis , Desh., Traité Elem. Conch., 2, t. 24, f. 12, 13; <i>Cardium</i> <i>acutangulum</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. xi., f. 6.			Wr. P T H Jm		Wr. S				Phil. (pl. xi., f. 6) in York Museum.
rostrata , Sow. (<i>Isocardia</i>) M. C., t. 295, f. 3; Goldf., Petref., p. 210, t. 140, f. 13; L. & M., p. 75, t. vii., f. 9, 9a, b; ? <i>Cardium</i> <i>Beaumontii</i> , d'Arch., Soc. Géol. de Fr. v., t. 26, f. 4.			P				Jm		
Cyprina :									
spp.				S		Wr.			
Cytherea :									
dolabra (<i>Cyprina</i> ?), Phil., G. Y., pl. ix., f. 12; L. & M., p. 135, t. xiii., f. 19.			Wr. P			P			Type in York Museum.
PLANA, Bean, MS.			Wr. P						
Goniomya :									
angulifera , Sow. (<i>Mya</i>) M. C., t. 224, f. 6, 7; Goldf., Petref., p. 262, t. 154, f. 5, 10.		Wr. T	Wr. T						
literata , Sow. (<i>Mya</i>) M. C., t. 224, f. 1; Ag., Étud. Crit., p. 18, t. 1b, f. 13-16; Phil., G. Y., pl. vii., f. 5 ?; L. & M., p. 119, t. xi., f. 3; <i>Lysianassa literata</i> , Goldf., Pe- tref., t. 154, f. 8.					Wr. P		Be H Jm	U.C.G.	
sulcata , Ag., Étud. Crit., p. 7, t. 1, f. 8, 9; 1b, f. 9-12; 1c, f. 13-14.							P		
v-scripta , Sow. (<i>Mya</i>) M. C., t. 224, f. 2-5; Goldf., Petref., p. 262, t. 154, f. 6; Ag., Étud. Crit., t. 1b, f. 17-19; L. & M., p. 140, t. xiii., f. 16.					Wr. P	Wr. H P Jm		U.C.G.	

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Blea Wyke Beds.	Dogger.	Eller Beck Bed.	Milepore Bed.	Grey Limestone.	Cornbrash.	Pass up.	REMARKS.
(DIMYARIA)—cont.									
Gresslya :									
abducta , Phil., (<i>Unio</i>) G. Y., pl. xi., f. 42; <i>G. latior</i> , Ag., Étud. Crit., t. 12b, f. 10, 11; <i>Cardinia</i> , Morris Cat.	Ju		Wr. 1 T 4 H 1 P 1		Wr. 1 P 1		P 1		
<i>concentrica</i> , Ag., v. G. peregrina.									
donaciformis , Phil., v. Tab. I.	U.L	S							
<i>erycina</i> , Ag., v. G. peregrina.									
<i>lactor</i> , Ag., v. G. abducta.									
peregrina , Phil., (<i>Unio</i>) G. Y., pl. vii., f. 12; L. & M., p. 139, t. xv., f. 8a, b; Lyc., Suppl., p. 79, t. xxxvi., f. 2, 2a, b; <i>G. erycina</i> , Ag., Étud. Crit., p. 214, t. 14, f. 1-9; <i>G. concentrica</i> , Ag., p. 213, t. 14, f. 10-15.			T		Wr. 1 P 1 H 1 S 1	Be Wr. H 1 Jm 1 S 1 P 1	C.O.		Closely allied to <i>G. abducta</i> .
pinguis , Ag., Étud. Crit., p. 217, t. 13c, f. 1-6.			T						Allied to <i>G. rotundata</i> .
Seebachii , Brauns. (<i>Pholadomya obliquata</i> , Phil.), v. Tab. I.	ML	Wr?							
Homomya :									
crassiuscula , L. & M. (<i>Myacites</i>), p. 112, t. ix., f. 3; Lyc., Suppl. G. O. Moll., p. 89, t. xliii., f. 5, 5a.					Wr. 1	Wr. Ly 1 S 1 H 1 P 1	C.R.		
gibbosa , Sow. (<i>Panopæa</i>), M. C., t. 211; (<i>Mya</i>) d'Arch., Mém. Soc. Géol. Fr. v., pl. 26, f. 1; (<i>Myacites</i>) L. & M., p. 134, t. xii., f. 14; (<i>Homomya</i>) Lyc., Suppl. G. O. Moll., p. 88, t. xliii., f. 2, 2a.					L 1				
Isoarca :									
scarburgensis , Lyc., Suppl. G. O. Moll., p. 45, t. xxxix., f. 5, 5a.						Ly 1 P 1 Jm			Leck. Coll.
socardia :									
<i>concentrica</i> , Phil., v. Ceromya bajociana.									
cordata , Buck., Geol. Chelt., p. 98, t. 7, f. 1; L. & M., p. 135, t. xv., f. 5.			Wr. 1		P 1 H 5 Jm 1 S 5	L 1 Wr. 1			L. & M. (pl. xv., f. 5) in Leck. Coll.
minima , Sow., M. C., t. 295, f. 1; Phil., G. Y., pl. vii., f. 6; <i>I. tenera</i> , L. & M., p. 66, pl. vii., f. 1; Lyc., Suppl., p. 57, pl. 38, f. 5; Phil., G. Y., pl. iv., f. 25; <i>I. tumida</i> , Phil., 1820.						Be H 1 Jm	C.G.		Non <i>I. minima</i> , Lyc. Suppl., p. 56, pl. xxxvi., f. 1, 1a. See <i>Cardium Sowerbyi</i> . Lyc. (pl. xxxviii., f. 5) in Leck. Coll.

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Blea Wyke Beds.	Dogger.	Eller Beck Beds.	Millepore Bed.	Grey Limestone.	Cornbrash.	Pass up.	REMARKS.
(DIMYARIA)—cont.									
Isocardia —cont.									
nitida , Phil., G. Y., pl. ix., f. 10; ? Lyc., Suppl., p. 57, t. xxxv., f. 10; <i>I. triangularis</i> , Bean, Mag. Nat. Hist., 1839, p. 60, f. 20.						Wr. H? P 1	Be Wr. Ly 1 H 1 P 1	Kel	<i>Opis triangularis</i> , Wright, Q. J. G. S., vol. xvi., p. 26. Type in York Museum.
<i>rostrata</i> , Sow., v. <i>Cypriocardia</i> .									
tenera , Sow., M. C., t. 295, f. 2; Desh., Traité Elem. de Conch., ii., p. 27, t. 24, f. 6, 7; <i>I. nitida</i> , Lyc., Suppl., p. 57, t. xxxviii., f. 6; (non <i>I. tenera</i> , L. & M., p. 66, t. 7, f. 1).							Ly Wr. P 1	C.G.	Some of these determinations should possibly go under <i>I. minima</i> .
<i>triangularis</i> , Bean, v. <i>I. nitida</i> .									
<i>tumida</i> , Phil., v. <i>I. minima</i> .									
Leda :									
<i>acasta</i> , d'Orb., v. <i>L. lachryma</i> .									
æquilatera , K. & D., v. Tab. I.	Ju	T							
anglica , d'Orb., Prod. I., p. 275; Lyc., Suppl., p. 45, t. xxxix., f. 7; <i>Nucula lachryma</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. ix., f. 25.			P 1			P 1	Ly 1 P 1		Lyc. (pl. xxxix., f. 7) in Leck. Coll.
lachryma , Sow. (<i>Nucula</i>) M. C., t. 476, f. 3; Phil., G. Y., pl. xi., f. 14; Goldf., Petref., t. 125, f. 10; L. & M., p. 53, t. v., f. 15, 15a; <i>Nucula cordata</i> , Kock and Dun- ker, Reit. Nord. Ool., p. 31, t. 2, f. 7; ? <i>Leda acasta</i> , d'Orb., Prod. I., p. 275.			Wr. 1	S 1			Re Wr.	Kel	Phil. (pl. xi., f. 14), which is in York Museum, is not <i>Leda anglica</i> , d'Orb.
rostralis , Lam., Anim. sans Vert., 6, p. 59.			T 1						
<i>variabilis</i> , Sow., v. <i>Nucula</i> .									
Lucina									
Beanti , Lyc., Suppl., p. 53, f. xxxviii., f. 3; <i>Astarte rotundata</i> , Bean, Mag. Nat. Hist., 1839 (non Röm.); ? <i>L. globosa</i> , Bavig., Géol. de la Meuse, p. 12, pl. xii., f. 39-38.							Be Ly 1 P 1	C.O.	Leck. Coll.
bellona , d'Orb., Prod. I., p. 309; L. & M., p. 67, t. vi., f. 18, 18a; <i>L.</i> <i>lirata</i> , var. <i>transversa</i> , d'Arch., Mém. Soc. Géol. Fr. v., t. 26, f. 3.					S 5		P 1 Jm 1	C.G.	
crassa , Sow., var. M. C., t. 537, f. 3; L. & M., p. 68, t. vi., f. 13.							Be Wr. P 1	Kel	
despecta , Phil., G. Y., pl. ix., f. 8; L. & M., p. 69, t. vi., f. 16, 17.			P 1			Wr. 1 P 1	Be Wr. P 1 H 1 Jm 1		Type in York Museum.
<i>lirata</i> , var. <i>transversa</i> , d'Arch., v. <i>L. bellona</i> .									
<i>Lutraria</i> , v. <i>Myacites</i> .									

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Bien Wyke Beds.	Dogger.	Eller Beck Beds.	Milepore Bed.	Grey Limestone.	Cornbrash.	Pass up.	REMARKS.
(DIMYARIA)—cont.									
<i>Lysianassa</i> :									
<i>literata</i> , Goldf., v. <i>Goniomya</i> .									
Macrodon :									
<i>hirsonensis</i> , d'Arch., (<i>Cucul- lea</i>) Mém. Soc. Géol. Fr., 1843, p. 374, pl. 27, f. 5; <i>C. elongata</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. xi., f. 43.			Wr. 1 H 1 P 1						Phil. (pl. xi., f. 43) in York Museum.
MACTRA :									
<i>VETERUM</i> , Phil., MS., G. Y., p. 254.			P?						Inf. Ool. Glaizedale.
<i>Macromya</i> :									
<i>globosum</i> , Ag., v. <i>Unicardium</i> .									
Modiola :									
<i>aspera</i> , Phil., v. <i>M. furcata</i> .									
<i>bipartita</i> , Sow., v. Tab. III.							Be Wr. P 1 Jm 1	K?	
<i>cuneata</i> , Sow., v. Tab. III.			Wr. 1 H 1 P 1 T? 1 4	Wr. 1 P 1	Wr. 1 H 1	Be Wr. H 1 P 1 Jm 1	C.O.		
<i>furcata</i> ?, Goldf., (<i>Mytilus</i>) Petref., t. 123, f. 6; Röm., Verst. Ool., p. 33, t. 13, f. 33; <i>Modiola</i> <i>aspera</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. xi., f. 9; <i>Mytilus furcatus</i> , var. <i>batho- nicus</i> , L. & M., p. 33, t. iv., f. 9, 3a; <i>M. furcata</i> , Phil., 1875.			Wr. 1 Sm 1 Jm 1						<i>M. aspera</i> , Phil., is referred with doubt by L. & M. to <i>M. furcata</i> , Goldf. Phil. (pl. xi., f. 9) in York Museum.
<i>gibbosa</i> , Sow., M. C., t. 211, f. 2; Lyc., Suppl., p. 42, t. xxxii., f. 11.						Jm 1			Also Bloody Beck, Hackness.
<i>imbricata</i> , Sow., M. C., t. 212, f. 1, 8; (<i>Mytilus</i>) L. & M., p. 41, t. iv., f. 2.		S?	Wr. 1 S T 1	Wr. 1 S P 1 H 1 S S 1	Wr. 1 S 1 Jm 1 H 1	Be Wr. P 1 Jm 1	C.G.		
<i>Leckenbyi</i> , L. & M., p. 131, t. xiv., f. 9.					Wr. 1 Jm 1	L? 1 P? 1			"G. O." Scarborough (L. & M. and Phil.).
<i>Lycetti</i> , Morris, Cat., p. 210; Whiteaves, Ann. Nat. Hist., 1861; <i>M. pulcherrimus</i> , L. & M., p. 38, t. iv., f. 12, 12a (non Röm.).					Wr. 1			C.R.	
<i>plicata</i> , Sow., v. <i>M. sowerbyana</i> .									
<i>scalprum</i> , Sow., v. Tab. I.	LL	Wr.							

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Bea Wyke Beds.	Dogger.	Eller Beck Bed.	Millepore Bed.	Grey Limestone.	Cornbrash.	Pass up.	REMARKS.
(DIMYARIA)—cont.									
Modiola —cont.									
sowerbyana , d'Orb., (<i>Mytilus</i>) Prod. I., p. 282; Bronn, Leth. Geog., p. 233, t. 15, f. 13; L. & M., p. 86, t. iv., f. 1; <i>Modiola plicata</i> , Sow., M. C., t. 248, f. 1; Zieten, Petref., t. 59, f. 7; Goldf., Petref., p. 175, t. 130, f. 12.			P 1 3 4 4 Wr. 1						
ungulata , Y. & B., 1822, p. 218, pl. vii., f. 10; L. & M., p. 132; <i>Mytilus edulis</i> , Y. & B., 1828, p. 221, pl. vii., f. 10; <i>Mytilus</i> <i>tumidus</i> , L. & M., p. 37, t. iv., f. 5.			P 1		Wr. 1 5	Wr. 1 P 1			C.R.
<i>Mya</i> :									
<i>æquata</i> , Phil., v. <i>Myacites</i> .									
<i>angulifera</i> , Sow., v. <i>Goniomya</i> .									
<i>calceiformis</i> , Phil., v. <i>Myacites</i> .									
<i>literata</i> , Sow., v. <i>Goniomya</i> .									
<i>margaritifera</i> , Y. & B., v. <i>Myacites</i> <i>calceiformis</i> .									
<i>modica</i> , Bean, v. <i>Myacites</i> .									
<i>ε-scripta</i> , Sow., v. <i>Goniomya</i> .									
Myacites :									
æquatus , Phil., (<i>Mya</i>) G. Y., pl. xi., f. 12; L. & M., p. 139, t. xii., f. 16.			Wr. 1 P 1			Wr. 1 H 1 P 1 L 1 Jm 1			Kel Type in York Museum.
Beanii , L. & M., p. 136, pl. xv., f. II a, b.						Wr. 1 P 1	Jm 1		
calceiformis , Phil., (<i>Mya</i>) G. Y., pl. xi., f. 3; L. & M., p. 113, t. xi., f. 2; Lyc., Suppl., p. 80, t. xlii., f. 1, 1a; <i>Mya margariti-</i> <i>fera</i> , Y. & B., pl. vii., f. 2; <i>Pano-</i> <i>pæa Haueri</i> , Oppel, Jura., p. 480.						Wr. 1 H 1 S 1	Wr. H 1 P 1 Jm	Kel	Dr. Lycett states that this species is not found below the Cornbrash. Suppl., p. 80. Lyc. (pl. xlii., f. 1) in Jm. Type in York Museum.
compressusculus , Lyc. Cottesw. Hills Handb., p. 129, pl. v., f. 1.					H? 1 Jm 1 P 1				
crassiusculus , L. & M., v. <i>Homo-</i> <i>mya</i> .									
decurtatus , Phil., (<i>Amphi-</i> <i>dema</i>) G. Y., pl. vii., f. 11; L. & M., p. 137, t. xv., f. 10a, b; (<i>Pleuromya</i>), Ag. Etud. Crit., p. 232; (<i>Lutraria</i>) Goldf., Petref., t. 153, f. 3.			S 4	Wr. 1	P 1 H 5	Be Wr. H 1 P 1 Jm? 1			C.O.
DECUSSATUS , Bean, MS.							Be P 1 H	Kel	

[illegible]

SPECIES.	Pass down. Blea Wyke Beds. Dogger. Eller Beck Bed. Millepore Bed. Grey Limestone. Cornbrash. Pass up.	REMARKS.
(DIMYARIA)—cont.		
Mytilus —cont.		
<i>furcatus</i> , Goldf., v. Modiola.		
<i>jurensis</i> , Röm., v. M. sublævis.		
<i>pulcherrimus</i> , L. & M., v., Modiola Lycetti.		
<i>sowerbyana</i> , d'Orb., v. Modiola.		
sublævis , Sow., M.C., t. 439, f. 3; Bronn. Leth. Geog., p. 236, t. 19, f. 14; Goldf. Petref., ii., p. 170, t. 129, f. 3; L. & M., p. 41, t. iv., f. 19; ? <i>M. jurensis</i> , Röm., Verst., Ool., p. 89, t. 4, f. 10; ? <i>M. edulis</i> , Y. & B., t. vii., f. 10.	H 5	Be Wr. P i
<i>tumidus</i> , L. & M., v. Modiola ungu- lata.		
Nucula:		
<i>axiniiformis</i> , Phil., v. Tancredia.		
<i>cordata</i> , K. & D., v. Leda lachryma.		
<i>lachryma</i> , Sow., v. Leda.		
<i>lachryma</i> , Phil., v. Leda anglica.		
<i>nucleus</i> , Desl., v. N. subglobosa.		
subglobosa , Röm., Verst. Ool., t. vi., f. 7; Whidborne, Q. J. G. S., xxxix., p. 522, pl. xviii., f. 4; <i>N. nucleus</i> , Desl., Mém. Soc. Linn. Norm., 1837, p. 35, pl. i., f. 8 (non Linn.).		Jm i P i
variabilis , Sow., M. C., t. 475, f. 2; Phil. G. Y., pl. ix., f. 11; L. & M., p. 51, t. v., f. 13, 13a.	U.L.	W. Jm i P i
Opis:		
Leckenbyi , Lyc., Suppl. G. O. Moll., p. 61, t. xxvii., f. 9, 9a; <i>O. scarburgensis</i> , Leck., MS., Wright, Q. J. G. S., vol. xvi., p. 27.		P i Ym
<i>scarburgensis</i> , Leck., v. O. Leck- enbyi.		Be Wr
similis , Sow., (<i>Cardita</i>) M. C., t. 232, f. 3; Phil. G. Y., pl. xi., f. 39; L. & M., p. 81, t. vi., f. 4, 4a.	W. H i P i	Kel Phil. (pl. ix., f. 11) in York Museum.
<i>triangularis</i> , Wright, v. Isocardia.		
Panopœa:		
<i>dilata</i> , d'Orb., v. Myacites.		
<i>gibbosa</i> , Sow., v. Homomya.		
<i>Haueri</i> , Oppel., v. Myacites calcei- formis.		
<i>sinistra</i> , d'Orb., v. Myacites.		

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Blea Wyke Beds.	Dogger.	Eller Beck Bed.	Millepore Bed.	Grey Limestone.	Corabrush.	Pass up.	REMARKS.
(DIMYARIA)— <i>cont.</i>									
<i>Pleuromya</i> , v. <i>Myacites</i> .									
Pholadomya:									
acuticosta , Sow., M. C., t. 546, f. 1, 2; L. & M., p. 121, t. xiii, f. 13.				S ₄		P ₁	Be Wr.	Kel	
angustata , Sow., M. C., t. 327.						H ₅ P ₁	H ₁ P ₁	C.G.	
fidicula , Sow., M. C., t. 225.									
Heraulti , Ag., Étud. Crit., Appendix, 1845; L. & M., p. 124, t. xii, f. 1; t. xy, f. 4; <i>Ph. Murchisoni</i> , Ag., Étud. Crit., p. 79, t. 4c, f. 6-7; Röm., Verst. Ool., p. 123, t. 15, l. 7 (non Sow.).		T Wr.	T ₄ S ₄	SP ₄	Wr. S ₁ H ₁ H ₁ P ₁ Jm ₁	Wr. S ₁ H ₁ S ₅	S ₄		L. & M. (pl. xv., f. 4) in Leck. Coll
lyrata , Sow., (<i>Cardita</i> ?) M. C., t. 197, f. 3.									
<i>Murchisoni</i> , Ag., v. Ph. Heraulti.									
<i>Murchisoni</i> , Phil., v. Ph. Phillipsii.									
<i>nana</i> , Phil., v. Ph. ovalis.									
<i>obliquata</i> , Phil., v. Gressyla Seebachii, Tab. I.									
ovalis , Sow., M. C., t. 226; L. & M., p. 141, t. xv., f. 14; <i>Ph. ovulum</i> , p. 122, t. xiii, f. 12; Phil., G. Y., 1875, p. 255, (in part); ? <i>Ph. pelagica</i> , Ag., Étud. Crit., p. 105, t. 2, f. 5-7; <i>Ph. nana</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. ix., f. 7.						L ₁ P ₁	Be Wr. L ₁ P ₁ H ₁ Ly H ₁ Jm ₁ P ₁	Kel	
ovulum , Ag., Étud. Crit., p. 119, t. 3, f. 7-9; t. 3b, f. 1-6; Lyc., Suppl. G. O. Moll., p. 84, t. xxxv., f. 18, 18a.						P ₁			Rare. Lyc. (pl. xxxv., f. 18) in Leck. Coll.
<i>ovulum</i> , L. & M., v. Ph. ovalis.									
<i>pelagica</i> , Ag., v. Ph. ovalis.									
Phillipsii , Morris, Cat., p. 221; Lyc., Suppl., p. 85, t. xiii, f. 2, 2a; <i>Ph. Murchisoni</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. vii., f. 9 (non Sow.).							Be Wr. Ly P ₁ H ₁ Jm ₁		Abundant. Type in Jm.
producta , Sow., (<i>Cardita</i> ?) M. C., t. 197, f. 1.						P ₁			"Bath Oolite."

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Blea Wyke Beds.	Dogger.	Eller Beck Bed.	Millepore Bed.	Grey Limestone.	Cornbrash.	Pass up.	REMARKS.
(DIMYARIA)—cont.									
Pholadomya —cont.									
Sæmanni , L. & M., p. 123, t. xv., f. 3.			S	S ₄	Wr. ₁ P ₁ H ₁	L ₁ P ₁			Type in Leck. Coll.
simplex , Phil., v. Tab. III.							Be Wr.	C.G.	
Pholas :									
costellata , L. & M., p. 142, t. xiii., f. 18.					Wr. ₁ P ₁	Wr. ₁ P ₁ Jm ₁			Type in Leck. Coll.
pulchralis , Bean, L. & M., p. 141, t. xiii., f. 17.						L ₁ P ₁ Wr. ₁			Coll. of Dr. Murray.
<i>Pleuromya elongata</i> , Ag., v. Myacites Goldfussii.									
<i>Psammobia</i> :									
<i>laevigata</i> , Phil.,									
<i>Pullastra</i> :									
<i>oblita</i> , Phil.,									
<i>opalina</i> , Quenst.									
<i>recondita</i> , Phil., v. Astarte.									
Quenstedtia :									
laevigata , Phil., (<i>Psammobia</i>) G. Y., pl. iv., f. 5; L. & M., p. 135, t. xiv., f. 13.			L ₁ Wr. ₁ P ₁ Jm ₁			L ₁ H ₁ Wr. ₁ P ₁	Be Wr. P ₁	C.O.	L. & M. (pl. xiv., f. 13) in Leck. Coll.
oblita , Phil., (<i>Pullastra</i>), G. Y., pl. xi., f. 15; L. & M., p. 96, t. ix., f. 4, 4a, b; t. xv., f. 12.			L ₁ P ₁ T ₁				P ₁ Jm ₁		Type in York Museum.
opalina , Quenst. (<i>Pullastra</i>) Jura, t. 45, f. 8.					Jm ₁				
TENUISSIMA , Bean, MS.			Wr. ₁						
<i>Sanguinolaria</i> :									
<i>dilatata</i> , Buck.,									
<i>oblonga</i> , Buck.,									
<i>parvula</i> , Bean., v. Anatina.									
<i>undulata</i> , Phil., v. Anatina siliqua.									
Sowerbya :									
triangularis , Phil., (<i>Cuculæa</i>), G. Y., pl. iii., f. 31; Lyc., Suppl., p. 66, t. xxxv., f. 3, 3a, b; (<i>Arca</i>) d'Orb., Prod. I., p. 369.			Wr. ₁ Ly ₁			Ly ₁	Be Wr. Ly ₁ Jm ₁ H ₁ P ₁	C.O.	

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Blea Wyke Beds.	Dogger.	Eller Beck Bed.	Millepore Bed.	Grey Limestone.	Cornbrash.	Pass up.	REMARKS.
(DIMYTARIA)—cont.									
Tancredia :									
axiniformis , Phil., (<i>Nucula</i>) G. Y., pl. xl., f. 13 (non L. & M.).			Wr. 1 P 1 H 1 S	S 4					Type in York Museum.
donaciformis , Lyc. Ann. N. H., 1850, p. 424.						Jm 1			
TELLINA :									
PROLETARIA, Bean, MS.						Be Wr.			
Thracia :									
lata , Munst. (<i>Sanguinolaria</i>), Goldf. Petref., t. 160, f. 2.	Jm								
sp. n.					Wr.				
Trigonia :									
angulata , Sow., v. T. conjungens.									According to Dr. Lycett does not occur in Yorkshire.
angulata , Phil., v. T. v-costata.									
cassiope , d'Orb., Prod. L., p. 308; Lyc., Suppl., Gt. Ool. Moll., p. 49, t. xxxvii., f. 10; Lyc., p. 170, pl. xxxii., f. 1-5.						Wr. P 1 H 1 Jm 1			? <i>T. costata</i> , of Dr. Wright's list. Lyc. (pl. xxxii., f. 1-5) in Jm.
clavellata , Ziet., v. T. signata.									
composita , Lyc., v. T. spinulosa.									
conjungens , Phil., Lyc., p. 62, pl. x., f. 5, 7, 8; pl. xiii., f. 6.					Ly s P 1 H 1 s Jm 1 K 6				<i>T. angulata</i> of Dr. Wright's list. Type in Jm.
<i>costata</i> , Sow., v. { <i>T. denticulata</i> . <i>T. cassiope</i> . <i>T. elongata</i> .									According to Dr. Lycett, <i>T. costata</i> does not occur in Yorkshire. He refers the specimens so named which have been procured from the Inferior Oolite to <i>T. denticulata</i> and those from the Cornbrash to <i>T. cassiope</i> and <i>T. elongata</i> .
costata , Quenst., v. T. pullus.									
Cullenii , Lyc., p. 173, pl. xxxi., f. 9, 9a.					Jm 1				Type in Jm.
decorata , Lyc., v. T. signata.									
denticulata , Ag., Trig., p. 38, t. xi., f. 1-3; Lyc., p. 152, pl. xxix., f. 1-4. <i>T. costata</i> , Ziet., t. 137, f. 3.		Ly 1 Wr. P 1 Jm 1 H 1 T? 4			Wr. H 1 S s Jm 1 s	Wr. P 1 S 1 H 1	Kel		<i>T. costata</i> of Inf. Ool. lists. May in- clude the <i>T. pullus</i> of T. & B., Yorksh. Lias, p. 25. Lyc. (pl. xxxi., f. 1-3) in Jm.

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Blea Wyke Beds.	Dogger.	Eller Beck Bed.	Millpore Bed.	Grey Limestone.	Cornbrash.	Pass up.	REMARKS.
(DIMYARIA)—cont.									
Trigonia —cont.									
duplicata , Sow., M. C., t. 237, f. 4; M. & L., pl. vi., f. 2; Lyc., p. 14, pl. 1, f. 8-10.					Wr. ₅				A doubtful species.
elongata , Sow., M. C., t. 431, f. 1-2; Damon, Geol. Weymouth, pl. 2, f. 1-2; Lyc., Suppl. G. O. Moll., p. 46, t. xxxix., f. 6, Lyc., p. 154, pl. xxx., f. 3, 3a, 3b, 6; <i>T. costata</i> , var. Sow., Geol. Trans., 2nd ser., vol. v., pl. xxi., f. 16.							Be Wr. ₁ H Jm 1		"In the Oxford Clay of Weymouth." (Lyc.)
elongata , var. angustata , Lyc., pl. xxx., f. 1, 1a, 2.							Ly 1 Jm 1		"Limited to the Cornbrash of the North of England." (Lyc.) Type in Jm.
elongata , var. lata , Lyc., pl. xxx., f. 4, 5.							Ly 1 Jm 1	Kel	"Almost limited to the Cornbrash." (Lyc.) Type in Jm.
formosa , Lyc., p. 35, pl. v., f. 4-6; <i>T. striata</i> , Quenst., Jura, t. 46, f. 2.			Jm 1						
gemmata , Lyc., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 1853, pl. ix., f. 8; Lyc., p. 15, pl. i., f. 7.					Wr. ₅				
hemisphaerica , var. gregaria , Lyc., p. 174, pl. xxxiii., f. 4-6.					Ly 1 6 Jm				Very rare. It is doubtful whether this occurs in the Inf. Ool. Sands or in the Jurensis beds of the Lias. Lycett states that it is found below the beds with <i>Lingula Beanii</i> , but associated with <i>Terebratulula trilineata</i> . Types in Jm. and Leck. Coll.
Leckenbyi , Lyc., p. 71, pl. xvi., f. 1, 2.		Ly H Jm							
Moretoni , L. & M., p. 57, t. v., f. 19; Lyc., p. 47, pl. ii., f. 4, 5, 7, 8; pl. iv., f. 6.							Jm 1		
Phillipsi , L. & M., p. 62, t. vi., f. 1; Lyc., p. 38, pl. vi., f. 3, 4; <i>T. striata</i> , Ag., Trig., pl. iv., f. 12.						S 1			
pullus , Sow., M. C., t. 508, f. 2, 3; Lyc., p. 164, pl. xxxiv., f. 7-9; <i>T. costata</i> , var. <i>pullus</i> , L. & M., p. 58, t. 1, f. 22; <i>T. costata</i> , Quenst., Jura, pl. 67, f. 13.			S		Ym? 5		Be? Kel		
Ramsayi , Wright, Q. J. G. S., xii., p. 323; Lyc., Cottesw. Hills Handb., p. 26, pl. i., f. 8; Lyc., p. 40, pl. vi., f. 6.		Wr. T							Very rare.
recticosta , Lyc., p. 16, pl. i., f. 4-6.			P		Ly 1 S 1 H 1 5 P 1 Jm 1	S? 1			Type in Jm.
scarburgensis , Lyc., Suppl., Gt. Ool. Moll., p. 48, t. xxviii., f. 1; Lyc., p. 31, pl. iv., f. 1-4.							Wr. Ly 1 P 1 H 1 Jm 1		<i>T. clavellata</i> of Young and Bird, Phillips, Williamson, and Bean in their Cornbrash lists. See Lyc., Suppl., Gt. Ool. Moll., p. 49. Lyc. (pl. iv., f. 1-4) in Jm.
sculpta , Lyc. p. 157, pl. xxxiv., f. 1.			S		Jm 1				

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Blea Wyke Beds.	Dogger.	Eller Beck Bed.	Millepore Bed.	Grey Limestone.	Cornbrash.	Pass up.	REMARKS.
(DIMYARIA)—cont.									
Trigonia —cont.									
sharpiana , Lyc., p. 79, pl. xv., f. 11; pl. xvi., f. 3-6.			L ₁ Jm P 1						Type in Jm.
signata , Ag., Trig., p. 18, pl. iii., f. 8; pl. ix., f. 5; Chap. & Dew., Pal. Lux., p. 172, pl. xxvi., f. 1; Lyc., pp. 23, 204, pl. ii., f. 1, 2, 3; <i>T. clavellata</i> , Ziet., Pet. Würt., pl. lviii., f. 3; Quenst., Jura, t. 60, f. 13; <i>T. decorata</i> , Lyc., Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xii., pl. ix., f. 1; L. & M., pl. xv., f. 1.					S W ₁ Jm P 1 H 1 5	Be Wr.			<i>T. clavellata</i> , Williamson, Geol. Trans., ser. 2, vol. v., p. 233. Lyc. (pl. ii., f. 1-3) in Jm. L. & M. (pl. xv., f. 1) in Leek, Coll. Cm.
signata , var. Zietenii , Lyc., Suppl., Trig., p. 5, pl. i., f. 3-5, 16, 17; pl. iv., f. 7.					L ₁				Dr. Lycett apparently includes all the above references to <i>T. signata</i> under this variety.
spinulosa , Y. & B., G. Y., p. 225; Lyc., p. 44, pl. iii., f. 4, 5, 6; <i>T. striata</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. xi., f. 38; d'Orb., Prod. I., p. 278; <i>T. tuberculata</i> , Ag., Trig., p. 20, pl. ii., f. 17; pl. 9, f. 6-8; <i>T. composita</i> , Lyc., in note to Dr. Wright's paper, Q. J. G. S., xvi., p. 16.			L ₁ Wr. P 1 3 4 H 1 Jm 1 T 4	S ₁ 4					Probably includes <i>T. striata</i> , Sow., in Williamson, and Tate and Blake Yorksh. lists. Dr. Lycett in his monograph of the Trigonia appears to have forgotten his note to Dr. Wright's paper, as <i>T. composita</i> is not mentioned in the later work, and the synonymy to a certain extent does not agree. Lyc. (pl. iii., f. 4-6) in Jm.
<i>striata</i> , Phil., and d'Orb., v. T. spinulosa.									
<i>striata</i> , Ag., v. Phillipsi.									
tenuicosta , Lyc., Proc. Cottesw. Nat. Club, vol. 1, p. 252, pl. ix., f. 4; Lyc., p. 160, pl. xxxiii., f. 7-9.					H ₁ 5	P 1			
<i>tuberculata</i> , Ag., v. T. spinulosa.									
v-costata , Lyc., Cottesw. Hills Handb., pl. vi., f. 5; Lyc., p. 66, pl. xiii., f. 5; pl. xv., f. 1-4; <i>T. angulata</i> , Phil., G. Y., 1829, p. 156 (non Sow.); Williamson, Geol. Trans., ser. 2, vol. v., p. 229.			L ₁ Wr. P 1 H 1 Jm 1						Lyc. (pl. xv., f. 2-4) in Jm.
Unicardium :									
<i>cognatum</i> , d'Orb., v. Cardium.									
depressum , Phil., (<i>Corbula</i>), G. Y., pl. ix., f. 16; L. & M., p. 133, t. xiv., f. 10.					Wr. H 1 Jm P 1	Be Wr. H 1 P 1	C.O.		L. & M. (pl. xiv., f. 10) in Leek, Coll.
gibbosum , L. & M., p. 132, t. xiv., f. 11.					Wr. P 1	Jm? 1	Kel		Type in Leek, Coll.
globosum ?, Ag., (<i>Mactromya</i>), Etud. Crit., p. 200, pl. 9d, f. 9-14.				S ₁					

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Elea Wyke Beds.	Dogger.	Eller Beck Bed.	Millepore Bed.	Grey Limestone.	Cornbrash.	Pass up.	REMARKS.
(DIMYARIA)—cont.									
Unicardium —cont.									
<i>incertum</i> , d'Orb., v. <i>Cardium</i> .									
sulcatum , Leck., v. Tab. III.							P ₁	Kel	
Unio :									
<i>abductus</i> , Phil., v. Gresslya.									
distortus , Bean, Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. ix., p. 376.					P ₁				? <i>Myacites</i> . "Middle Shalc, Grinstead." (Phil.). Type in Bm.
<i>humatus</i> , Brown, v. <i>Cardinia humata</i> .									
<i>insperatus</i> , Phil., MS., v. <i>Anodon</i> .									
Venus :									
tenuis , K. & D., v. Tab. I.	Ju	T							
SCAPHOPODA.									
Dentalium :									
elongatum , Münster, v. Tab. I.	ML	T	T ₄						
entaloides , Desl., Mém. Soc. Linn. Norm., vii., p. 128, t. vii., f. 36; Lye., Suppl. G. O. Moll., p. 28, pl. 31, f. 11a, b; <i>D. Parkinsoni</i> , Quenst., Handb., t. 35, f. 19, Jura, t. 65, f. 5-6.			T ₁				P ₁ Ly ₁ Jm ₁	C.G.	<i>D. glabellum</i> , Bean, Cornbrash Fossils, Mag. Nat. Hist., 1889. <i>D. annulatum</i> , Bean, Leckenby, Q. J. G. S., xv., p. 7.
GASTEROPODA.									
Actæon :									
<i>glaber</i> , Phil., v. <i>Actæonina glabra</i> .									
Sedgwicki , Phil., (<i>Auricula</i>) G. Y., pl. xi., f. 33; d'Orb., Prod. I., p. 263; L. & M., p. 118, pl. xv., f. 9; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1885, p. 252, pl. v., f. 4.			H ₁ Jm ₁ Wr. P ₁ T ₁		P ₁		P ₁		Type in Ym. Hud. (pl. v., f. 4.) in Bean Coll. Bm. Hudleston suggests this is the form noted by T. & B. in the Lias.
Sedgwicki , var. pullus , L. & M., v., Tab. I.	Ju				H ₁	P ₁	H ₁		Probably the " <i>Tornatella</i> " and <i>Actæon</i> " of the Leck. Coll. (<i>F. de Hudleston</i> .)
Actæonina :									
cinerea , Hud., Geol. Mag., 1885, p. 206, pl. v., f. 8, 8a.						H ₁			" <i>Actæon glaber</i> " of Leckenby's list. (<i>Fide Hudleston</i> .) Type in Leck. Coll.
<i>Deslongchampsii</i> , d'Orb., v. <i>A. gigantea</i> .									
gigantea , Desl., (<i>Tornatella</i>) Mém. Soc. Linn. Norm., vii., p. 137, pl. 10, f. 27, 28; L. & M., p. 119, pl. xv., f. 13; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1885, p. 203; <i>A. Deslongchampsii</i> , d'Orb., T. J. ii., p. 171, pl. 286, f. 11.					H ₁	P ₁			Very near to <i>A. scarburgensis</i> . Bean Coll. Bm.
glabra , Phil., (<i>Actæon glaber</i>) G. Y., pl. ix., f. 3; d'Orb., Prod. I., p. 264; L. & M., p. 120, pl. xv., f. 10; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1885, p. 205, pl. v., f. 6, 6a.			H ₁		H ₁ Wr. P ₁	H ₁ Wr. P ₁			Hud. (pl. v., f. 6) in Bean Coll. Bm.

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Black Wyke Beds.	Dogger.	Eller Beck Bed.	Milpore Bed.	Grey Limestone.	Cornbrash.	Pass up.	REMARKS.
Actæonina—cont.									
humeralis , Phil., (<i>Actæon</i>), G. Y., pl. xi., f. 34; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1885, p. 202, pl. v., f. 1, 1a, 3.	MLP		H 1 Wr. 1 P 1 T 1						Types in York Museum. Closely related to <i>A. chrysalis</i> .
mitræformis , Brauns, Stratigr. und Pal. d' Hilsen, 1864, p. 37, t. 5, f. 12; Der Mittl. Jura, 1869, p. 194.									
scarburgensis , Lyc., Suppl. G. O. Moll., p. 28, t. xxxiii., f. 13; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1885, p. 204, pl. v., f. 3, 3a.			T 1				H 1 Le 1 P 1		♀ Variety of <i>A. gigantea</i> . Type in Leck. Coll.
tumidula , L. & M., p. 120, pl. xv., f. 14; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1885, p. 205, pl. v., f. 7.						H 1 P 1			Type in Bean Coll. Bm.
sp. , ("tumescens") Hud., Geol. Mag., 1885, p. 203, pl. v., f. 2.			H 1						Bean Coll. British Museum.
Alaria:									
arenosa , Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 198, pl. vii., f. 7; Jura. Gast., p. 110, pl. iv., f. 1.		H							Bare. Allied to <i>A. Phillipsii</i> . Type in Leck. Coll.
bispinosa , Phil., var. elegans , Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 152, pl. vi., f. 8, 8a.							Be P 1 Wr. 1 H 1	C.O.	See also Tab. III. This variety is stated by Hudleston to be very rare. Type in Leck. Coll.
composita , Sow., v. <i>A. hamus</i> .									
terassicostata , Hud., Jura. Gast., p. 111, pl. iv., f. 3.			H 1						Single specimen.
hamus , Desl., var. Phillipsii , d'Orb., (<i>Pterocera</i>), Prod. I., p. 270; L. & M., p. III, pl. xv., f. 15, 15a; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 147, pl. vi., f. 3-5; Jura. Gast., p. 116, pl. iv., f. 8; <i>Rostellaria</i> <i>composita</i> , (Sow.), Phil., G. Y., pl. ix., f. 28; <i>Rost. hamus</i> , Desl., Mém. Soc. Linn. Norm., vii., p. 173, pl. ix., f. 32-36.			H 1 Wr. 1 P 1		H 1 Wr. 1 P 1	H 1 Wr. 1 P 1 S 1	Jm		Hud. (pl. vi., f. 3, 4) in Leck. Coll.
myurus , Desl., (<i>Rostellario</i>) Mém. Soc. Linn. Norm., vii., p. 176, pl. ix., f. 23-25; Piette, Pal. Fr., 1864, p. 30, pl. 2, f. 8-11; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 196, pl. vii., f. 6.					H 1	H P			? = <i>A. levigata</i> , L. & M. Hud. (pl. vii., f. 6) in Leck. Coll.
myurus , var. teres , Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 197, pl. vii., f. 4, 4a.							H 1		Single specimen, Leck. Coll.
pseudo-armata , Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 150, pl. vi., f. 6, 6a; Jura. Gast., p. 125, pl. v., f. 8.			H 1 Jm 1 H 1						Very rare. Type in Leck. Coll. Cm.
spinulosa , Hud., Jura. Gast., p. 113, pl. iv., f. 5a, 5b; <i>A. Phil-</i> <i>lipsii</i> (in part), Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 149, pl. vi., f. 6.									Hud. Coll.
sublevigata , Hud., Jura. Gast., p. 129, pl. vi., f. 3.			H 1						Type in Leck. Coll.

[illegible]

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Blea Wyke Beds.	Dogger.	Eller Beck Bed.	Millepore Bed.	Grey Limestone.	Cornbrash.	Pass up.	REMARKS.
Cerithium—cont.									
muricato-costatum †, Münster, Goldf., Petref., t. 173, f. 12; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1882, p. 250, pl. vi., f. 17.			Jm 1		H 1				Allied to <i>C. vetustum</i> and <i>C. muricatum</i> . Hud. (pl. vi., f. 17) in Leck. Coll.
muricatum , Sow., (<i>Turritella</i>) M. C., t. 499, f. 12; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 51, pl. iii., f. 1-8; <i>C. echinatum</i> , Von Buch, Jura, p. 56; <i>C. granulato-costatum</i> , and <i>C. muricato-costatum</i> , Münster. (pars), Goldf., Petref., pl. 173, f. 16, 12; ? <i>C. millepunctatum</i> , Desl., Mém. Soc. Linn. Norm., vii., p. 204, pl. xi., f. 24-28.	U.L. Wr. T	H 1 Wr. 1				H 1	H 1 P 1	C.O.	See also Tab. I. Probably the <i>C. multipunctatum</i> and <i>C. quinquepunctatum</i> of Wright's lists; also the <i>C. quinquepunctatum</i> , T. & B., p. 19. Varieties of <i>C. muricatum</i> given by Hudleston, Geol. Mag., 1884, pp. 54, 55:—var. <i>scalarineatum</i> , f. 3. Dogger Sands. var. <i>quadriceinctum</i> , f. 4. Cornbrash. var. <i>Cullenii</i> , f. 5. Kellaways Rock. var. <i>trilineatum</i> , f. 6. Scarborough Limestone; in York Museum. Hud. (pl. iii., f. 2-5, 7, 8) in Leck. Coll. See also Hud. Jura. Gast., pp. 146, 147.
quadrilineatum , Röm., v. Tab. I.	U.L.	H T							
quadrivittatum , Phil. & d'Orb., v. v. <i>Turritella</i> .									
quinquepunctatum , Desl., v. <i>C. muricatum</i> .									
tortile , Desl., v. <i>Nerinea granulata</i> .									
turris , Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 61, pl. iii., f. 13; Jura. Gast., p. 166, pl. ix., f. 15.			H? 1 Jm 1						Single specimen. Jermyn Street Museum. The name "turris" being preoccupied, the species is to be called <i>C. cerulea</i> . (Hudleston MS.)
vetustum , Phil., (<i>Terebra</i>) G. Y., pl. ix., f. 27; d'Orb., Prod. L., p. 263; L. & M., p. 114, pl. xv., f. 7; (<i>Chemnitzia</i>) Hud., Geol. Mag., 1882, p. 247, pl. vi., f. 9-11; <i>Melania scalariformis</i> , Desl., Mém. Soc. Linn. Norm., vii., p. 213, pl. xi., f. 63-66; <i>C. flexuosum</i> , Münster, Goldf., Petref., t. 173, f. 15; <i>Cerithium vetustum</i> , Hud., Jura. Gast., p. 148.	Wr.	H 1 Wr. 1 P 1 Jm 1			H 1 Wr. 1 P 1	Wr? 1			Hud. (pl. vi., f. 9, 11) in Leck. Coll.
vetustum-majus , Hud. Jura. Gast., p. 150, pl. viii., f. 6; <i>Chemnitzia vetusta-major</i> , Hud. Geol. Mag., 1882, p. 248, pl. vi., f. 12.		H 1							Type in Leck. Coll.
vetustum var. seminuda , Hud., Jura. Gast., p. 151, pl. viii., f. 7; (<i>Chemnitzia</i>) Hud., Geol. Mag., 1882, p. 249, pl. vi., f. 13.		H 1							Type in Leck. Coll.
vetustum , var. Hud. Jura. Gast. pl. viii., f. 5d; <i>Chemnitzia vetusta</i> var. <i>scalariformis</i> , Geol. Mag., 1882, p. 249, pl. vi., f. 14.					H 1				Type in Leck. Coll.
vetustum , vars. Hud., (<i>Chemnitzia</i>) Geol. Mag., 1882, pl. vi., f. 15, 16.		H 1			H				
? sp. , Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 62, pl. iii., f. 15.		H							? <i>Turritella</i> . Leck. Coll.

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Blea Wyke Beds.	Dogger.	Eller Beck Bed.	Millepore Bed.	Grey Limestone.	Corubrash.	Pass up.	REMARKS.
Chemnitzia :									
coarctata? , Desl., (<i>Melania</i>) Mém. Soc. Linn. Norm., vii., p. 228, pl. xii., f. 11, 12; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1882, p. 243; <i>M. hedding-</i> <i>tonensis</i> (pars) Desl., ibid., p. 225; Phil., G. Y., 1835, pp. 123, 129.			H 1			H 1			? Yorkshire. May be included under <i>Ch. lineata</i> .
lineata , Sow., (<i>Melania</i>) M. C., t. 218, f. 1; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1882, p. 241, pl. vi., f. 1a, 1b, 2, 3; <i>Melania procera</i> , Desl., Mém. Soc. Linn. Norm., vii., p. 223, pl. xii., f. 5, 6; <i>Ch. procera</i> , d'Orb., T. J., p. 41, pl. 239, f. 2, 3.			H P 1		H 1				? <i>Terebra melanioides</i> , Bean. See Hud., Geol. Mag., 1882, p. 242. Hudleston now refers the Dogger speci- mens to <i>Pseudomelania procera</i> , Desl. See Jura. Gast., p. 237, pl. xviii., f. 2. Hud. (pl. vi., f. 1, and pl. xviii., f. 2) in Leck. Coll.
lineata-procera , var. scar- burgensis , L. & M., p. 118, pl. xv., f. 8; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 243, pl. vi., f. 4.			Wr. 1		H 1	H 1 Jm			Type in Bean Coll. Bm. Hud. (pl. vi., f. 4) in Leck. Coll. Hudleston now refers this to <i>Pseudo-</i> <i>melania Lonsdalei</i> , L. & M., pl. vii., f. 13. See Jura. Gast., p. 243, pl. xix., f. 2.
<i>procera</i> , d'Orb., v. <i>Ch. lineata</i> .									
<i>vetusta</i> , Phil., v. <i>Cerithium</i> .									
vittata , Phil., (<i>Melania</i>) G. Y., pl. vii., f. 15; Lyc., Suppl., p. 14, pl. 31, f. 10; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1882, p. 244, pl. vi., f. 5, 6.					P 1		Be Wr. H 1 Le 1 P 1 Jm 1	Kel	Type, much broken, apparently in Scarborough Museum. Lyc. (pl. xxxi., f. 10) in Jm. Hud. (pl. vi., f. 5, 6) in Leck. Coll.
Cloughtonia :									
cincta , Phil., (<i>Phasianella</i>), G. Y., pl. ix., f. 29; d'Orb., Prod. I., p. 267; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1882, p. 203, pl. v., f. 14; Jura. Gast., p. 247, pl. xix., f. 7; <i>Natica</i> (<i>E-</i> <i>spira</i>) <i>cincta</i> , L. & M., p. 113, pl. xv., f. 20.			H 1		H 1	Wr. 1 P 1 3 H 1 5			Type in York Museum. Hud. (pl. v., f. 14) in Leck. Coll. (pl. xix., f. 7) in Hud. Coll.
Crysostoma :									
<i>ovulata</i> , Heb. & Desl., v. <i>Turbo</i> <i>laevigatus</i> .									
<i>Cylindrites</i> , v. <i>Bulla</i> .									
<i>Delphinula</i> , v. <i>Turbo</i> .									
<i>Ditremaria</i> , v. <i>Trochotoma</i> .									
Eulima :									
laevigata , L. & M., p. 114, pl. xv., f. 4; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1882, p. 245, pl. vi., f. 7, 8.						Wr. 1 H 1	H 1 P 1		<i>Pseudomelania laevigata</i> , Hud. Jura Gast., p. 244, pl. xxi., f. 6. Type in Bean Coll. Bm. Hud. (pl. vi., f. 8) in Leck. Coll.
Exelissa :									
weldonensis , Hud., Jura. Gast., p. 179, pl. xi., f. 8; <i>Cer-</i> <i>ithium</i> (<i>Kilvertia</i>) <i>comptonense</i> , Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 62, pl. iii., f. 14.					H 1				Type in Leck. Coll.
Fibula :									
canina , Hud., Jura. Gast., p. 175, pl. xi., f. 2; <i>Cerithium caninum</i> , Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 107, pl. iv., f. 1, 2.			H 1						Rare. Types in Bean Coll. Bm. and Leck. Coll. Cm.

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Blea Wyke Beds.	Dogger.	Eller Beck Bed.	Millepore Bed.	Grey Limestone.	Cornbrash.	Pass up.	REMARKS.
Fusus?									
sp., Hud., Geol. Mag., 1882, p. 193, pl. v., f. 1 a, b.		H 1							Single specimen, Hudleston Coll. Probably an elongated variety of <i>Natica punctura</i> . (Hudleston MS.)
Littorina:									
biserta , Phil., v. Amberleya.									
Phillipsii , L. & M., (<i>Turbo</i>), p. 117, pl. xv., f. 12, 12a, b; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 242, pl. viii., f. 1 a, b; Jura. Gast., p. 296, pl. xxiii., f. 16.		Wr. 1		H 1	Wr. 1	P 1	Jm 1		Hud. (pl. viii., f. 1) in Leck. Coll. Some forms may be referred to <i>Amberleya ornata</i> , Sow. and <i>Amb. Meriani</i> , Goldf. (Hud. Jura. Gast., pp. 279, 283.)
<i>punctura</i> , Bean, v. <i>Natica</i> .									
unicarinata , Bean, Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 250, pl. viii., f. 10 a, b, c; Jura. Gast., p. 289, pl. xxiii., f. 1.		H 1							Near to <i>L. biserta</i> . Leck. Coll.
sp., Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 243, pl. viii., f. 2 a, b.		P 1							York Museum. Near to <i>L. Phillipsii</i> .
Melania:									
<i>coarctata</i> , Desl., } v. Chemnitzia.									
<i>lineata</i> , Sow., }									
<i>procera</i> , Desl., v. Ch. <i>lineata</i> .									
<i>scalariformis</i> , Desl., v. Cer. <i>vetustum</i> .									
<i>striata</i> , Sow., v. <i>Phasianella</i> .									
Monodonta:									
<i>laevigata</i> , Morris, v. <i>Turbo</i> .									
<i>papilla</i> , Heb. & Desl., v. <i>Turbo laevigatus</i> .									
Natica:									
adducta , Phil., G.Y., pl. ix., f. 30; L. & M., p. 112, pl. xv., f. 17, 17a; d'Orb., T. J., p. 189, pl. 289, f. 4, 5; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1882, p. 199, pl. v., f. 6; Jura. Gast., p. 257, pl. xx., f. 3.		H 1		H 1	P 1				Hud. (pl. v., f. 6, and pl. xx., f. 3) m Sm.
		Wr. 1		Wr. 1	Wr. 1				
		P 1		P 1	H 1				
		Jm 1		Jm 1					
adducta , var. canina , Hud., Geol. Mag., 1882, p. 200, pl. v., f. 7; Phil., G.Y., pl. xi., f. 35.		H 1							A variety of <i>N. Lorieri</i> , d'Orb. See Hudleston, Jura. Gast., p. 260, pl. xx., f. 9. Type in Leck. Coll.
<i>bajocensis</i> , d'Orb., v. N. <i>punctura</i> .									
canaliculata , L. & M. (<i>Euspira</i>), p. 45, pl. xi., f. 23; Hud. Jura. Gast., p. 265, pl. xx., f. 16.		H							See note to <i>N. cincta</i> .
cincta , Phil., G. Y., pl. iv., f. 9; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1882, p. 197, pl. v., f. 4, 5; <i>N. leckhamptonensis</i> , Lyc., Cottesw. Nat. Club., i., p. 77.		H 1		H 5					Type in Leeds Museum. Hud., pl. v., f. 5, is probably <i>N. canaliculata</i> , of which there are undoubted specimens in the Dogger. (Hudleston MS.)
		Wr. 1							
		Jm 1							
<i>cincta</i> , L. & M., v. <i>Cloughtonia</i> .									
insignis , Lyc., Suppl. G. O. Moll., p. 97, t. xlv., f. 21.								L y P 1	

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Riea Wyke Beds.	Dogger.	Eller Beck Bed.	Millepore Bed.	Grey Limestone.	Cornbrash.	Pass up.	REMARKS.
Natica —cont.									
<i>leekhamptonensis</i> , Lyc., v. N. oincta.									
<i>minuta</i> , Sow., v. <i>Nerita</i> .									
proxima , Hud., Geol. Mag., 1882, p. 200, pl. v., f. 8 a, b, 9.		H ₁							A variety of <i>N. Lorigeri</i> , d'Orb. Hudleston Jura. Gast., p. 260, pl. xx., f. 7. Types in Leck. and Hud. Colls.
punctura , Bean. (<i>Littorina</i>) Mag. Nat. Hist., iii., p. 62, f. 23; L. & M., p. 112, pl. xv., f. 18, 18a; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1882, p. 201, pl. v., f. 10 a, b, 11, 12; ? <i>N. bajocensis</i> , d'Orb., T. J., p. 189, pl. 289, f. 1, 3.		H ₁ Jm ₁		H	H	Be H ₁ Jm ₁	C.G.		Nearly related to <i>N. bajocensis</i> , d'Orb. See Hudleston Jura. Gasts., p. 264, pl. xx., f. 14. Hud. (pl. v., f. 10-12) in Leck. Coll.
<i>tumidula</i> , Phil., v. <i>Nerita</i> .									
Nerineæ :									
cingenda , Phil., G. Y., pl. xi., f. 28, 29; Bronn, Neues Jahrb., 1836, p. 538; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 110, pl. iv., f. 3, 3a, 4, 4a, 5, 5a, and 8?; Jura. Gast., p. 210, pl. xiv., f. 13; <i>Turritella longiuscula</i> , Bean, MS.		H ₁ Wr. P Jm ₁		H? ₁	P H? ₁	Be Wr. P H ₁ Jm ₁			The name given in most lists, although quoted as Sow. sp., probably refers to this. See Hud., loc. cit. <i>N. longiuscula</i> in York Museum. Hud. (pl. iv., f. 3, 4) in Leck. Coll.
cingenda , Sow., (<i>Turritella</i>) M. C., t. 499, f. 3; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 112, pl. iv., f. 9, 9a; Jura. Gast., pl. xii., f. a.		H ₁							Very rare. (<i>Cerithinella</i> , Hudleston, MS.). Hud. (pl. iv., f. 9) in Leck. Coll.
granulata , Phil., (<i>Terebra</i>) G. Y., pl. vii., f. 16; Lyc., Suppl., p. 10, t. xxxi., f. 12, 12a; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 113; <i>Cerithium tortile</i> , Desl., Mém. Soc. Linn. Norm., vii., p. 200, pl. 11, f. 15 (non Heb. & Desl.); d'Orb., Prod. I., p. 302.						Be Wr. P H ₁ Jm ₁			Very rare. Specimen in Scarborough Museum, much broken, may be Phil. type.
<i>longiuscula</i> , Bean, MS., v. N. cingenda.									
sp. , Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 112, pl. iv., f. 7.					H ₁				Type in York Museum. ? = <i>Nerineæ</i> (<i>Ptygmatis</i>) <i>campana</i> , Hud., Jura. Gast., p. 214, pl. xv., f. 2 a, 2 b.
sp. , Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 114, pl. iv., f. 10, 10a.							H ₁		" <i>Nerineæ fasciata</i> , Volta." Leck. Coll.
Nerita :									
<i>bellulata</i> , Bean, v. <i>Turbo lævigatus</i> .									
<i>costata</i> , Sow., v. N. costulata.									
costulata , Desh., Lam., Anim. sans Vert., 2nd Ed., viii., p. 617; L. & M., p. 67, pl. viii., f. 6; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 299, pl. ix., f. 10 a, b; <i>N. costata</i> , Sow., M. C., t. 463, f. 3-4; <i>N. pseudo-costata</i> , L. & M., p. 114, pl. xv., f. 3, 3a.		H ₁ Jm ₁		H ₁	H ₁	Wr. P ₁			Probably includes the <i>N. pseudo-costata</i> , of Wright and Phillips' lists. Hud. (pl. ix., f. 10) in Herries Coll.
<i>lævigata</i> , Sow., v. <i>Turbo</i> .									
<i>lævigata</i> , Phil., v. <i>Neritopsis</i> .									
minuta , Sow., var. tumidula , Phil., (<i>Natica tumidula</i>) G. Y., pl. xi., f. 25; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 296, pl. ix., f. 4-6; <i>Nerita minuta</i> , Sow., M. C., t. 463, f. 3, 4.		H ₁ Wr. P Jm ₁							Type in York Museum. Hud. (pl. ix., f. 4) in Jm. (f. 6) in Leck. Coll.

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Blea Wyke Beds.	Dogger.	Eller Beck Bed.	Millepoze Bed.	Grey Limestone.	Cornbrash.	Pass up.	REMARKS.
Nerita—cont.									
pseudo-costata , d'Orb., Prod. I., p. 284; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 298, pl. ix., f. 7-9; <i>Nerita costata</i> , Phil., G. Y., 1829; <i>Neritopsis pseudo-costata</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. xi., f. 32.			H P 1						Confined to the Dogger. Rare. (Hud. Hud. (pl. ix., f. 7-9) in Leck. Coll.)
<i>pseudo-costata</i> , L. & M., v. N. costulata.									
Neritopsis:									
<i>Archiaci</i> , Lyc., v. N. canaliculata.									
bajocensis , d'Orb., Prod. I., p. 264; T. J., p. 223, pl. 300, f. 8-10; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 300, pl. ix., f. 11 a, b, c.			H 1						Very rare. Hud. (pl. ix., f. 11) in York Museum.
canaliculata , d'Arch., (<i>Turbo</i>) Soc. Géol. Fr., 1843, p. 379, pl. 29, f. 6; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 301, pl. ix., f. 12 a, b; <i>Turbo Archiaci</i> , d'Orb., Prod. I., p. 300; T. J., ii., p. 351, pl. 334, f. 8-10; <i>Neritopsis Archiaci</i> , Lyc., Suppl., p. 21, pl. 31, f. 7, 7a.						H 1 P 1 Jm 1 Ym			Rare. Lyc. (pl. xxxi., f. 7) in Leck. Coll.
laevigata , Phil., (<i>Turbo</i>) G. Y., pl. xi., f. 31; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1885, p. 49, pl. ii., f. 1-3; (<i>Nerita</i>) Phil., 1829; ? <i>Turbo gibbosus</i> , d'Orb., T. J., ii., p. 342, pl. 300, f. 1-8.			H 1 Jm 1			Wr?			Hud. (pl. ii., f. 1) in Leck. Coll. (f. 2) in Jm. (f. 3) in Ym. Labelled <i>Monodonta laevigata</i> , Phil. non Sow. in Sm.
Onustus:									
ornatissimus , d'Orb., (<i>Trochus</i>) Prod. I., p. 264; T. J., ii., p. 272, pl. 312, f. 5-8; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 252, pl. ix., f. 1.			H 1						Leck. Coll. Somewhat doubtful if this is the true <i>O. ornatissimus</i> of d'Orb. (Hudleston MS.)
pyramidatus , Phil., (<i>Trochus</i>) G. Y., pl. xi., f. 22; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 294, pl. ix., f. 2-3; <i>Trochus lamellosus</i> , d'Orb., T. J., ii., p. 270, pl. 311, f. 11-13.			H 1 Wr. 1 P 1						Type in York Museum. Hud. (pl. ix., f. 3) in Leck. Coll. Some specimens should probably be referred to <i>O. ornatissimus</i> (Hud. loc. cit., p. 294).
Patella:									
<i>lavis</i> , Sow., v. <i>Discina reflexa</i> .									
sp.			Ym 4						Yellow sands of Glaizedale.
Phasianella:									
<i>cincta</i> , Phil., v. Cloughtonia.									
conoidea , Hud. Jura. Gast., p. 254, pl. xix., f. 14a.			H?			H			Rare.
latiuscula , L. & M., p. 117, pl. xv., f. 16; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 50; Jura. Gast., p. 251.						H 1 P 1			Doubtful species. May be the cast of <i>Natica bajocensis</i> . (Hud.)
<i>Sæmanni</i> , Oppel., v. Ph. striata.									
striata , Sow. (<i>Melania</i>) M. C., t. 47; L. & M., p. 118, pl. xv., f. 19; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 49; Ph. Sæmanni, Oppel, Jura, p. 387; <i>Bourguetia striata</i> , Terq. & Jourdy, Bath. Mos., p. 51, pl. ii., f. 21-23.						H 1	P		<i>Bourguetia striata</i> . See Hudleston, Jura. Gast., p. 249. See also Tab. III. There is some doubt whether this is the same as the Corallian species.
<i>Pterocera</i> , v. Alaria.									

Pterocera, v. *Alaria*.

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Blea Wyke Beds.	Dogger.	Eller Beck Bed.	Milpore Bed.	Grey Limestone.	Cornbrash.	Pass up.	REMARKS.
Pleurotomaria :									
anglica , Sow., v. Tab. I.	L.L	H?	H ₁						Hud. (pl. iv., f. 5) in Ym.
granulata , Lyc., Suppl., p. 24, pl. 31, f. 8 (non Sow.); Hud., Geol. Mag., 1885, p. 127, pl. iii., f. 8-10.							Be H ₁ P ₁ Jm ₁	C.G.	Closely allied to <i>Pl. Münsteri</i> . Type and Hud. (pl. iii., f. 8, 9) in Leck. Coll. (f. 10) in Ym.
Pseudalaria :									
jugosa , Bean, MS., Hud., Jura. Gast., p. 190, pl. xii., f. 9; (<i>Trochus</i>), Hud., Geol. Mag., 1885, p. 255, pl. v., f. 11, 11a.			H ₁						Very rare.
Purpurina :									
condensata , Heb. & Desl., v. Tab. III.							Wr? H ₁ P? 1	Kel	<i>Turbo elaboratus</i> of some Cornbrash lists.
elaborata , Bean, (<i>Turbo</i>), Lyc., Ann. Nat. Hist., vi., p. 416, t. ii., f. 1; L. & M., p. 64, pl. ix., f. 27; p. 116, pl. xv., f. 2; Hud., Jura. Gast., p. 85, pl. 1, f. 1; <i>P. elaborata</i> , var. <i>bayocensis</i> , Hud., Geol. Mag., 1882, p. 195, pl. v., f. 2.			H ₁		Wr. 1 P 1 H 1	Wr. 1 H 1			Type in Bean Coll. Bm. Hud. (pl. i., f. 1) in Leck. Coll.
Rostellaria , v. Alaria.									
Solarium :									
calix , Phil., v. Trochotoma.									
granatum , Bean, v. Turbo.									
Terebra :									
granulata , Phil., v. Nerinea.									
vetusta , Phil., v. Cerithium.									
Tornatella , v. Actæonina.									
Trochotoma :									
calix , Phil., (<i>Solarium</i>) G. Y., pl. xi., f. 30; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1885, p. 156, pl. iv., f. 6, 6a, b; <i>T. gradus</i> , Desl., Mém. Soc. Linn. Norm., vii., p. 106, pl. 8, f. 4-7; <i>Ditremaria bicarinata</i> , d'Orb., T. J., p. 380, pl. 340; f. 8-11.			H ₁ Wr. 1 P 1 Jm 1 S 2						Type in York Museum.
gradus , Desl., v. T. calix.									
Trochus :									
acmon , d'Orb., v. Turbo lævigatus.									
anglicus , Sow., v. Pleurotomaria.									
angulatus , Goldf., Petref., iii., p. 56, t. 180, f. 7.							P 1		
bisertus , Phil., v. Littorina.									
dimidiatus f., Sow. M. C., t. 181, f. 4; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1885, p. 58, pl. ii., f. 15.			H						Single specimen, Leck. Coll.

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Blea Wyke Beds.	Dogger.	El ler Beck Bed.	Millepore Bed.	Grey Limestone.	Cornbrash.	Pass up.	REMARKS.
Trochus — <i>cont.</i>									
<i>jugosus</i> , Bean, v. <i>Pseudalaria</i> .									
<i>Labadyei</i> , d'Arch., v. <i>Turbo lævigatus</i> .									
<i>lamellosus</i> , d'Orb., v. <i>Onustus pyramidatus</i> .									
? <i>Leckenbyi</i> , L. & M., p. 115, pl. 15, f. 21; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1885, p. 126, pl. iii., f. 7.						H 1			? <i>Pleurotomaria</i> . Leck. Coll.
<i>monilitectus</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. ix., f. 33; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1885, p. 121, pl. iii., f. 1, 1a, b.					P 1	Wr. 1 H 1 Jm 1	Be. Wr. H 1 P 1		Cornbrash form is a variety. Type in York Museum.
<i>ornatissimus</i> , d'Orb., } v. <i>Onustus</i> .									
<i>pyramidatus</i> , Phil., }									
<i>scarburgensis</i> , Hud., Geol. Mag., 1885, p. 123, pl. iii., f. 2, 2a.						H 1			? variety of <i>T. strigosus</i> . Leck. Coll.
<i>strigosus</i> , Lyc., Suppl., p. 29, pl. xlv., f. 12; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1885, p. 124, pl. iii., f. 3-4.						H 1 P 1 Jm 1			Type in Leck. Coll.
<i>subglaber</i> , Hud., Geol. Mag., 1885, p. 125, pl. iii., f. 6, 6a.						H 1			Near to <i>T. Dunkeri</i> , L. & M. Single specimen in Leck. Coll.
Turbo :									
<i>Archiachi</i> , d'Orb., v. <i>Neritopsis canaliculata</i> .									
<i>armigera</i> , Lyc., v. <i>Amberleya</i> .									
<i>canaliculatus</i> , d'Orb., v. <i>Neritopsis</i> .									
<i>elaboratus</i> , Bean, v. <i>Purpurina</i> .									
<i>funiculatus</i> , Phil., v. Tab. III.; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1885, p. 54, pl. ii., f. 7, 8.			H 1				Be H 1	C.R.	The Lower Oolite species are varieties. Hud. (pl. ii., f. 7, 8) in Leck. Coll.
<i>granatus</i> , Hud., Geol. Mag., 1885, p. 55, pl. ii., f. 9-12; (<i>Delphinula</i>) and (<i>Solarium</i>), Bean, MS.			H 1 Jm 1						Types in Bm., Cm., and Ym.
<i>lævigatus</i> , Sow., (<i>Nerita</i>) M. C., t. 217, f. 1; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1885, p. 52, pl. ii., f. 4-6; (<i>Monodonta</i>), Morris, Cat.; <i>Nerita bellulata</i> , Bean; <i>Trochus Labadyei</i> , d'Arch., Soc. Géol. Fr., v., pl. 2, p. 379, pl. 29, f. 2, 2a; <i>Trochus acmon</i> , d'Orb., T. J., p. 278, pl. 314, f. 1-4; <i>Monodonta papilla</i> , Heb. & Desl., Bull. Soc. Linn. Norm., 1860, pl. 3, f. 1; <i>Cryostoma ovulata</i> , Heb. & Desl., Laube, Gast. von Balin, p. 13, pl. 3, f. 3.			H 1 Wr. 1 Jm 1						The following three varieties are given by Hudleston:— var. <i>bellulata</i> , Bean, f. 4. var. B. f. 5. var. <i>ovulata</i> , Heb. & Desl., f. 6, in Leck. Coll.
<i>lævigatus</i> , Phil., v. <i>Neritopsis</i> .									
? <i>melanoides</i> , Bean, Hud., Geol. Mag., 1894, p. 251, pl. viii., f. 12, 12a.			H 1						York Museum.

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Blea Wyke Beds.	Dogger.	Eller Beck Bed.	Millepore Bed.	Grey Limestone.	Cornbrash.	Pass up.	REMARKS.
Turbo—cont.									
<i>Phillipsii</i> , L. & M., v. <i>Littorina</i> .									
sp. " <i>gemmuliferus</i> ," Hud., Geol. Mag., 1885, p. 57, pl. ii., f. 13.			H 1						Single specimen, Bean Coll. Bm.
sp. " <i>lævior</i> ," Hud., Geol. Mag., 1885, p. 53, pl. ii., f. 14.			H 1						Single specimen, Bean Coll. Bm.
Turritella :									
<i>cingenda</i> , Sew., v. <i>Nerinaea</i> .									
<i>elongata</i> , Ziet., v. <i>T. opalina</i> .									
<i>longiuscula</i> , Bean, v. <i>Nerinaea cingenda</i> .									
opalina , Quenst., var canina , Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 200, pl. vii., f. 9-10; <i>T. elongata</i> , Ziet., pl. 32, f. 5, 6; <i>T. opalina</i> , Quenst., Jura, p. 326, t. 44, f. 15.			H 1		H 1				May be separate species. Hud. (pl. vii., f. 10) in Leck. Coll.
quadrivittata , Phil., (<i>Cerithium</i>) G. Y., pl. xi., f. 23; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 202, pl. vii., f. 11-12.			H 1	H 1	S ^p 4	Wr. 1			Hudleston refers the Millepore specimens to <i>T. opalina</i> . Type in York Museum. Hud. (pl. vii., f. 12) in Leck. Coll.
sp. Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 203, pl. vii., f. 13, 13a.			H 1						Near to <i>T. quadrivittata</i> . Leck. Coll.
CEPHALOPODA.									
Ammonites :									
aalensis , Ziet., v. Tab. I.		U.L.	Wr. T						
Blagdeni , Sow., M. C., t. 201; d'Orb., T. J., p. 396, pl. 132; L. & M., p. 110, pl. xiv., f. 3 a, b; <i>Am. coronatus</i> , Ziet., Pet. Würt., t. 1, f. 1; Quenst., Jura., t. 54, f. 1.						Wr. 1 P 1 Jm 1 H 1			
Braikenridgii , Sow., M. C., t. 184; d'Orb., T. J., p. 400, pl. 135, f. 3-5; L. & M., p. 111, pl. xiv., f. 1; Quenst., Jura., t. 54, f. 5.					P	Wr. 1			Phillips gives this as a characteristic Millepore species.
Broecchii , Sow., M. C., t. 202; <i>Am. contractus</i> , Sow., M. C., t. 500, f. 2.						Sm 1			
comensis , Von Buch, v. Tab. I.		U.L.	Wr. T						
<i>contractus</i> , Sow., v. <i>Am. Broecchii</i> .									
<i>coronatus</i> , Ziet., v. <i>Am. Blagdeni</i> .									
<i>coronatus oolithicus</i> , Quenst., v. <i>Am. subcoronatus</i> .									
<i>corrugatus</i> , Sow., v. <i>Am. Murchisonæ</i> .									
<i>Herveyi</i> , Sow., v. <i>Am. macrocephalus</i> .									
humphriesianus , Sow., M. C., t. 500, f. 1; Ziet., Würt., p. 89, pl. 67, f. 2; d'Orb., T. J., p. 398, pl. 133, 134, 135, f. 1; Quenst., Jura., t. 54, f. 2-4.						Wr. 1 P 1 S 1 H 1			

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Blea Wyke Beds.	Dogger.	Eller Beck Bed.	Millegore Bed.	Gray Limestone.	Cornbrash.	Pass up.	REMARKS.
REPTILIA.									
Cetiosaurus :									
longus , Owen, Brit. Assoc. Rep., 1841, p. 101; Foss. Rept., 1875, p. 27, pl. x.						P 1			White Nab. Metatarsal bones in the Scarborough Museum.
Ichthyosaurus :									
sp.						Wr. 1 P 3			
Plesiosaurus :									
sp.						Wr. 1 P 1			

Since the above tables were in type the following species of ammonites from Blea Wyke have been recorded by S. S. Buckman :—

Ammonites affinis, Seebach, Hann. Jura, pl. viii., f. 4; (*Hudlestonia*) Buckman, Inf. Ool. Am., p. 228, pl. xxxviii., f. 1-8.

Ammonites costula, Reinecke, (*Nautilus*) Naut. et Argon., f. 33, 34; (*Dumortieria*) Buckman, Inf. Ool. Am., p. 237, pl. xxxvii., f. 12-15.

Ammonites Orbigny, Buckman (*Grammoceras*) Inf. Ool. Am., p. 184, pl. xxvii., f. 3-6; *Am. radians*, d'Orb. T. J., pl. lix.; Chap. & Dew., Foss de Lux., pl. x., f. 3.

Ammonites Sinon, Baylé, (*Ludwigia*) Expl. carte géol. Fr., vol. iv., pt. 1, pl. lxxxiii., (*Hudlestonia*) Buckman, Inf. Ool. Am., p. 227, pl. xxxviii., f. 13-16.

TABLE III.

**MIDDLE AND UPPER OOLITE
SPECIES.**

[illegible]

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Ist.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Ist.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
(ACTINOZOA)—cont.											
<i>Madrepora</i> :											
<i>ananas</i> , Y. & B., v. <i>Isastræa explanata</i> .											
<i>arachnoides</i> , Park., v. <i>Thamnastræa</i> .											
<i>Meandrina</i> , Phil., v. <i>Comoseris</i> .											
<i>decorata</i> , Bean, v. <i>Latimæandraea</i> .											
Montlivaltia :											
dispar , Phil., (<i>Turbinolia</i>) G. Y., pl. iii., f. 4; M. Edw., p. 80, t. xiv., f. 2, 2a; "Flower-shaped madre-pore," Y. & B., 1822, p. 195, t. iv., f. 8; "Turnip-shaped madre-pore," Y. & B., 1828, p. 204, t. iv., f. 11; <i>Anthophyllum obconicum</i> , Goldf., Petref., t. 37, f. 4.						H 3 5 S 2		P 5			
Rhabdophyllia :											
<i>Edwardsti</i> , M'Coy, v. Rh. Phillipsi.											
Phillipsi , M. Edw., p. 87, t. xv., f. 3, a, b, c; Phil., Thames Valley, pl. xiii., f. 11; <i>Caryophyllia flexuosa</i> , Phil., G. Y., 1823, p. 138; <i>Lithodendron Edwardsti</i> , M'Coy, Ann. Nat. Hist., 1848, p. 419 (non Mich.).				H 1 P 1	H 2	H 7					
<i>Siderastrea</i> :											
<i>agariciaformis</i> , M'Coy, v. <i>Thamnastræa arachnoides</i> .											
<i>meandrinoides</i> , M'Coy, v. <i>Comoseris irradians</i> .											
Stylina :											
tubulifera , Phil., (<i>Astrea</i>), G. Y., pl. iii., f. 6; M. Edw., p. 76, t. xiv., f. 3; <i>Stylina tubulosa</i> , Michelin, Icon. Zooph., p. 97, pl. xxi., f. 6; <i>Dentipora glomerata</i> , M'Coy, Ann. Nat. Hist., 1848, p. 399.						H 3 5		P 5			<i>D. glomerata</i> is in the Leck. Coll.
<i>tubulosa</i> , Mich., v. <i>St. tubulifera</i> .											
Thamnastræa :											
arachnoides , Park., (<i>Madrepora</i>) Org. Rem., ii., p. 54, t. vi., f. 4, 3; t. vii., f. 11; M. Edw., p. 97, t. xvii., f. 1; <i>Explanaria flexuosa</i> , Flem., Brit. Anim., p. 510; <i>Siderastrea agariciaformis</i> , M'Coy, Ann. N. H., 1848, p. 401.					H 2	P 5 H 7					

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Ist.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Ist.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
(ACTINOZOA)— <i>cont.</i>											
Thamnastræa — <i>cont.</i>											
concinna , Goldf. (<i>Astrea</i>). Petref., p. 64, t. xxii., f. 1 a; M. Edw., p. 100, t. xviii., f. 3, 8 a, b, c; <i>Astrea micraston</i> , Phil., 1829, p. 126; <i>Astrea varians</i> , Röm., Verat. Ool., p. 23, t. 1, f. 10, 11.				H 1		H 7 P 1 S 1 Jm 1 2					
ROTATA (AGARICIA), Goldf.							M 5				Malton. (<i>Siderastrea</i> , M'Coy, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 1848, p. 419.) We have been unable to verify this determination.
Thecosmilia :											
annularis , Fleming, (<i>Caryo- phyllia</i>), Brit. Anim., p. 509; M. Edw., p. 84, t. xii., f. 1; t. xiv., f. 1; <i>Madrepora</i> , Smith, Strata ident., p. 20, f. 1, 2, 3; Park., Org. Rem., ii., t. v., f. 5; <i>C. cylindrica</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. iii., f. 5.				H 1		H 2 3 5 P 1 5 S 1 5					
Turbinolia : <i>dispar</i> , Phil., v. Montlivaltia.											
ECHINODERMATA (ECHINOIDEA).											
Acrosalenia :											
decorata , Haime, (<i>Milnia</i>) Ann. Sci. Nat., 1849, p. 217, pl. 3, f. 1-3; Wr., Ann. Nat. Hist., 1851, p. 81; Forbes, Geol. Survey, Dec. iv., pl. 3; Wright, Ool. Echin., p. 240, pl. xvii., f. 1.				H 1			Wr.				
Arbacia : <i>hieroglyphica</i> , Ag., v. Glypticus.											
Cidaris :											
<i>Blumenbachii</i> , Goldf., v. <i>C. flori- gemma</i> .											
CORONATA , Goldf.											
<i>diadema</i> , Y. & B., v. <i>Pseudodiadema hemisphericum</i> .											
florigemma , Phil., G. Y., pl. iii., f. 12, 13; Wright, Ool. Echin., p. 44, pl. 2, f. 2; pl. viii., f. 4; <i>Cidarites elongatus</i> , Röm., Verat. Ool., p. 27, pl. i., f. 14; <i>Cidaris Blumenbachii</i> , Goldf., Petref., p. 117, t. 59, f. 3 c, d, e, (aculei non testa); Ag., Echino. Suisse, p. 56, t. 20, f. 5, 6.					H 5 S 5	H 2 3 5 S 2 5 Wr. 5		P 1 5			{ "Cor. Yerkshire" (Morris' Cat.). Foreign species. <i>C. florigemma</i> is probably the species meant.
<i>intermedia</i> , Fleming, v. <i>Hemici- daris</i> .											

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Lst.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Lst.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
(ECHINOIDEA)— cont.											
<i>Dysaster</i> :											
<i>ovalis</i> , Morris,	{	v. <i>Collyrites</i> <i>bicordata</i> .									
<i>propinquus</i> , Desor,											
<i>truncatus</i> , Desor.											
<i>Echinanthites</i> :											
<i>orbicularis</i> , Y. & B., v. <i>Pygurus</i> <i>pentagonalis</i> .											
<i>Echinites</i> :											
<i>depressus</i> , Leske, v. <i>Holactypus</i> .											
<i>subulatus</i> , Y. & B., v. <i>Clypeus</i> .											
<i>toreumaticus</i> , Leske, v. <i>Glypticus</i> <i>hieroglyphicus</i> .											
Echinobrissus :											
dimidiatus , Phil., (<i>Clypeus</i>) G. Y., pl. iü., f. 16; Wright, Ool. Echin., p. 350, pl. xxvi., f. 3; <i>Nucleolites dimidiatus</i> , Auct.				Wr. 5 P 1 5		Wr. 5		Wr. 5 P 1 5 Jm			Brows Quarry, Malton; and Hildenley (Wright).
scutatus , Lam., (<i>Nucleolites</i>) Arim, sans Vert., t. iii., p. 36; <i>N. scutatus</i> , Goldf., Petref., p. 140, t. xliii., f. 6; Ag., Echino. Suisse, p. 45, t. vii., f. 12, 21; Wright, Ool. Echin., p. 346, pl. xxxvi., f. 2; <i>N. clunicularis</i> , var. <i>a</i> , Forbes, Geol. Survey, Dec. I., pl. 9.				H 1 2 3 5 Wr. 1 S 1 2 5 Jm 1 H 1	H 1 2 3 5 S 1 5	H 5	S				
sp.?											" <i>Cl. E. clunicularis</i> ." Bl. & H., Q. J. G. S., xxxiii., p. 331.
<i>Echinus</i> :											
<i>gyratus</i> , Ag., v. <i>Stomechinus</i> .											
<i>hieroglyphicus</i> , Goldf., v. <i>Glyp-</i> <i>ticus</i> .											
<i>petallatus</i> , M'Coy, v. <i>Stomechinus</i> <i>gyratus</i> .											
<i>Galerites</i> :											
<i>depressus</i> , Desl., v. <i>Holactypus</i> .											

[illegible]

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Lst.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Lst.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
(ECHINOIDEA)—cont.											
Nucleolites—cont.											
PLANULATUS, M'Coy, Ann. N. H., 1848, p. 415.								M ₅			{ C. O. Malton, Yorkshire, common (M'Coy). Probably a variety of <i>E. scutatus</i> . See Wright, Ool. Echin., p. 335.
scutatus, Lam. & Goldf., v. Echinobrissus.											
SINUATUS, Leske.								M ₅			Malton. Possibly an Inf. Ool. species from Whitwell.
Pseudodiadema :											
hemisphericum, Ag., Prod. Mem. Soc. des Sci. Nat. Neuch., 1836, p. 22; Desor, Syn. Echin., t. 13, f. 4; Wright, Ool. Echin., p. 127, pl. viii., f. 1; <i>Cidarites pseudodiadema</i> , Lam., Anim. s. Vert., t. iii., p. 59; <i>Diadema pseudodiadema</i> , Ag., Echin. Suisse, pt. 2, t. 17, f. 49-53; Salter, Geol. Survey, Dec. v., pl. 2; <i>Cidaritis diadema</i> , Y. & B., pl. vi., f. 3; <i>C. monilipora</i> , Phil., G. Y., 1829, p. 127.						H ₅ Jm ₅		Wr. P ₅			<i>P. mamillanum</i> , Geol. Survey Mem. Expl. of 96 S.E. p. 22 in error.
versipora, Phil., MS., Wright, Ool. Echin., p. 124, pl. vii., f. 4; pl. xii., f. 9; <i>Diadema subangulare</i> , Ag., Echin. Suisse, p. 19, pl. xvii., f. 21-25; <i>Diadema versipora</i> , Woodward, Geol. Survey, Dec. v., Notes to pl. ii.			H ₁	H ₃	H ₅			Wr. Jm			
Pygaster :											
Edwardsii, Buvig., v. P. umbrella.											
umbrella, Ag., Ann. des Sci. Nat., ser. 3, p. 144, t. vii.; Wright, Geol. Survey, Dec. v., Note to pl. 8; Cottean, Etud. Echin., p. 194, pls. 27, 28, f. 1; Phil., G. Y., pl. iii., f. 17; Wright, Ool. Echin., p. 282, pl. xx., f. 2; <i>Pygaster Edwardsii</i> , Buvig., Geol. de la Meuse, p. 46, pl. 32, f. 31-33.					H ₅	H ₅		Wr. P ₅ Jm			
Pygurus :											
emarginatus, Desor, v. Clypeus subulatus.											
Hausmanni, Koch & Dunker, (<i>Clypeaster</i>) Verst., Ool., p. 38, t. iv., f. 3; Wright, Ool. Echin., pp. 405, 467, pls. xl., xxxix., f. 2.						H ₅ Jm ₅		Wr. P ₅			C. O. Settrington.
pentagonalis, Phil., (<i>Clypeaster</i>) G. Y., pl. iv., f. 24; Wright, Ool. Echin., p. 396, pl. xxxvi., f. 1a, b, c, d, f, 2a, b; <i>Echinanthites orbicularis</i> , Y. & B., pl. vi., f. 5.	Wr. P ₁ H ₁ Jm ₁			H ₅	Wr. H ₅			P ₅ Wr. 5			Type in York Museum; Wright (pl. xxxvi., f. 1b, f. 2) in Scarborough Museum.

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Lst.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Lst.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
(ECHINOIDEA)— <i>cont.</i>											
Pygurus — <i>cont.</i>											
Phillipsii , Wright, Ool. Echin., p. 403, pl. xxxix., f. 1.					H ₅			Wr. P ₅			C. O. Malton. Very rare.
<i>Spatangites</i> :											
<i>bicordatus</i> , Leske, v. Collyrites.											
<i>ovalis</i> , Park, v. Collyrites bicordata.											
<i>Spatangus</i> :											
<i>ovalis</i> , Phil., v. Collyrites bicordata.											
Stomechinus :											
gyratus , Ag., (<i>Echinus</i>) Echin. Suisse, 2 t. 23, f. 43-46; Wright, Ool. Echin., p. 215, pl. xiv., f. 4; <i>E. petallatus</i> , M'Coy, Ann. N. H., 1848, p. 409.					H ₅						
(ASTEROIDEA.)											
<i>Asterias</i> :											
<i>arenicola</i> , Charlesworth, v. <i>Astropecten clavæformis</i> .											
Astrogonium (plates of).				H ₂							
Astropecten :											
<i>arenicolus</i> , Forbes, v. <i>A. clavæformis</i> .											
clavæformis , Wright, Ool. Echin., 1863, p. 125, pl. x. a, f. 3 (non 2); pl. xi.; <i>Asterias arenicola</i> , Charlesworth, Lond. Geol. Journ., t. 17; <i>Astropecten arenicolus</i> , Forbes, Mem. Geol. Survey, vol. ii., pt. 2, p. 477.	Wr. 4 Jm 4 P 4										Kellaways Rock, Levisham. Has erroneously been referred to the Lias, and Calc. Grit. Type in York Museum.
orion , Forbes, Mem. Geol. Survey, vol. ii., pt. 2, p. 478; Wright, Ool. Echin., 1863, p. 127, pl. x. A, f. 1 a.	Wr. 4 P 4										Wright (pl. x., f. 1) in York Museum.
rectus , M'Coy, Ann. Nat. Hist., 1848, p. 408; Wright, Ool. Echin., 1863, p. 129, pl. xii.	P 5			Wr. 1 Jm 1 H 1 P 1							Occurs in nodules in the Calc. Grit, North Cliff, Filey. Wright (pl. xii.) in York Museum.
(CRINOIDEA).											
Apiocrinus :											
polycyphus , Desor, (<i>Millerocrinus</i>) Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Neuch., 1846, vol. i., p. 218; Merian, Basel Naturf. Gesell., 1849, vol. viii., p. 29.						H ₅					York Museum.
sp.						H ₅					

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Lst.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Lst.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
(CRINOIDEA)—cont.											
Millericrinus :											
echinatus , Schlot., (<i>Encrinites</i>) Petref. I., 331, III., 95, t. 25, f. 5; d'Orb., Crin., t. 16, f. 10; Phil., G. Y., pl. iii., f. 9; (<i>Rhodocrinites</i>) Goldf., Petref., t. 60, f. 7.				H 1 s s P r s s s				P 1 s			Phil. (pl. iii., f. 9) in York Museum. Phil. (pl. iii., f. 11) which is in Scarborough Museum is another species.
sp.						H 2 s					Rare. May be the same as the preceding.
Pentacrinus :											
spp.				H 1		H 5			Jm? J?		The Kim. Clay specimens may be from the Lias. See vol. I., pp. 374, 375.
ANNELIDA.											
SABELLARIA :					Ym						
SEGMENTATA, MS.											"Calc. Grit." York Museum.
Serpula :											
deplexa , Phil., v. Tab. I.	L.L.					H 1		S 2			Type in Scarborough Museum.
intestinalis , Phil., v. Tab. II.	G.L.		P								Type in Scarborough Museum.
lacerata , Phil., v. Tab. II.	G.L.			S 1 H 1		H 5					Type in Scarborough Museum.
squamosa , Phil., v. Tab. II.	G.L.			H 1							
tetragona , Sow., v. Tab. II.	Bl.		P	H 1 H 1			H 2		H		
tricarinata , Sow., M. C., t. 608, f. 3, 4.				H 1							
vertebralis , Sow., M. C., t. 599, f. 5.										La	
sp.									H		Smooth species in coils. York Museum.
Vermicularia :											
compressa , Y. & B., v. Tab. II.	Bl.	Le?		H 1							<i>Vermetus concinnus</i> , Sow.
CRUSTACEA.											
Callinassa :											
sp.						Mm 5					<i>Fide</i> Carter.
Glyphæa :											
LEPTOMANA, Phil., MS., G. Y., p. 241.				P							
rostrata , Phil., (<i>Astacus</i>) G. Y., pl. iv., f. 20; Woodward, Geol. Mag., 1868, p. 354, pl. xvii., f. 2.	Bl.	Le?		H 1 s s s				P 1 s			
scabrosa , Phil., G. Y., p. 241.		P 1	P	H 1 s P 1 s				P 1 s			Nearly allied to <i>G. rostrata</i> York and Malton Museums.

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Lst.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Lst.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
Glyphæa — <i>cont.</i>											
Udressieri , Meyer, Neue Gatt. foss. Krebse, p. 14, t. 4, f. 48; Etal., Bull. Soc. Géol. Fr. t. xvi., 1858, p. 190, t. 4, f. 4, 5; Oppel., Pal. Mitth., p. 66, pl. xvi., f. 7.				Ym Bm Mm Sm							Specimens in Brit. Mus. labelled <i>Astacus scabrosus</i> , and <i>Gl. squamosa</i> .
Goniochirus :											
cristatus , Carter, Q. J. G. S., vol. xlii., p. 555, pl. xvi., f. 9.		Ym 1									York Museum.
Mecochirus :											
PEARCEI, M'Coy, Ann. & Mag. N.H., 1849, ser. 2, vol. iv., p. 172; Carter, Q. J. G. S., xlii., p. 557, pl. xvi., f. 13.			M								? Yorkshire.
socialis , Meyer, (<i>Carcinium</i>) Neues Jahrb. 1841, p. 96; (<i>Eumorphia</i>) Palæont., Bd. 1, t. xix., f. 2-19; Oppel, Pal. Mitth., t. xxii., f. 2, 3; Carter, Q. J. G. S., xlii., p. 553.			Ym								
Orhomalus :											
platycheles , M'Coy, (<i>Pagurus</i> ?) Ann. Nat. Hist., 1849, p. 171.							Ym				York Musuem.
Pollicipes :											
concinus , Morris, Ann. N. H., 1845, p. 30, t. 6, f. 2; Sow., M. C., t. 647, f. 1; Phil., G. Y., pl. v., f. 18; Darwin, Foss., Lep., p. 50, t. 3, f. 1.			P								Phil. (pl. v., f. 18) in York Museum is possibly an <i>Aptychus</i> (Platnauer).
Hausmanni , K. & D., Verst. Ool., p. 52, t. 6, f. 6.									La		
POLYZOA.											
Diastopora :											
diluviana , M. Edw., Ann. Sc. Nat., 1838, p. 228, t. 15, f. 3; (<i>Berenicea</i>) Lamx., Exp. Meth., t. 80, f. 3, 4; Vine, Brit. Assoc. Rep., 1882-3, p. 256.	Ob?		H 1								
Terebellaria :											
<i>antilope</i> , Lamx., v. T. ramosissima.											
ramosissima , Lamx., Exp. Meth., p. 84, t. 82, f. 1; Blaiuv., Man. d'Act., p. 409, t. 67, f. 5; Vine, Brit. Assoc. Rep., 1882-3, p. 254; <i>T. antilope</i> , Lamx., Exp. Meth., t. 82, f. 2; Morris, Cat., p. 129.								P 5			

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Lst.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Lst.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Odolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
BRACHIOPODA.											
Acanthothyris :											
senticosa , var. fileyensis , Buckman and Walker, Proc. York. Phil. Soc., 1889, p. 56; <i>Rhynchonella spinulosa</i> , var. <i>fileyensis</i> , B. & W., ibid., p. 37.				Wk 1							
Discina :											
CENTRALIS , Bean, MS.		Le 1					H 2				Bean Coll.
elevata , Blake, Q. J. G. S., xxxi., p. 231; Dav., Suppl., p. 81, pl. xi., f. 31.											
humphriesiana , Sow., (<i>Orbi- cula</i>) M. C., t. 506, f. 2; Dav., Ool. Mon., p. 10, pl. 1, f. 3; Suppl., p. 81, pl. xiii., f. 17-19; Desl., Etud. Crit. sur des Brach., &c., 1862, p. 36, pl. vi., f. 12-14.									Mm Wk		Malton and Speeton.
latissima , Sow., (<i>Patella</i>) M. C., t. 139, f. 1-5; Dav., Suppl., p. 80, pl. x., f. 16-19; pl. xi., f. 30.									J B P S La		
<i>radiata</i> , Phil., v. <i>Anomia</i> .											
Lingula :											
LÆVIS , Bean, MS.		Le 1									Bean Coll.
ovalis , Sow., M. C., t. 19, f. 4; Dav., p. 98, pl. xviii., f. 14; Suppl., p. 74, pl. ix., f. 1-9; pl. x., f. 16 b; pl. xi., f. 29.									J B P La	La	
Rhynchonella :											
concinna , Sow., v. Rh. Thurmanni,											
inconstans , Sow., (<i>Tere- bratula</i>) M. C., t. 277, f. 3, 4; Von Buch, Mem. Soc. Géol. Fr. iii., p. 146, pl. xiv., f. 16; d'Orb., Prod. I., p. 375; Dav., p. 87, pl. xviii., f. 1-4; Suppl., p. 191, pl. xxvi., f. 1-6; Phil., G. Y., pl. ii., f. 24; <i>T. diffor- mis</i> , Ziet., Verst. Würt., t. xlii., f. 2.									J B P	La	Kim. Knapton (Phil. 1st Ed.).
lacunosa , Sohlth., (<i>Terebratula</i>) Leonards Min. Tasch., vii., pl. I, f. 2; Von Buch, Mem. Soc. Géol. Fr. iii., p. 150, pl. xv., f. 22, Quenst., Jura, p. 632, pl. 39, f. 77-107; Dav., Suppl., p. 196, pl. xxvi., f. 13, 14.				H 1 S 1 Jm 1	H? 2						Olivers Mount and Beedale. Dav. (pl. xxvi., f. 13) in Jm.
<i>spinulosa</i> , var. <i>fileyensis</i> , B. & W., v. <i>Acanthothyris</i> .											
subvariabilis ?, Dav., p. 80, pl. xv., f. 7; pl. xviii., f. 11; Suppl., p. 203; De Loriol, Mon. Pal. et Geol. des Étages sup. Jur. Boulogne-sur-Mer, p. 239, pl. xxv., f. 2.									Wk Mm		See Proc. York. Phil. Soc. for 1885.

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Ist.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Ist.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coraline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
Rhynchonella—cont.											
varians , Schloth., (<i>Terebratula</i>) Petref., p. 267; Dav., p. 83, pl. xlii., f. 14, 17; Suppl., p. 212, pl. xxviii., f. 3 a, b, 4, 12, 13.	Le 1										"It is probable that the shell which occurs in the Kelloway Rock of Scarborough may represent the type of Schlotheim's species," Davidson, Suppl., p. 213.
varians , var. socialis , Phil., G. Y., pl. vi., f. 8; Dav., Suppl., p. 214, pl. xxviii., f. 8-11.	H 1 P 1 K 6	H	P 1								
varians , var. Thurmanni , Voltz, (<i>Terebratula</i>) Thirria, Géol. de la Haute Saone, pp. 172, 179; Etallon, Leth. Brunt., p. 291, pl. xlii., f. 6; Walker, Proc. Yorksh. Phil. Soc., 1877; Dav., Suppl., p. 215, pl. xxviii., f. 14-16.				Wk 1 5 H 1 2 2 3 5 S 1 5 Jm 1						See Geol. Mag., 1875, p. 572.	
sp.									J		
Terebratula:											
bisuffarcinata , Ziet., Verst. Würt., p. 53, pl. xl., f. 3; Quenst., Brach., p. 394, t. xlix., f. 22-40; Dav., Q. J. G. S., xxix., p. 197, pl. viii., f. 5; Suppl., p. 124, pl. xv., f. 1, 2, 3.					S 1						<i>T. intermedia</i> , Survey Mem. Expl. of 95 N.W.
<i>bucculenta</i> , Sow., v. Waldheimia.											
<i>boloniensis</i> , Sauvage & Rigaux, v. Waldheimia.											
<i>difformis</i> , Ziet., v. Rh. inconstans.											
fileyensis , Walker, Dav., Suppl., p. 139, pl. xiv., f. 22-24; <i>T. bisuffarcinata</i> , Dav., in part.				H 1 5 Jm 1 Wk 1						Nearly allied to <i>T. globata</i> .	
<i>Gesneri</i> , Etal., v. Waldheimia.											
<i>impressa</i> , Von Buch, v. Waldheimia.											
<i>inconstans</i> , Sow., v. Rhynchonella.											
insignis , Schübler, var. maltonensis , Oppel, Juraf., p. 608; Dav., p. 47, pl. xiii., f. 1; Suppl., p. 126, pl. xv., f. 5, 6.			P 5	D 5	D 5 H 2 3 5			P 5 Jm			<i>T. insignis</i> , Schüb. (jur.) of Hudleston's lists, v. W. margarita. Dav. (pl. xv., f. 5) in Leck. Coll.

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Lst.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Lst.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coraline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
Terebratula —cont.											
<i>intermedia</i> , v. T. bisuffarcinata.											
<i>lacunosa</i> , Schloth., & Von Buch, v. Rhynchonella.											
<i>lævigata</i> , Bean, v. Waldheimia impressa.											
<i>perovalis</i> , Dav., v. T. bisuffarcinata.											
repeliniana , d'Orb., Prod. II., p. 25.						Wk ₃ Mm					Helmsley.
<i>Thurmanni</i> , Voltz, } v. Rhynchonella.											
<i>varians</i> , Schloth., }											
Thecidium :											
triangulare , d'Orb., var. Prod. I., p. 316.				Wk ₁							
sp. , Dav., Suppl., p. 111.						Wk ₁					
Waldheimia :											
boloniensis , Sauvage & Rigaux, (<i>Terebratula</i>) Journ. de Conch., 1871, p. 354, and 1872, p. 87, pl. ix., f. 3; Dav., Suppl., p. 154, pl. xix., f. 1, 2.						Wk ₅ H ₅					Dav. (pl. xix., f. 2) in Leck. Coll.
bucculenta , Sow., (<i>Terebratula</i>), M. C., t. 438, f. 2; Dav., p. 55, pl. xiii., f. 8; Suppl., p. 173, pl. xxii., f. 23 and pl. xxiv., f. 23-25.				Wk ₁ H ₁ H ₅				P ₅			Dav. (pl. xxii., f. 23), in Leck. Coll.
Gesneri , Etallon, Leth. Brunt., p. 287, pl. xli., f. 10; Walker, Proc. York. Phil. Soc., 1888, p. 33, pl. 1, f. 17-19.						Wk ₅ Mm					North Grimston and Langton Wold.
?Hudlestoni , Walker, Dav., Suppl., pp. 133, 186, pl. xvii., f. 14-16.				Wk ₁ Jm ₁ H ₁							Some forms are now referred by Walker to <i>Terebratulina substriata</i> , Schloth. var. <i>suffieldensis</i> , Geol. Mag. 1892, p. 364.
impressa , Von Buch, (<i>Terebratula</i>) Ziet., Würt., p. 53, pl. xxxix., f. 11; Bronn, Leth. Geog., p. 306, pl. xviii., f. 12; Von Buch, Mém. Soc. Géol. Fr., ser. i., t. iii., p. 226, pl. xx., f. 7; Dav., p. 33, pl. iv., f. 9, 10; pl. x., f. 7, 7a, b, c; Suppl., p. 182, pl. xxiv., f. 32; <i>Terebratula lævigata</i> , Bean, MS.			H								<i>T. lævigata</i> is in York Museum.
margarita , Oppel, Würt. Nat. Jahreshfte, xvii., p. 35, t. ii., f. 3; Dav., Suppl., pp. 176, 187, pl. xxiv., f. 12, 13.						Wk ₁ H ₁					<i>T. insignis</i> , Schüb. (juv.) of Hudleston's lists. See Proc. Geol. Assoc., v., p. 492, and Q. J. G. S., xxxiii., p. 328.

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Lst.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Lst.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
Waldheimia—cont.											
ornithocephala , Sow., M.C., t. 101, f. 1, 2?; Dav., p. 40, pl. vii., f. 6, 7, 8, 10, 13, 23; Suppl., p. 167, pl. xxii., f. 1, 2; pl. xxiv., f. 27.	Ob.	Jm ₁ Wk ₆ Le ₁ P ₁ H ₁ K ₆									
Rudleri , W. & B., Proc. York. Phil. Soc., 1889.				Wk ₁							
umbonella , Lam., Anim. sans Vert., p. 249, t. vi.; Dav., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, v., pl. xiii., f. 13; Desh., Ency. Meth., iii., p. 1023, pl. 240, f. 5; Dav., Suppl., p. 168, pl. xxii., f. 7, 8.		Wk ₁ Jm ₁									Geol. Mag. 1875, p. 572. <i>W. ornithocephala</i> of Kel. Rock lists. "This species replaces in the Kellaway Rock the <i>W. lagenalis</i> of the Cornbrash." Dav., Suppl., p. 169. Walker gives <i>W. umbonella</i> as a var. of <i>W. ornithocephala</i> , Proc. Yorksh. Phil. Soc., 1877.
LAMELLIBRANCHIATA (MONOMYARIA).											
Anomia :											
? radiata , Phil., (<i>Discina</i>) G. Y., pl. iv., f. 12 (non. Sow.).				H ₂	H ₂ 5	H ₅		P ₅			Type in Ym. Possibly the same as <i>Placunopsis inaequalis</i> , Bean, Q. J. G. S., xxxiii., p. 323.
sp.						H ₁					
Avicula :											
ædilignensis , Blake, Q. J. G. S. xxxi., p. 229, pl. xii., f. 2.						H ₅ [?]			H		
braamburiensis , Sow., v. Tab. II.	M	Le ₁ P ₁ S ₆ K ₅ H ₁ Jm ₁		H ₁ S ₁ 2	Jm ₁						
clathrata , Lyc., Suppl. G. O. Moll., p. 36, t. xl., f. 7, 7 a, b.		Le ₁	H [?]								
elegantissima , Bean, Phil., G. Y., pl. iv., f. 2.				H ₅ [?]				P ₅			Malton. Single specimen in York Museum.
expansa , Phil., G. Y., pl. iii., f. 35.		P ₅	P	H ₁ 6 5 S ₅	H ₂	S ₁		P ₅	S		Near to <i>Av. inaequalis</i>

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Lst.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Lst.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Clay.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
(MONOMYARIA)—cont.											
Avicula —cont.											
inaequivalvis , Sow., Tab. I.	L.L.	Le 1 H 1 S 1 K s	H S	H ^p 1 S 1				Jm		La	
laevis , Bl. & H., Q. J. G. S., vol. xxxiii., p. 399, pl. xvi., f. 2.				H ^p 2 3							
ovalis , Phil. G. Y., pl. iii., f. 36; Hud., Proc. Geol. Assoc., v., p. 478, pl. v., f. 15 a. h.		Le 1 S		H 1 2 3 5 P 1 S 5	H 1 2 5			P s Jm			Hud. (pl. v., f. 15) in Hudleston Coll.
ovalis , var. obliqua , Bl. & H., Q. J. G. S., xxxiii., p. 399, pl. xiv., f. 13.					H 1 2		H 1 2				
pteropernoides , Bl. & H., Q. J. G. S., xxxiii., p. 398, pl. xvi., f. 4 and 6.					H 2						In the shell-bed at the top of the Low. Lst. Thornton.
Struckmanni , De Loriol, 1875, Mém. Soc. Phys. Genève, xxiv., p. 164, pl. xx., f. 1, 2; B. & H., Q. J. G. S., xxxiii., p. 399, pl. xvi., f. 3.					H 2						Single specimen in the shell-bed at the top of the Low. Lst. Thornton.
tonsipluma , Phil.; "Avicula resembling <i>A. communis</i> ," Y. & B., t. vii., f. 15.								P 5			
spp.			H				H 5				
Exogyra :											
nana , Sow., (<i>Gryphæa</i>) M. C., t. 383, f. 3; <i>G. mima</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. iv., f. 6; L. & M., p. 127, t. xiv., f. 5.	Cb.			H 1 2 5 S 1 2 5	H 7 S 1 2	H 7	H 2	P 5	B J P H		L. and M. (pl. xiv., f. 5) in Bean Coll. Bm.
sinuata , Sow., M. C., t. 336; Phil., G. Y., pl. ii., f. 23.										La	
cf. spiralis , Goldf., Petref., p. 33, t. 86, f. 4.				H 1							
SUBSINUATA , Leym., (?=E. conica).									S		Doubtful. See vol. i., p. 376.
virgula , DeFr., Goldf., Petref., t. 86, f. 3.									J B		
sp.						H 5					

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Lst.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Lst.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
(MONOMYARIA)—cont.											
Gervillia :											
acuta , Sow., v. Tab. II.	El	H ₁									
angustata , Röm., Verst. Ool., p. 85, t. xiv., f. 6.					H ₂		H ₂				In the shell-bed, Pickering.
aviculoides , Sow., (<i>Perna</i>) M. C., t. 66; Goldf., Petref., t. 115, f. 8.	Cb.	H ₁		H ₁ S ₁ S ₁ P ₁ Jm ₁	H ₇ S ₁ S ₂	H ₃		P ₅ S ₂			
Gryphæa :											
bilobata , Sow., M. C., t. 149, f. 2.		H ₁ Jm ₁ K ₅									<i>G. subloba</i> , Survey Mem. Expl. of 94 S.W.
<i>bullata</i> , Sow., v. G. dilatata.											
chamæformis , Smith, strat. id. f. 5.				P ₁ H ₁				P ₁			Hackness.
dilatata , Sow., M. C., t. 140, f. 1; var. Phil., G. Y., pl. vi., f. 1.	Cb.	Le ₁ P ₁ Jm ₁ H ₅ S ₁ S ₅	H ₅	H ₁ S ₁ Jm ₅ S ₁ S ₅	S ₁ S ₅ H ₅ S ₁ S ₅	H ₅ S ₂ S ₅					Type form common in lower beds.
dilatata , var. bullata , Sow., M. C., t. 398; Phil., G. Y., pl. iv., f. 36.		Le ₁ S ₅	K		H ₁		H ₂				
INHERENS , Phil., 1835, p. 163.				P ₅							
<i>mima</i> , Phil., v. <i>Exogyra nana</i> .											
<i>nana</i> , Sow., v. <i>Exogyra</i> .											
subgibbosa , Bl. & H., Q. J. G. S., vol. xxxiii., p. 490, pl. xvi., f. 7.							H ₅				
Hinnites :											
abjectus , Phil., v. Tab. II.	D	Le						L ₅ Jm [?]			"C. O. Malton." (L. & M., p. 125.)
tumidus , Zlet., v. Tab. I.	ML			H	H ₂	H ₁ 3					

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Lst.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Lst.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
(MONOMYARIA)—cont.											
Hinnites —cont.											
<i>velatus</i> , Goldf., v. H. tumidus.											
sp. (<i>corallina</i> , Hud., Proc. Geol. Assoc., v., p. 491.)						H ₁					
Lima :											
argillacea , Phil., G. Y., pl. v., f. 10.			P H?								Allied to <i>L. punctata</i> .
densepunctata , Röm., Verst. Ool., p. 79, t. xiv., f. 3.						H ₁					
duplicata , Sow., v. Tab. II.	M	Le ₁ P ₁ H ₁						S			
elliptica , Whiteaves, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 1861, p. 146, t. ix. b, f. 3, 4.				H ₃	H ₁ 2 3 5	H ₅		P			The form in the C. R. of N. Grimston is a variety.
fragilis , Röm., Verst. Ool., p. 77, t. xiii., f. 12.				H ₂		H ₁					
gibbosa ?, Sow., M. C., t. 152 (non Goldf.); Bronn, Leth. Geog., 213, t. 19, f. 11; L. & M., p. 28, t. 3, f. 7.				H ₁							
grandis , Röm., Verst. Ool., p. 76, t. xiii., f. 10; Hud., Proc. Geol. Assoc., v. p. 479, pl. vi., f. 19.					H ₅	H ₁					Hud. (pl. vi., f. 19) in Hudleston Coll.
læviuscula , Sow.,* (<i>Plagiostoma</i>), M. C., t. 382; Goldf., Petref., t. 102, f. 3.					H ₅			P ₅ Jm			Sowerby's type.
læviuscula , var.*						H ₃ 5					A smoother form.
læviuscula , var.* Hud., Proc. Geol. Assoc., v., p. 478, pl. vi., f. 18.				H ₁							Very coarsely ribbed. Near to <i>L. tumida</i> , Röm. Type in York Museum.
notata , Goldf., Petref., ii., p. 83, t. 102, f. 1.		Le ₁									
pectiniformis , Schloth., v. Tab. II.	D			S ₁	S ₁ H ₅	H ₇ Jm ₁		P ₁			
Phillipsii , d'Orb., Murch., Russia, ii., p. 478, t. 42, f. 8.		Le ₁ H?									
rigida , Sow., (<i>Plagiostoma</i>) M. C., t. 114, f. 1; Goldf., Petref., p. 83, t. 101, f. 7.					H ₁ 5	H ₁ 3 5 5 Jm ₁ 5		P ₅			

* Entered in accordance with Hudleston, Proc. Geol. Assoc., v., pp. 478, 490; and Blake and Hudleston, Q. J. G. S., xxxiii., p. 399.

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Ist.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Ist.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
(MONOMYARIA)—cont.											
Lima —cont											
rudis , Sow., M. C., t. 214.	Cb.			H ₁		H ₁ 5 Jm 1 5		P ₅			
RUSTICA , Sow., M. C., t. 381.								M			Malton.
subantiquata , Röm., Verst., Ool., p. 78, t. xiii., f. 15; Hud., Proc. Geol. Assoc., v. 478, pl. v., f. 17.				H ₁ 5	H ₅ Jm 5						Hud. (pl. v., f. 17) in Hudleston Coll.
spp.		H ₁		H ₁							
Ostrea :											
archetypa , Phil., G. Y., pl. vi., f. 9.		Le 1 P 1									
bullata , v. Gryphæa.											
CANALICULATA , Bean, MS. (non Sow., non d'Orb.)		Le 1									
deltoidea , Sow., M.C., t. 148.									H P		Mm.
duriuscula , Phil., G. Y., pl. iv., f. 1.						H ₁ 5		P ₁ 5			Very common.
flabelloides , Lam., v. Tab. II.	D	Le 1 P 1 H 1 Jm 1		H 1 S 1					S?		
gibbosa , Lesueur, Dollf., Kim. du Cap de la Hève, pl. 17, f. 5.									La		
gregaria , Sow., M.C., t. 111, f. 1, 3; Goldf., Petref., t. 74, f. 2; Bronn., Leth. Geog., p. 188, t. 18, f. 16; L. & M., p. 4, t. 1, l. 2, 2a; O. <i>palmetta</i> , Sow., M. C., t. 111, f. 2.	D		S	H ₁ P 1 S 2	S ₂	H ₇ S 1 5 Jm 1		P ₅			
inaequalis , Phil., v. Placunopsis.											
moreana , Buvig., Géol. de la Meuse, p. 26, pl. xvi., f. 41-43.						H ₃					
palmetta , Sow., v. O. <i>gregaria</i> .											
PROCERULA , Bean, MS.		Le 1									
solitaria , Sow., v. Tab. II.	D			H ₁ S 2	H ₂ 5 S 2	H ₁		P ₁			

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaways Rock.	Oxford Clay:	Low. Calc. Gt. and Low. Lst.	Mid. Calc. Gt. and Upper Lst.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coraline Oolite.	Kimridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
(MONOMYARIA)— <i>cont.</i>											
Ostrea — <i>cont.</i>											
STRIATA, Bean, MS.		Le ₁									
undosa , Bean, Phil., G. Y., pl. vi., f. 4.		Le ₁ P ₁ Jm ₁ S									Type in York Museum.
Pecten :											
arcuatus , Sow., v. Tab. II.	D	Le ₁									
articulatus , Schloth., v. Tab. II.	D	H [?] H ₁ P ₁	H ₁ S ₁ Jm	H ₁ S ₁ Jm	H ₁ S ₁ Jm	H ₁ S ₁ Jm	H ₁ S ₁ Jm	P ₁ S			<i>P. vimineus</i> , Sow.
<i>cancellatus</i> , Bean, v. <i>P. intertextus</i> .											
cinctus , Sow., M. C., t. 371.										La [?]	Form near to <i>P. annulatus</i> , Sow. Speeton Clay. Lamplugh, Q. J. G. S., vol. xlv., p. 592.
comatus , Münst., Goldf., Petref., t. 91, f. 1.						H ₁ Jm ₁					Lyett Coll. In Jermyn Street Museum.
demissus , Phil., v. Tab. II.	D	Le ₁ H ₁ P ₁ P ₁ S K ₆	H		H ₅		H ₂	P ₅ Jm ₅			<i>P. elimatus</i> , Bean in Brit. Mus. (Hud.).
fibrosus , Sow., M. C., t. 136, f. 2; Goldf., Petref., t. 90, f. 6; ? Phil., G. Y., pl. vi., f. 3.		Le ₁ H ₁ P ₁ Jm ₁ S ₁ K ₆		H ₇ S ₅	H ₇ S ₂	H ₁ S ₁	S ₂	P ₅ S Jm			Includes <i>P. subfibrosus</i> , d'Orb. and <i>P. vagans</i> Sow., in part, in Hudleston's Table, Proc. Geol. Assoc., v., p. 491.
<i>hemicostatus</i> , L. & M., v. <i>P. vagans</i> .											
inaequicostatus , Phil., G. Y., pl. iv., f. 10; Lyc., Suppl., p. 32, t. xxxiii., f. 1, 1a; Hud., Proc. Geol. Assoc., v., p. 478, pl. v., f. 16; <i>P. octocostatus</i> , Röm., Verst., Ool., p. 69, pl. 3, f. 18.	Cb.	P ₁	H [?]		H ₅	H ₅		P ₅ Jm			Hud. (pl. v., f. 16) in York Museum. Lyc. (pl. xxxiii., f. 1) in Leck. Coll.

[illegible]

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Lst.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Lst.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coraline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian B.-ds.	REMARKS.
(MONOMYARIA)—cont.											
Perna —cont.											
mytiloides , Lam., Anim. sans Vert., vi., p. 142; Ziet., Petref., p. 71, pl. 54, f. 2; Goldf., Petref., p. p. 104, t. 107, f. 12; Quenst., Jura, t. 52, f. 8; Damon, Geol. Weymouth, pl. 2, f. 5; Lyc., Suppl. G. O. Moll., p. 112, t. 32, f. 3.	G.L.	Jm ₁			H ₂ 3 5	H ₁ 2 3	H ₂	Jm			
rugosa , Goldf., var. quadrata , Phil., v. Tab. II.	G.L.	Le ₁ K ₆		H ₁ 2 3	H ₁	H ₁					
subplana , Etallon, Leth., Brunt., p. 231, pl. 81, f. 4; De Lor., 1872, Mon. du jur. sup. de la Haute Marne, p. 368, pl. 21, f. 1, 2, 3; Mém. Soc. Phys. Genève, xxiv., p. 169.						H ₅					
sp. n. (<i>inoceramoides</i> , Hud., Proc. Geol. Assoc., v., p. 489).					H ₅						York Museum.
Pinna :											
granulata , Sow., M. C., t. 347.									J B P		
lanceolata , Sow., M. C., t. 281; Phil., G. Y., pl. iv., f. 33.	M		W	H ₁ P ₁ Jm ₁ S ₂							
mitis , Phil., G. Y., pl. v., f. 7; Ziet., Petref., t. 55, f. 4.		Le ₁ P ₆ H ₁ K ₆	H P								Type in York Museum.
spp.		Jm ₆					H ₅				
Placunopsis :											
inequalis , Bean, (<i>Ostrea</i>) Phil., G. Y., pl. v., f. 13.	G.L.	Lc H ₁	P			Wr. ₁					Type in Bm. ? <i>Anomia inequivalvis</i> , Phil. of Leek. list
<i>Plagiostoma</i> , v. Lima.											
Plicatula :											
fistulosa , L. & M., p. 15, pl. ii., f. 5.						H ₁ 5 Jm ₁					
sp. n. (<i>subinflata</i> , Hud., Proc. Geol. Assoc., v., p. 491).						H ₁					
sp. or (Spondylus), Hud., Ibid.					H ₂	H ₁					

[illegible]

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Lst.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Lst.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds	REMARKS.
(DINYARIA)—cont.											
Astarte:											
<i>aliena</i> , Phil., v. Lucina.											
aytonensis , Bean, Lyc., Suppl. G. O. Moll., p. 78, t. xl, f. 13; Bl. & H., Q. J. G. S., vol. xxxiii., pl. xiv., f. 11.						H ₁ ?		P ₁			Bl. & H. (pl. xiv., f. 11) in Leck. Coll.
carinata , Phil., G. Y., pl. v., f. 3; Morris, Q. J. G. S., vi., p. 317, pl. 30, f. 2.		P ₆	H								
depressa , Münst., Goldf., Petref. p. 192, t. 134, f. 14; L. & M., p. 85, t. ix, f. 11.						H ₂ 5					
duboisiana , d'Orb., Murch., Russia, ii., p. 455, pl. 38, f. 14-17.				H ₁	H ₁ 2 S ₂			Jm			
duboisiana , var. <i>æquilateralis</i> , Hud., Proc. Geol. Assoc., v., p. 486.					H ₅						York Museum.
extensa , Phil., v. Tab. II.	Cb.			H ₁				P ₅ S			? <i>A. perrassa</i> , Et.
lineata , Sow., M. C., t. 179, f. 1.										S	
<i>lurida</i> , Phil., v. A. unguolata.											
minima , Phil., v. Tab. II.	D	Le ₁ Jm ₁									
ovata , Smith; Phil., G. Y., pl. iii., f. 25; Sow., M. C., t. 645, f. 1-3.				S ₅	H ₂ 3 S	H ₅ S ₁ 2	S ₅ ?	P ₅			
ovata , var. ? <i>michaudiana</i> , d'Orb., Prod. II., p. 50; Dollf., Kim du Cap de la Hève, 1863, p. 61, pl. ii., f. 21.						Jm ₅					Specimen in York Museum. ? Coral Rag. Hud., Proc. Geol. Assoc., v., p. 486.
politula , Bean, v. Tab. II.	Cb.	Le ₁ Bm ₁									
rhomboidalis , Phil., (<i>Isocardia</i>) G. Y., pl. iii., f. 28; L. & M., p. 84, t. ix., f. 20; <i>Hippopodium lucienne</i> , d'Orb., Prod. I., p. 308; <i>H. bajociense</i> , d'Orb., Ibid., p. 277.				H ₁		H ₃ 5 Jm ₅		P ₅			
robusta , Lyc., v. Tab. II.	Cb.	Jm ₁									
SENECTA, Bean, MS.										La	Near to <i>A. laticosta</i> , Desh. The name is sometimes misprinted <i>A. sinuata</i> .

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kallaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Lst.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Lst.	Coral Rag.	U. G. G. and Cement Stone.	Cottaline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
(DIMYARIA)— <i>cont.</i>											
Astarte — <i>cont.</i>											
ungulata , Lyc., v. Tab. II.	Cb.	Le 1 P 1 K 6	P								<i>A. lurida</i> , Phil. (non Sow.).
sp. n. ("megalomorpha," Hud. Proc. Geol. Assoc., v., p. 486).				H 1							Immense specimens at Wydale (Hud.).
spp.		K 6		H 1							
CARDINIA:											
HUMATA , Brown, v. Tab. II.			M P								
<i>Cardita:</i>											
<i>deltoidea</i> , Sow., v. <i>Pholadomya</i> .											
<i>similis</i> , Phil., v. <i>Opis Phillipsii</i> .											
Cardium:											
citrinoideum , Phil., v. Tab. II.	Cb.	Le 1									It is probable that many of these species will eventually be placed under <i>Protocardium</i> .
cognatum , Phil., v. Tab. II.	G.L.	Le 1 P 1 H 1 Jm 1 K 6									
Crawfordii , Leek., Q. J. G. S., xv., p. 14, pl. iii., f. 9 a, b.		Le 1 P 1 H 1 K 6									Type in Leek. Coll.
cyreniforme , Buvig., Géol. de la Meuse, p. 15, pl. xiii., f. 23-27.				H 2				Jm			"Shell-bed," Pickering
delibatum ?, De Loriol, Mém. Soc. Linn. Norm., 1872, xvi., p. 244, pl. xiv., f. 11, 12.						H 2					
<i>dissimile</i> , Phil., } <i>fallax</i> , Phil., } v. C. subdissimile.											
isocardioides , Bl. & H., <i>Pro-</i> <i>tocardium</i>), Q. J. G. S., xxxiii., p. 397, pl. xiv., f. 12; ? <i>Cardium</i> <i>lobatum</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. iv., f. 3.					H 5						<i>Cypriocardia isocardina</i> , Bu- vig., pl. x., f. 40, in Hud., Proc. Geol. Assoc., v., p. 487. See also Q. J. G. S., xxxiii., p. 379.
lobatum , Phil., v. Tab. II.								P 5			Probably the <i>Protocardium</i> <i>isocardioides</i> , Bl. & H.

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Lew. Calc. Gr. and Low. Lst.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Lst.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
(DIMYARIA)—cont.											
Cardium —cont.											
striatulum , Sow., v. Tab. II.	Bl.	Jm							B		
subdis simile , d'Orb., Prod. I., p. 338; <i>C. fallax</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. v., f. 27; <i>C. dissimile</i> , Phil., 1829.		Le ₁ Ym	P						La		Phil. (pl. v., f. 27) in York Museum.
sp.							H ₂				
Ceromya :											
excentrica †, Ag., Étud. Crit. Myes, p. 28, t. 8a, 8b, 8c.									J B		
Corbicella :											
Buvignieri , Desh., (<i>Corbis</i>) Traité Elem., p. 801; Buvig. Géol. de la Meuse, p. 12, pl. xi., f. 1-4.					H ₅			P			
decussata , Buvig., (<i>Corbis</i>) Géol. de la Meuse, p. 13, pl. xii., f. 7-11.					H ₅			P			
lævis , Sow., (<i>Corbis</i>) M.C., t. 580; Phil., G. Y., pl. v., f. 32.		Le ₁ P ₆			H ₅ Jm ₅			P Jm			<i>C. lucida</i> , Bean, MS. Brit. Mus. Fide Hud., Proc. Geol. Assoc., v., p. 480. See also <i>C. subæquilatera</i> , Tab. II.
ovalis , Phil., v. Tab. II.	Cb.	Le ₁ P ₁ H ₁ Jm ₁ K ₆ ⁹	H								
UNIFORMIS , Bean, MS.					H ₅			P			
sp.					H ₂						
sp. (with mesial umhones).						Ym					Coral Rag, York Museum (Hud.).
<i>Corbis</i> , v. <i>Corbicella</i> .											
<i>Corbula</i> :											
<i>curtansata</i> , Phil., v. Tancredia.											
<i>Corimya</i> :											
<i>Studer</i> , Ag., v. Thracia.											
Cucullæa :											
clathrata , Leck., Q. J. G. S., xv., p. 13, pl. iii., f. 4; Lyc., Supple. G. O. Moll., p. 44, t. xxxix., f. 4, 4a; <i>C. elongata</i> , Leck., Q. J. G. S., xv., p. 8.	Cb.	Le ₁ H ₁									Type in Leck. Coll. MS. note of Dr. Lyceett with regard to <i>C. elongata</i> in the Kellaways Rock list of Mr. Leckenby:—"Placed in this list on the authority of Mr. Bean. On examining his solitary example I find it to be a poor distorted specimen of my <i>clathrata</i> ."
concinna , Phil., v. Tab. II.	Cb.	P ₆	P ₁						P ₁		

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Lst.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Lst.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
(DIMYARIA)— <i>cont.</i>											
Cucullæa — <i>cont.</i>											
contracta , Phil., G. Y., pl. iii., f. 30.								P ₅			
corallina , Damon, Geol. Weymouth, pl. iv., f. 8; Lyc., Suppl. G. O. Moll., p. 43. t. xxxix., f. 3; Hud., Proc. Geol. Assoc., v., p. 477, pl. v., f. 12; <i>C. oblonga</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. iii., f. 34 (non Sow.).	Cb.	H ₁ K ₆			H ₂ Jm ₂			P ₅			Hud. (pl. v., f. 12) in Hudleston Coll. Lyc. (pl. xxxix., f. 3) in Leek. Coll.
elongata , Phil., G. Y., pl. iii., f. 33 (non pl. xi., f. 43; non Sow.); Hud., Proc. Geol. Assoc., v., p. 477.					H ₅	H ₁ 5		P ₅			Near to <i>C. oblonga</i> , Sow.
elongata , Leek., v. <i>C. clathrata</i> .											
minima , Leek., Q. J. G. S., xv., p. 13, pl. iii., f. 5.		Le ₁ P ₁									Type in Leek. Coll.
oblonga , Phil., v. <i>C. corallina</i> .											
pectinata , Phil., G. Y., pl. iii., f. 32.			H?	P ₅		H ₇		P ₅			Arca of Hudleston's lists. Type in York Museum.
spp.		K ₆				Jm ₅			S		
Cypricardia :											
glabra , Bl. & H., Q. J. G. S., xxxiii., p. 397, pl. xv., f. 2, 2a.					H ₂						
isocardina , Buvig., v. <i>Cardium isocardioides</i> .											
sp. n. (<i>corallina</i> , Hud., Proc. Geol. Assoc., v., p. 487).					H ₂						
? sp.			H ₁								"Very like the shell so named in the Leek. Coll." Hud., <i>loc. cit.</i> , p. 480. Casts in L. C. G., Hackness (Hud.).
Cyprina :											
corallina , d'Orb., Prod. II., p. 16; <i>Cytherea maltonensis</i> , Bean, MS.					H ₂ 5			P Jm			= <i>Cytherea maltonensis</i> , Bean. <i>Fide</i> Hudleston, <i>loc. cit.</i> , p. 480.
depressiuscula , L. & M., p. 90, t. xii., f. 4; Phil., G. Y., pl. v., f. 30.		P ₆									
sp.		K ₆									
<i>Cytherea</i> :											
<i>maltonensis</i> , Bean, v. <i>Cyprina corallina</i> .											
Gastrochaena :											
CANALICULATA, Bean, MS.				Jm ₁							Jermyn Street Museum.
moreana , Buvig., Géol. de la Mense, p. 5, pl. vi., f. 13-18.					H ₁ Jm ₁			P			? = <i>Pholas recondita</i> , Phil.

[illegible]

[illegible]

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Lst.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Lst.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
(DIMYARIA)—cont.											
Modiola —cont.											
subæquuplicata , Goldf., p. 177, pl. 131, f. 7; ? Röm., Verst. Ool., p. 93, t. v., f. 7.						H ₅		H			
ungulata , Y. & B., v. Tab. II.	D.			H ₂	H ₅ H ₅			P ₅			<i>Mytilus</i> of Hudleston's list. Single specimen. Leck. Coll.
sp. n. (<i>gibbosa</i> , Hud., Proc. Geol. Assoc., v., p. 489).											
<i>Mya</i> :											
<i>depressa</i> , Sow., v. Thracia.											
<i>gibbosa</i> , Sow., v. Myacites oblatius.											
sp. , Phil., G. Y., pl. v., f. 23.		Ym									Type in York Museum.
Myacites :											
æquatus , Phil., v. Tab. II.	D.	Jm ₁									
calceiformis , Phil., v. Tab. II.	G.L.	Le ₁ H ₁ P ₁ Jm ₁ P ₁									
decurtatus , Phil., v. Tab. II.	El.			H ₁	H ₅						
DECUSSATUS , Bean, MS.	Ch.	Le ₁ H ₁ H ₁									
jurassi , Brong., (<i>Lutraria</i>) An. d. Min., t. 7, f. 4; (<i>Myopsis</i>), Ag., Étud. Crit., t. 30, f. 3-10.				H ₁	H ₁						Near to <i>M. decurtatus</i> , Phil.
modicus , Bean, v. Tab. II.	El.	H ₁									
oblatius , Sow., (<i>Mya gibbosa</i>) M. C., t. 419, f. 1.				Jm ₁					H ₅		
recurvus , Phil., v. Tab. II.	M.	Le ₁ P ₁ H ₁ Jm ₁	H	H ₁ s	H ₅ H ₅			P ₁ Jm			Near to <i>M. oblatius</i> , Sow.
securiformis , Phil., v. Tab. II.	G.L.	Le ₁ Jm ₁									
<i>tellina</i> , Ag., v. Pleuromya.											
<i>Voltzii</i> , Ag., v. Pleuromya.											
spp.			H		H ₁ 2 5		H ₂		J		
Myoconcha :											
Sæmanni , Dollf., Kim. du Cap de la Hève, p. 77, pl. xiii., f. 1, 2.					H ₅						Reed Coll.

[illegible]

[illegible]

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Lst.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper. Lst.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
(DIMYARIA)— <i>cont.</i>											
Pholadomya — <i>cont.</i>											
simplex , Phil., G. Y., pl. iv., f. 31.	Cb.		H	P ₁					J		
sp.											
PHOLADIDEA :											
PULCHRALIS, Bean MS.		Ym ₁									
Pholas :											
recondita , Phil., G. Y., pl. iii., f. 19.						Pl		P ₅			Cook Coll., York Museum.
Pleuromya :											
tellina , Ag., Étud. Crit. Myes., p. 250, t. 29, f. 1-10.							H ₂				
Voitzli , Ag., Étud. Crit. Myes., p. 249, t. 29, f. 12-14.							H ₂				
<i>Protocardium</i> , v. <i>Cardium</i>											
<i>Psammobia</i> , v. <i>Quenstedtia</i> .											
Quenstedtia :											
laevigata , Phil., (<i>Psammobia</i>) G. Y., pl. iv., f. 5; L. & M., p. 135, t. xiv., f. 13; Hud., Proc. Geol. Assoc., v., p. 476, pl. iv., f. 9.	D			H ₅				P ₅ Jm			Type and Hud. (pl. iv., f. 9) in York Museum.
laevigata , var. elongata , Hud., pl. iv., f. 11.				H ₅							Leck, and Reed Colls.
laevigata , var. gibbosa , Hud., pl. iv., f. 10.								H			York Museum.
<i>Sanguinolaria :</i>											
<i>parvula</i> , Bean, v. <i>Anatina</i> .											
Solemya :											
woodwardiana , Leck., Q. J. G. S., xv., p. 14, pl. iii., f. 7.		Le ₁ P ₁ H ₁									Type in Leck. Coll.
sp.				H ₅ [?]							Fine specimen in the Bowerbank Coll. Jm.
Sowerbya :											
deshayesae , Buvig., (<i>Isodontia</i>) Géol. de la Meuse, p. 11, pl. x., f. 30-35.				H ₁							
triangularis , Phil., v. Tab. II.	D			H ₁	H ₁ 2 5			P ₅			
Tancredia :											
brevis , L. & M., p. 92, t. xiii., f. 8.									Jm ₁		Jermyn Street Museum.
curtansata , Phil., (<i>Corbula</i>) G. Y., pl. iii., f. 27 (non L. & M.), v. Lyc. Suppl. G. O. Moll., p. 120.		H ₁ P ₁			H ₅			P ₅			

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Lst.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Lst.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
(DIMYARIA)—cont.											
Trigonia —cont.											
geographica , Ag., Étud. Crit. Trig., p. 25, t. 10, f. 7; Lyc., p. 69, pl. x., f. 6.					Ly ₂ P ₅ Jm ₂ H ₃			P ₅			Very rare. Lyc. (pl. x., f. 6) in Jm.
Hudlestoni , Lyc., p. 194, pl. xxxiv., f. 5, 6; pl. xxxix., f. 1a, 2.					H ₂ P ₅ Jm ₂ S ₅						<i>T. costata</i> of all the Malton and Pickering lists. Lyc., p. 170. Lyc. (pl. xxxiii., f. 1, 2) in Jm.
Meriani , Ag., Trig., p. 41, t. xi., f. 9; Lyc., p. 167, pl. xxxiii., f. 1, 2, 3; <i>T. costata</i> , Y. & B., pl. viii., f. 19; Phil., G. Y., 1829, p. 228.					H ₂ P ₅ Jm ₂ S ₅						Nearly allied to <i>T. angulata</i> . Types in Jm.
paucicosta , Lyc., p. 57, pl. xi., f. 8, 9; pl. xvi., f. 7; p. 206, pl. xxxvii., f. 3; <i>T. angulata</i> , Lyc., p. 54, pl. xiv., f. 5, 6; pl. xxxviii., f. 7, 8, 9.		Ly ₁ P ₁ H ₁ Jm ₁									Lyc. (pl. iii., f. 1, 3) in Jm, (f. 2) in Leck. Coll.
perlata , Ag., Trig., p. 19, pl. iii., f. 9-11; Lyc., p. 22, pl. iii., f. 1, 2, 3; <i>T. clavellata</i> , Y. & B., pl. viii., f. 18.				H ₁ [?]	H ₇ P ₂ Ly ₂ Jm ₂ S ₂						<i>T. denticulata</i> may be intended. Lyc. (pl. viii., f. 4) in Leck. Coll. (pl. xxxvi., f. 1-4) in Jm.
pullus ?, Sow., v. Tab. II.	D	Le									
rupellensis , d'Orb., Prod. II., p. 17; Lyc., p. 28, pl. viii., f. 4; pl. xxxvi., f. 1-4; <i>T. clavellata</i> , Leck., Q. J. G. S., xv., p. 8.		Ly ₁ H ₁ P ₁ Le ₁ Jm ₁ K ₆									Type in Hud. Coll.
snaintonensis , Lyc., p. 194, pl. xli., f. 1, 2; Hud., Proc. Geol. Assoc., v. p. 477, pl. v., f. 14.				H ₁ S ₅							Lyc. (pl. vi., f. 1) in Jm.
triquetra , Seebach, Hannover. Jura, p. 117, pl. ii., f. 5; Lyc., p. 26, pl. vi., f. 1a, b, 2.				P ₁ Jm ₁ H ₁	Jm ₂ [?]						Single specimen.
Voltzii , Ag., Trig., p. 23, pl. ix., f. 10-12; Oppel, Jurat., pl. 719; Lyc., p. 20, pl. x., f. 1, 2; <i>T. clavellata</i> , Morris, Cat. (pars)..							H ₂				

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Lst.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Lst.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Reds.	REMARKS.
(DIMYARIA)—cont.											
Trigonia —cont.											
Williamsoni , Lyc., p. 53, pl. xvi., f. 8.		Ly P Jm 1									Rare. Type in Jm.
sp. (narrow costate form).						H 5					
Unicardium :											
depressum , Phil., v. Tab. II.	G.L.	Le 1 K 6 Jm 1			H 2 3 5						
gibbosum , L. & M., v. Tab. II.	M	Jm 1									
plenum , Bl. & H., Q. J. G. S., xxxiii., p. 396.					H 5						Leck. Coll.
sulcatum , Leck., Q. J. G. S., xv., p. 14, pl. iii., f. 11.	Ch.	Le 1 P 1									Type in Leck. Coll.
sp.					H 5						Single specimen. C. O., Ness.
<i>Unio humatus</i> , Brown, v. Cardinia humata, Tab. II.											
SCAPHOPODA.											
Dentalium :											
<i>annulatum</i> , Bean, v. D. entaloides.											
entaloides , Desl., v. Tab. II.	D	Le 1 H 1		P 1 H 1 Jm 1			P 1				Phil. (pl. iv., f. 37) in Sm.
GASTEROPODA.											
Actæon :											
retusus , Phil., G. Y., pl. iv., f. 27; d'Orb., Prod. I., p. 353; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1881, p. 127, pl. iv., f. 7; (<i>Cylindrites</i>), Hud., Proc. Geol. Assoc., v., p. 485.		Le 1			H 5	H 1 5	P 1				Hud. (pl. iv., f. 7) in Leck. Coll.
Actæonina :											
sp.					H 1						Q. J. G. S., xxxiii., p. 318.
<i>Akera</i> , v. Bulla.											
Alaria :											
bispinosa , Phil., (<i>Rostellaria</i>) G. Y., pl. iv., f. 32; ? pl. vi., f. 13; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 151, pl. vi., f. 7, 7a; Ibid., 1880, p. 532, pl. xvii., f. 6 a, b, c; <i>Pterocera castrope</i> , d'Orb., Prod. I., p. 356; <i>Alaria castrope</i> , Piette, Cont. de la Pal., Fr., vol. iii., p. 154, pl. 24, .1-4.	Ch.	Le 1 P 1 H 1 K 6		H 1 P 1 Jm 1	H 2 Jm 2						Specimens in Sm. appear to be those figured by Phillips. Hud. (pl. vi., f. 7) in Ym., (pl. xvii., f. 6a) in Jm., and (pl. xvii., f. 6c) in Leck. Coll.

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Lst.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Lst.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
Alaria—cont.											
bispinosa , var. pinguis , Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 152, pl. vi., f. 9, 10.		H ₁									Types in Leek. Coll.
<i>cassiope</i> , d'Orb., v. Al. bispinosa.											
mosensis , Buvig., (<i>Rostellaria</i>) Géol. de la Meuse, p. 43, pl. xxviii., f. 26.									H		
cf. tridactyla , Buvig., (<i>Rostellaria</i>) Mém. Soc. Philom. Verdun., t. ii., p. 249, pl. vi., f. 17; (<i>Pterocera</i>), d'Orb., Prod. I., p. 356; Piette, Pal. Fr., T. J., Liv. 12, t. iii., p. 135, pl. 34, f. 9 and pl. 41, f. 8-12; De Lor., 1874, Mém. Soc. Phys. Genève, t. xxiii., p. 392, pl. x., f. 24.						H ₅					
trifida , Phil., (<i>Rostellaria</i>) G. Y., pl. v., f. 14; Desl., Mém. Soc. Linn. Norm., vii., p. 171, pl. 9, f. 27-29; L. & M., p. 21, pl. 3, f. 11; Piette, Pal. Fr., t. iii. (Gast.) p. 149, pl. 37, f. 1-5; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 193, pl. vi., f. 11; pl. vii., f. 1-3; <i>Pterocera trifida</i> , d'Orb., Prod. I., p. 357.		H ₁ Jm ₁	H ₁ P						La		Hud. (pl. vi., f. 11., and pl. vii., f. 1-3) in Leek. Coll.
? sp. , Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 199, pl. vii., f. 8; " <i>Fusus</i> , Scarborough," Bean, MS.		H ₁									Bean. Coll. Bm.
sp.						H ₅					Proc. Geol. Assoc., v., p. 484.
Amberleya :											
armigera ?, Lycett, v., Tab. II.	Ch.	Le ₁									<i>Littorina ornata</i> of Leek. list.
Buvignieri , d'Orb., (<i>Turbo</i>) T. J., ii., p. 256, f. 6-8.						H ₁ 5					
clavata , Bean, (<i>Turbo</i>); Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 247, pl. viii., f. 8.			H Bm Ym								Near to <i>Turbo ornatus</i> , Sow. Type in Bean Coll. Bm.
princeps , Röm., (<i>Turbo</i>) Verst. Ool., p. 153, pl. xi., f. 1; d'Orb., T. J., ii., p. 357, pl. 335, f. 9, 10; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1880, p. 537, pl. xvii., f. 11.						H ₅					Hud. (pl. xvii., f. 11) in Strickland Coll.
Stricklandi , Hud., Geol. Mag., 1880, p. 536, pl. xvii., f. 10.						H ₁					Type in Strickland Coll.
Aporrhais :											
sp.						Sm ₁					Single specimen, Scarborough Museum allied to <i>Chenopus elegans</i> , Piette, T. J., III., pl. 85, f. 12, 13 (<i>Fide</i> Hud.).
Avellana :											
obsoleta , Phil., G. Y., pl. ii., f. 40.										La	

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Mid. Ist.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Ist.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
Bulla :											
Beaugrandi , De Loriol, (<i>Akera</i>) Ét. Sup. Jura. de Boulogne, Mém. Soc. Phys. Genève, t. xxiii., p. 388, pl.vi., f. 1; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1891, p. 126, pl. iv., f. 6.						H 1					Hud. (pl. iv., f. 6) in Hudleston Coll.
Cerithium :											
abbreviatum , Leck., Q. J. G. S., xv., p. 13, pl. iii., f. 12; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 63.	Le 1 P 1										Type in Leck. Coll.
bicinctum , Hud., Geol. Mag., 1890, p. 493, pl. xvi., f. 4 a, b.						H 5					Near to <i>C. michaelense</i> . Type in Leck. Coll.
Cullenii , Leck., Q. J. G. S., xv., p. 13, pl. iii., f. 13; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 54, pl. iii., f. 5.	Le 1 H 1 P 1 K c										Allied to <i>C. muricatum</i> . Type in Leck. Coll.
gradatum , Hud., Geol. Mag., 1880, p. 484, pl. xvi., f. 5 a, b (non Moore); <i>Cerithium</i> , sp. Bl. & H., Q. J. G. S., xxxiii., p. 394, pl. xiv., f. 2.					H 3						Rare. York Museum. Near to <i>C. virdunense</i> , Buvig., in Q. J. G. S., xxxiii., pp. 361, 394.
grandineum , Buvig., Géol. de la Meuse, p. 40, pl. iv., f. 2; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1890, p. 482, pl. xvi., f. 2 a, b, c.						H 1					Allied to <i>C. limæforme</i> . The Yorkshire form is slightly different from Buvignier's figure. Hud. (pl. xvi., f. 2) in Leck. Coll.
humbertinum , Buvig., Géol. de la Meuse, p. 41, pl. xxviii., f. 3; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1890, p. 493, pl. xvi., f. 3 a, b, c.						H 1					Allied to <i>C. limæforme</i> . Hud. (pl. xvi., f. 3) in Strickland Coll.
inornatum , Buvig., Géol. de la Meuse, p. 41, pl. xxviii., f. 17, 18; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1890, p. 484, pl. xvi., f. 6 a, b, c.					H 3	H 1					Hud. (pl. xvi., f. 6) in Strickland and Hudleston Coll.
limæforme , Röm., Verst. Ool., p. 142, t. xi., f. 19; Buvig., Géol. de la Meuse, p. 41, iv., f. 3; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1890, p. 481, pl. xvi., 1 a, b, c.						H 1 3 P 2	H 1 Jm 2				Hud. (pl. xvi., f. 1) in Hudleston Coll.
michaelense , Buvig., Géol. de la Meuse, p. 41, pl. xxviii., f. 30.						H 3					Very rare. Blake Coll.
muricatum , Sow., v. Tab. II.	U.L			H 1 P 1 5 H 1	H 3 5	S? 2	Jm S				Hudleston states that this species never ascends into the Coral Rag.
russienne , d'Orb., Murch. Russia, 2, p. 453, pl. 38, f. 9; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1890, p. 402, pl. xiv., f. 8 a, b, c.				H 1	H 2						Allied to <i>C. muricatum</i> . Hud. (pl. xiv., f. 8) in Hudleston Coll.
trinodula , Buvig., Geol. de la Meuse, p. 41, pl. xxviii., f. 24.						Sm 1					Very rare.
sp.	R A										

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Lst.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Lst.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimbridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
Phasianella—cont.											
striata , Sow., (<i>Melania</i>) M. C., t. 47; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1880, p. 396, pl. xiv., f. 1 a, b.	P				H 1 2 3 5 Jm 1 S 1 2	H 1 2 S 1		P			See also Tab. II. There is some doubt whether this is the same as the Grey Limestone species. Hud. (pl. xiv., f. 1a) in Hudleston Coll., (f. 1b), in Leck. Coll.
striata , var. bartonensis , Hud., Geol. Mag., 1880, p. 398, pl. xiv., f. 2.						H 5					Type in Hudleston Coll.
Pleurotomaria:											
Agassizii , Münst., Goldf., Petref., pt. 3, p. 71, pl. 186, f. 9; d'Orb., T. J., ii., p. 572, pl. 426, f. 1-5; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1881, p. 124, pl. iv., f. 4 a, b.						H 5					Strick. Coll. Allied to <i>P. anglica</i> . P "P. moreana, Buvig." in Bl. & H., Q. J. G. S., xxxiii., p. 379. This latter species which is described in the text as <i>P. mosensis</i> , is from the Kimbridge Clay of Man- vage.
arenosa , Leck., v. P. guttata.											} These two species are very doubtful. See Hud., Geol. Mag., 1885, p. 155. Type in York Museum.
bicarinata , Sow., (<i>Trochus</i>) M. C., t. 221, f. 2.				P 1							
cingulata , Phil., G. Y., pl. iv., f. 28.				P 1							
depressa , Phil., (<i>Cirrus</i>) G. Y., pl. vi., f. 12; d'Orb., Prod., I., p. 333; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1885, p. 151, pl. iv., f. 1, 2, 2a; <i>P. striata</i> , Leck., Q. J. G. S., xv., p. 12, pl. iii., f. 2; <i>P. montreuilensis</i> , H. & D., Foss. Mont. Bellay, p. 68, pl. v., f. 3.		H 1 Le 1 P 1 Jm 1	H								Allied to <i>P. granulata</i> . Type in York Museum. Hud. (pl. iv., f. 1) in Ym. and (f. 2) in Leck. Coll.
granulata , Lyc., v. Tab. II.	Cb.	H 1	H	H 1 P 5							Hud. (pl. iii., f. 9) in Leck. Coll. and (f. 10) in Ym.
guttata , Phil., (<i>Trochus</i>) G. Y., pl. vi., f. 14; d'Orb., Prod., I., p. 333; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1885, p. 153, pl. iv., f. 3, 3a, 4; <i>P. arenosa</i> , Leck., Q. J. G. S., xv., p. 12, pl. 3, f. 1.		H 1									} Specimen in Sm. appears to be Phil. type. <i>P. arenosa</i> is merely the well-preserved condition of <i>P. guttata</i> ; see note by Leck- enby in Wright, Proc. Cottesw. Nat. Club, 1869, p. 211. Type of <i>P. arenosa</i> , which is refigured by Hudleston (pl. iv., f. 3), is in Bean Coll. Bm. and (f. 4) in Leck. Coll. "P. granulata, Sow., Lower Calc. Grit, Filey Brig." of Leck. Coll. (Hud.).
montreuilensis , H. & D., v. P. depressa.											
Münsteri , Röm., Verst. Ool. Nachtr., p. 44, pl. xx., f. 12; d'Orb., T. J., ii., p. 549, pl. 416, f. 4-8; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1881, p. 123.				H 2	H 1						
reticulata , Sow., M. C., t. 272, f. 2; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1881, p. 123, pl. iv., f. 3.				H 1	H 5	H 5		P			Rare. Hud. (pl. iv., f. 3) in Hudleston Coll.
striata , Leck., v. P. depressa.											
sp. Hud., Geol. Mag., 1881, p. 121 pl. iv., f. 2 a, b, c.				H 1							Hud. Coll. near to <i>P. granulata</i> , Sow. and <i>P. Münsteri</i> , Röm.

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Lst.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Lst.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
Pseudomelania :											
Buvignieri f, d'Orb., T. J., ii., p. 325, pl. 325, f. 3-5; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1880, p. 399, pl. xiv., f. 4 a, b.					H ₃	H ₁					<i>Phasianella elegans</i> , L. & M. of some collections. Hud. (pl. xiv., f. 4a) in Hudleston Coll., (f. 4b) in Strickland Coll.
calypsoides , Thurm. (<i>Nerinea</i>) Leth. Brun., pl. vi., f. 20.						H ₁ ^p					Very rare. Scarb. Museum.
gracilis , Hud., Geol. Mag., 1880, p. 398, pl. xiv., f. 3 a, b.						H ₁					Hud. (pl. xiv., f. 3a), in Leck., and (f. 3b) in Strickland Coll.
Leymeriei , d'Arch., Soc. Géol. Fr., v., t. 28, f. 12; L. & M., p. 74, pl. xii., f. 31, 31 a, 32; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1880, p. 400, pl. xiv., f. 6.				H ₁							Hud. type in Hudleston Coll.
sp. Hud., Geol. Mag., 1880, p. 400, pl. xiv., f. 5; Proc. Geol. Assoc., v., p. 476, pl. iv., f. 4.						H ₁					Type in Hudleston Coll.
Pterocera :											
? sp.						H ₅					Single specimen, urchin beds N. Grimston.
<i>cassiope</i> , d'Orb., v. <i>Alaria</i> bispinosa.											
<i>tridactyla</i> , d'Orb., } v. <i>Alaria</i> .											
<i>trifida</i> , d'Orb., }											
Purpurina :											
condensata , Heb. & Desl., Foss. de Mont. Bellay, p. 26, pl. i., f. 8 a-d; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1882, p. 196, pl. v., f. 3 a, b; <i>Turbo liratus</i> , Bean, MS.	Cb.	H ₁ Le ₁									<i>Turbo elaboratus</i> of Leckenby's list. Hud. (pl. v., f. 3) in Bean Coll. Bm.
Purpuroidea :											
nodulata , Y. & B. (<i>Murex</i>) p. 244, pl. xi., f. 3; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1880, p. 239, pl. viii., f. 1, 2, 4.						H ₅ Jm ₅					<i>P. nodulata</i> , L. & M., pl. v., f. 1-4, is probably a different species. Hud. (pl. viii., f. 1, 2) in York Museum and (f. 4) in Hudleston Coll.
tuberosa , Sow., (<i>Murex</i>) M. C., t. 578, f. 4; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1880, p. 292, pl. viii., f. 3 a, b.						H ₅					Sowerby's type was a cast from the "Fisolite at Malton." Hud. (pl. viii., f. 3) in Leck. Coll.
sp. Hud., Geol. Mag., 1880, p. 293.						H ₅					
<i>Rostellaria</i> , v. <i>Alaria</i> .											
Trochotoma :											
<i>discoidea</i> , L. & M., v. <i>T. tornatilis</i> .											
tornatilis , Phil., (<i>Trochus</i>) G.Y., pl. iv., f. 16; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1881, p. 119, pl. iv., f. 1 a, b; <i>Trochus discoideus</i> , Röm., Verst. Ool., p. 150, pl. xi., f. 12; <i>Trochotoma discoidea</i> , L. & M., p. 84, pl. x., f. 10; Buvig., Géol. de la Meuse, p. 39, pl. 25, t. 10, 11; <i>Ditremaria armata</i> , d'Orb., T. J., ii., p. 389, pl. 343, f. 3-8.						H ₁ Jm ₁ 2		P ₁			Misprinted <i>T. tornata</i> in last ed., Phil., G. Y., p. 259; also in Q. J. G. S., xxxiii., p. 379. Hud. (pl. iv., f. 1) in Strickland Coll. Specimens in Scarborough Museum labelled <i>Solarium sulcatum</i> .

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Lst.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Lst.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
Trochus :											
aceticarina , Buvig., Géol. de la Meuse, p. 38, pl. 25, f. 31, 32; Hud., Proc. Geol. Assoc., v., p. 476, pl. iv., f. 5; Geol. Mag., 1881, p. 57, pl. iii., f. 10.						H ₅					Single specimen, Leek. Coll.
aytonensis , Bl. & H., Q. J. G. S., xxxiii., p. 395, pl. xiv., f. 1 d; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1881, p. 58, pl. iii., f. 12.					H ₂	H ₁					Hud. (pl. iii., f. 12) is in Leek. Coll.
<i>bicarinatus</i> , Sow., v. Pleurotomaria.											
<i>discoideus</i> , Röm., v. Trochotoma tornatilis.											
granularis , Hud., Geol. Mag., 1881, p. 57, pl. iii., f. 11 a, b.								H			Very rare. Leek. Coll. Not the species for which the name " <i>granularis</i> " is suggested in Proc. Geol. Assoc. v., p. 484.
<i>guttatus</i> , Phil., v. Pleurotomaria.											
<i>inornatus</i> , Buvig., v. T. obsoletus.											
obsoletus , Röm., Verst. Ool., p. 151, pl. xi., f. 5; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1881, p. 56, pl. iii., f. 9; <i>Trochus inornatus</i> , Buvig., Géol. de la Meuse, p. 37, pl. 26, f. 23, 24; Hud., Proc. Geol. Assoc., v., p. 476, pl. iv., f. 7.				H ₁							Hud. (pl. iii., f. 9) in Hudleston Coll.
<i>tornatilis</i> , Phil., v. Trochotoma.											
sp. Hud., Geol. Mag., 1881, p. 58, pl. iii., f. 13.						H ₁					Hud. Coll. ? <i>T. michaelensis</i> , Buvig., of Hud., Geol. Assoc. v., 484.
Turbo :											
<i>Buvignieri</i> , d'Orb., } v. Amberleya.											
<i>clavata</i> , Bean,											
corallensis , Buvig., Géol. de la Meuse, p. 37, pl. 24, f. 21, 22; Hud., Proc. Geol. Assoc., v., p. 475, pl. iv., f. 8; Geol. Mag., 1881, p. 52, pl. iii., f. 4 a, b.						H ₁ ₅					Rarc. Allied to <i>Crossostoma discoideum</i> , L. & M., pl. xi., f. 7. Probably the <i>Nerita laevigata</i> of Bean's identification. Hud. (pl. iii., f. 4) in author's Coll.
<i>elaboratus</i> , Auct., v. <i>Purpurina condensata</i> .											
erinus , d'Orb., Prod. II., p. 9; T. J., ii., p. 362, pl. 336, f. 12-14; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1881, p. 53, pl. iii., f. 5 a, b; <i>Turbo inornatus</i> , Buvig., Géol. de la Meuse, p. 37, pl. 26, f. 27, 28.						H ₅					Hud. (pl. iii., f. 5) in Strickland Coll.
funiculatus , Phil., G. Y., pl. iv., f. 11; (<i>Littorina</i>) Phil., 1875; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1881, p. 54, pl. iii., f. 7 a, b; <i>Delphinula muricata</i> , Buvig., Mem. Soc. Verd., p. 243, pl. iv., f. 31, 32; Géol. de la Meuse, p. 35, pl. 32, f. 19-21; De Lor., and Pellat, Jur. sup. de Boul., Mém. Soc. Phys. Genève, t. xxiii., p. 365, pl. ix., f. 30-33.	D.					H ₁ ₅ Jm I		H P 5			Hud. (pl. iii., f. 7) in Strickland Coll.

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Lst.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Lst.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
Turbo—cont.											
<i>inornatus</i> , Buvig., v. T. erinus.											
laevis , Buvig., Géol. de la Meuse, p. 37, pl. 26, f. 29-30; Hud., Proc. Geol. Assoc., v., p. 476, pl. iv., f. 6; Geol. Mag., 1881, p. 54, pl. iii., f. 6.						H ₁ 5					Hud. (pl. iv., f. 6) in Leck. and (pl. iii., f. 6) in Strickland Coll.
<i>liratus</i> , Bean, v. <i>Purpurina condensata</i> .											
<i>Meriani</i> , Goldf., } <i>muricatus</i> , Y. } v. <i>Littorina muricata</i> . & B., }											
Pellati , De Loriol, Jur. Sup. de Boulogne, loc. cit., t. xxiii., p. 367, pl. ix., f. 34, 36; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1881, p. 56, pl. iii., f. 8 a, b.						H ₁ 5					Single specimen, Hud. Coll.
<i>princeps</i> , Röm., v. Amberleya.											
sulcostomus , Phil., G. Y., pl. vi., f. 10; d'Orb., Prod. I., p. 333; Hud., Geol. Mag., 1884, p. 246, pl. viii., f. 6, 6a, 7.	P ₁ 6 H ₁ 5 S 6 K 6										Type in York Museum. Hud. (pl. viii., f. 6) in Leck. Coll. and (f. 7) in Bean Coll. Bm.
sp.	K ₆										
CEPHALOPODA.											
Ammonites:											
acanthicus , Oppel, Pal. Mitth., p. 219.									Mm ₅		
achilles , d'Orb., T. J., p. 540, pls. 206 & 207, f. 1, 2.					S ₅ H ₅ P ₅	S ₅	H ₂ P ₂ S ₂				Near to <i>Am. plicatilis</i> .
acuticostatus , Bean, MS.	Le ₁										Leck. Coll., Cambridge.
alligatus , Bean, Leck., Q. J. G. S., xv., p. 9, pl. ii., f. 2 a, b; ? <i>Am. convolutus</i> , Quenst.	Le ₁ P ₁ Jm ₁		Wr. 1								See Wright, Proc. Cottsw. Nat. Club, 1869, p. 210. Type in Leck. Coll.
alternans , von Buch, Petref. Rem., t. 7, f. 4.					H ₅	H ₂ S ₅		J P B Mm ₅			{ B. & H. give <i>Am. serratus</i> as a syn. of <i>Am. alternans</i> Q. J. G. S., xxxiii., p. 360. ? var. of <i>Am. cordatus</i> , Sow. Ibid., p. 379. ? var. of <i>Am. vertebralis</i> , Sow., Hudleston, Proc. Geol. Assoc., vol. v., p. 482.
arduennensis , d'Orb., T. J., p. 500, pl. 188, f. 4-7; <i>Am. murrayanus</i> , Simp., MS., Leck., Q. J. G. S., xv., p. 10; <i>Am. subtenis</i> , Bean, MS.	Le ₁ P ₁ H ₁ 7 ₁										A MS. note by Mr. Leckenby states that <i>Am. arduennensis</i> is the young condition of <i>Am. murrayanus</i> —the slender and delicate ribs becoming coarser and more distant as the whorls increase, and finally tuberculated as in <i>Am. murrayanus</i> .

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Lst.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Lst.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
Ammonites—cont.											
cawtonensis , Bl. & H., Q. J. G. S., xxxiii., p. 392, pl. xiii., f. 2, 2a.						H					Hudleston gives this as a variety of <i>Am. vertebralis</i> , Sow., Proc. Geol. Assoc., v., p. 482.
Chamusseti , d'Orb., T. J., p. 437, pl. 155; <i>Am. tenticularis</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. vi., f. 25.	Le ₁ P ₁ H ₁ Jm ₁										
chauvinianus , d'Orb., T. J., p. 460, pl. 165.	Le ₁ P ₁ Jm										
Comptoni , Pratt, Ann. N. H., 1841, t. 2, f. 1.			S								Drewton.
conterminus , Bean, MS. Leck., Q. J. G. S., xv., p. 12.	Le ₁ P ₁ Jm										
convolutus , Quenst., Ceph., t. 13, f. 1-3; Jura, t. 71, f. 9; t. 73, f. 14-16.	Jm ₁ H ₁ Ym	H	Wr. ₁								Includes a group. Two varieties are given by Wright, Proc. Cottesw. Club 1869, p. 222.
cordatus , Sow., M. C., t. 17, f. 2, 4; d'Orb., T. J., p. 514, pls. 193, 194; <i>Am. maltonensis</i> , Y. & B., xii., f. 10.		H	H ₁ S ₁ S ₂ P ₅ Jm ₁	H ₁ S ₁ S ₂	H				B S		? <i>Am. serratus</i> , Sow.
cordatus , var. excavatus , Sow., M. C., t. 105; Phil., G. Y., pl. vi., f. 25.			H ₂	H				P ₅			This is the adult form.
crenatus , Brug., Ency. Meth., i., p. 37; d'Orb., T. J., p. 521, p. 197, f. 5, 6; <i>Nautilus dentatus</i> , Rein., p. 73, t. iv., f. 43; <i>Am. cristatus</i> , Sow., M. C., t. 421, f. 3; <i>Am. dentatus</i> , Ziet., Würt., p. 17, pl. 13, f. 2; Quenst., Petref., p. 131, pl. 9, f. 14, 15.	H ₁	H									
decipiens , Sow., M. C., t. 294; d'Orb., T. J., p. 547, pl. 211.								H ₂			
<i>dentatus</i> , Ziet., v. <i>Am. crenatus</i> .											
diversus f., Phil., G. Y., pl. vi., f. 18 (non Simp.); <i>Am. bifrons</i> , Phil., 1829; and Morris, Cat.	P ₁										A very doubtful species.

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Lst.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Lst.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
Ammonites—cont.											
Duncani , Sow., M. C., t. 157; Phil., G. Y., pl. vi., f. 16; d'Orb., T. J., p. 451, pls. 161, 162; <i>Am. ornatus</i> , Schlotb., Petref., p. 75, <i>Am. Castor, Pollux</i> , Ziet., Würt., p. 15, pl. xi., f. 3, 4; <i>Am. spinosus</i> , Sow., M. C., t. 540, f. 2; ? <i>Am. gemmatus</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. vi., f. 17.	H ₁	Jm ₁	P ₁	K ₆	Le ₁						
Elizabethæ , Pratt, Mag. Nat. Hist., pl. i., f. 1-4.			S								Drewton.
eudoxus , d'Orb., T. J., p. 552, pl. 213, f. 3-6; <i>Am. evalidus</i> , Bean, MS.								Le ₁	?		Near to <i>Am. pseudomutabilis</i> , Lcr. and <i>Am. subundoræ</i> , Fav. See Addendum.
Eugenii , Raspail, Amm., pl. i.; d'Orb., T. J., p. 503, pl. 187.			H								
eumelus ?, d'Orb., T. J., p. 554, pl. 216, f. 1-3.								B			"This may be the same as Prof. Judd's <i>Am. marantianus</i> ?" Blake, Q. J. G. S., xxxi., p. 223.
<i>evalidus</i> , Bean, MS., v. <i>Am. eudoxus</i> .											
<i>excavatus</i> , Sow., v. <i>Am. cordatus</i> .											
flexicostatus , Phil., G. Y., pl. vi., f. 20; <i>Am. gregarius</i> , Bean, MS., Leck., Q. J. G. S., xv., p. 11.	Le ₁	P ₁									Near to <i>Am. Lamberti</i> , Sow.
<i>flexuosus</i> , Münst. and Quenst., v. <i>Am. oculatus</i> .											
funiferus , Phil., G. Y., pl. vi., f. 23; <i>Am. galdrynus</i> , d'Orb., T. J., pp. 438, 571, pl. 156.	Le ₁	P ₁	Jm								
<i>galdrynus</i> , d'Orb., v. <i>Am. funiferus</i> .											
<i>gemmatus</i> , Phil., v. <i>Am. Duncani</i> .											
giganteus ?, Sow., M. C., t. 126 (non d'Orb.).									J		
<i>giganteus</i> , d'Orb., v. <i>Am. rotundus</i> .											
gigas ?, Ziet., Petref., Würt., pl. 13, f. 1; d'Orb., T. J., p. 560, pl. 220.									J		
glabellus , Bean, MS., Leck., Q. J. G. S., xv., p. 12, pl. ii., f. 5a-c.	Le ₁	P ₁							Jm		Specimens thus named probably include <i>Am. portlandicus</i> , d'Orb. and <i>Am. Lamptughi</i> , Fav. See Favlow, Arg. de Speeton, p. 129. The specimen in the Survey Museum appears to be near to <i>Am. gravesianus</i> .
goliathus , d'Orb., T. J., p. 519, pl. 195, 196.				H ₁	H ₂						? <i>Am. Sutherlandia</i> , Sow.
				2							
				3							
				5							
				Wr.							
				1							

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Ist.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Ist.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Fe ls.	REMARKS.
Ammonites—cont.											
INTERMEDIUS , Auct. (non Port.).			H Sm								Proc. Geol. Assoc., iv., p. 381. Probably an extreme form of <i>Am. excavatus</i> .
irius , d'Orb., T. J., p. 562, pl. 222.									J		York Museum. Near to <i>Am. Lamplughii</i> , Pavlow, loc. cit., p. 129.
Jason , Rein., (<i>Nautilus</i>) p. 62, pl. iii., f. 15-17; d'Orb., T. J., p. 446, pl. 159, 160; ? <i>Am. gulelmi</i> , Sow.		H 1									
Koenigi , Sow., M. C., t. 263, f. 1-3; Phil., G. Y., pl. vi., f. 24.		Le 1 P 1 6 H 1 Jm 1 K 6 S 6									
Lamberti , Sow., M. C., t. 242, f. 1-3; Ziet., Würt., p. 36, t. xxviii., f. 1; Bronn., Leth., Geog., p. 438, t. xxii., f. 14; d'Orb., T. J., p. 432, pl. 177, f. 5-11; pl. 178; <i>Am. longævus</i> , Bean; <i>Am. Leachii</i> , Sow., t. 242, f. 4; ? <i>Am. omphaloides</i> , Ibid., f. 5.		Le 1 P 1 H 1 Jm 1	H P S						S?		<i>Am. flexicostatus</i> is allied to this. <i>Am. omphaloides</i> , Sow., appears to be the <i>Am. Sutherlandiæ</i> , d'Orb., pl. 177, but not of Sow.
<i>Lamberti</i> , Buch. } <i>Leachi</i> , d'Orb., } v. Am. Mariaæ.											
<i>Leachii</i> , Sow., v. Am. <i>Lamberti</i> .											
<i>lenticularis</i> , Phil., v. Am. <i>Chamuseti</i> .											
<i>longævus</i> , Bean, v. Am. <i>Lamberti</i> .											
longispinus , Sow., M. C., t. 501, f. 2; d'Orb., T. J., p. 544, pl. 209; <i>Am. bispinosus</i> , Ziet., Würt., pl. xvi., f. 4; Quenst., Petref., p. 195, pl. 16, f. 13.									P		
<i>Lonsdalii</i> , Pratt, v. Am. <i>hecticus</i> .											
<i>lunula</i> , Rein., v. Am. <i>hecticus</i> .											
macrocephalus , Schloth., v. Tab. II.			Ob.								
macrocephalus , var. rugosus , Hud., Geol. Mag., 1882, p. 147; <i>Am. rugosus</i> , Leck., Q. J. G. S., xv., p. 9.		Le 1 P 1									Type in Leck. Coll.
<i>maltonensis</i> , Y. & B., v. Am. <i>cor-datus</i> .											
marantianus , d'Orb., T. J., p. 533, pl. 207, f. 3-5.									J P		? <i>Am. eumelus</i> , d'Orb.

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Lst.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Lst.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
Ammonites—cont.											
Marise , d'Orb., T. J., p. 486, pl. 179; <i>Am. Leachi</i> , d'Orb., Murch., Russia, 2, p. 438, pl. 35, f. 7-9; <i>Am. Lamberti</i> , Buch, Bull. nat. Moscow, p. 242; <i>Am. vertumnus</i> , Bean, MS., Leck., Q. J. G. S., xv., p. 9, pl. 1., f. 3 a, b.	H ₁ Jm ₁ K ₆	H									Type of <i>Am. vertumnus</i> , Leck. Coll.
modiolaris , Luid., Iconog., p. 19, t. 6, f. 292; d'Orb., T. J., p. 468, pl. 170; <i>Am. sublevis</i> , Sow., M. C., t. 54; Phil., G. Y., pl. vi., f. 22.	Le ₁ S ₁ P ₁ K ₆ H ₁ Jm ₁										
<i>murrayanus</i> , Simp., v. <i>Am. arduenensis</i> .											
mutabilis , Sow., M. C., t. 405; d'Orb., T. J., 553, pl. 214.									Mm J B P H		
oculatus , Bean, MS., Phil., G. Y., pl. v., f. 16; d'Orb., T. J., p. 528, pl. 200, 201, f. 1, 2; <i>Nautilus discus</i> , Rein., p. 60, pl. 2, f. 11, 12; <i>Am. flexuosus</i> , Münster, Ziet. Würt., t. 28, f. 7; Quenst., Ceph., pl. 9, f. 1, 2, 4-9.		H P									Type in York Museum,
<i>omphaloides</i> , Sow., v. <i>Am. Lamberti</i> .											
ordinarius , Bean, MS., Leck., Q. J. G. S., xv., p. 8.	Le ₁ P ₁										? Young form of <i>Am. modiolaris</i> .
<i>ornatus</i> , Schloth., v. <i>Am. Duncani</i> .											
perarmatus , Sow., M. C., t. 352; Röm., Verst. Ool., p. 204; Quenst., Petref., pl. 16, f. 12 non 7; d'Orb., T. J., p. 498, pls. 184, 185, f. 1-3; <i>Am. catena</i> , Sow., M. C., t. 420; Ziet., t. 1, f. 1; <i>Am. biarmatus</i> , Ziet., Würt., t. i., f. 6.	H? Le ₁ Jm ₁	H	H ₁ S ₅ P ₁ Jm ₁ S ₅	H ₁ S ₅ P ₁ Jm ₁ S ₅	S ₅		P ₁ S ₅				
<i>pickeringius</i> , Y. & B., v. <i>Am. trifidus</i> .											
placenta , Leck., Q. J. G. S., xv., p. 19, pl. ii., f. 1.	Le ₁ P ₁ P ₁										Type in Leck. Coll.
plicatilis , Sow., t. 166; d'Orb., T. J., p. 509, pls. 191, 192; ? <i>Am. ingens</i> , Y. & B., pl. xii., f. 2.	P ₁		H ₁ S ₅ P ₁ S ₅	H ₇ P ₃ S ₅ S ₅	H ₅ S					Allied to <i>Am. convolutus</i> .	

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Lst.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Lst.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
Ammonites—cont.											
plicomphalus , Sew., M. C., t. 359, 404.									P		Kirkby Meerside.
poculum , Bean, MS., Leek., Q. J. G. S., xv., p. 9, pl. 1., f. 4 a, b, c.	Le 1 P 1 Jm 1										Type in Leek. Coll.
<i>Pollux</i> , Ziet., v. Am. Duncani.											
<i>putealis</i> , Bean, v. Am. hecticus.											
reversus , Simp., MS., Leek., Q. J. G. S., xv., p. 9, pl. 1, f. 2.	Le 1 P 1										Type in Leek. Coll.
rotundus , Sew., M. C., t. 203, f. 3; d'Orb., T. J., p. 558, pl. 216, f. 3, 4; <i>Am. giganteus</i> , d'Orb., pl. 221, f. 1, 2.									J P Mm		
<i>rowlstonensis</i> , Y. & B., v. Am. Gulielmi.											
<i>rugosus</i> , Leek., v. Am. macrocephalus.											
<i>serratus</i> , Sow., v. Am. alternatus and Am. cordatus.											
<i>spinosus</i> , Sow., v. Am. Duncani.											
<i>sublavis</i> , Sow., v. Am. modiolaris.											
<i>subtensis</i> , Bean, v. Am. arduenensis.											
sutherlandiae , Sow., M. C., t. 563; d'Orb., T. J., p. 479, pl. 176, 177, f. 1-4; ? <i>Am. omphaloides</i> , Sew., t. 242, f. 5.				P 1 Jm 1				P 1 5			Near to <i>Am. goliathus</i> , d'Orb.
tiziani , Oppel, Pal. Mitth., p. 246	Cm 1										Leckenby Cell.
trifidus , Sow., M. C., vol. iii., p. 194 (<i>Am. triplicatus</i>), t. 292, 293, f. 4; <i>Am. pickeringius</i> , Y. & B., p. 254, pl. xii., f. 12; <i>Am. triplex</i> , Merris, Catalogue.				S 5	S 5	S 5			B		
<i>triplex</i> , Sow., v. Am. trifidus.											
triplicatus , Sow., M. C., t. 92, f. 2.	Cm?								P J?		Phillips gives this reference, but it is probable that <i>Am. trifidus</i> is the species usually intended under the name <i>Am. triplicatus</i> .
TURGIDUS , Bean, MS., Leek., Q. J. G. S., xv., p. 11.	Le 1 P 1										Doubtful species.
varicostatus , Buckl., Bridg. Treatise, t. 42, f. 7; Phil. Thames Valley, pl. xiv., f. 10; <i>Am. instabilis</i> , Phil., 1829.				P 1 Jm 1	H 2 5 P 2	H 5	S 2				? Variety of <i>Am. plicatilis</i> .

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kallaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Lst.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Lst.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
Ammonites — <i>cont.</i>											
Vernoni , Bean, MS., Phil., G. Y., pl. v., f. 19.			P								
vertebralis , Sow., M. C., t. 165; Phil., G. Y., pl. iv., f. 34.			H	P ₁ H ₁ H ₁ Jm ₁	H ₂			P ₁ 5			Allied to <i>Am. cordatus</i> .
<i>vertumnus</i> , Bean, v. An. Mariæ.											
Williamsoni , Phil., G. Y., pl. iv., f. 19.				H ₁ P ₁ Jm ₁				P ₁			Type in Scarborough Museum. Near to <i>Am. arduennensis</i> , d'Orb. and other allied forms mentioned in the Pal. Fr.
yo? , d'Orb., T. J., p. 545, pl. 219.									J B P Jm		
sp. cf. Thurmanni , Cont., Étud. Kim., 1859, p. 228, pl. iv., f. 1.							H ₃				B. & H., Q. J. G. S., xxxiii., p. 360.
Ancyloceras :											
sp.									J		
Belemnites :											
abbreviatus , Miller, Geol. Tr., ser. 2, vol. ii., pl. vii., f. 9, 19; Phil., Brit. Bel., p. 124, pl. xxxiv., xxxv., f. 84-93; G. Y., pl. xxv., f. 10; <i>B. excentralis</i> (in part) Y. & B., 1822, pl. xiv., f. 4; <i>B. excentricus</i> , Blainv., Mém. sur les Bel., p. 90, pl. iii., f. 8; d'Orb., T. J., p. 120, pl. 17.		H K	P ₁ 5 H ₁ 5 Jm ₁ S ₅	H ₇	H ₃ 5	S ₅	P ₁ 5	S			Hudleston gives three varieties of this species. See Proc. Geol. Assoc., v., p. 481.
<i>attenuatus</i> , Mant., v. B. Owenii.											
<i>excentralis</i> , Y. & B., } v. B. abbreviatus.											
<i>excentricus</i> , Blainv., }											
<i>explanatus</i> , Phil., v. B. nitidus.											
<i>gracilis</i> , Phil., v. B. hastatus.											
hastatus , Montf. (<i>Hibolites</i>) Conch. syst., p. 386; Blainv., Mém. sur les Bel., p. 71, pl. ii., f. 4, 4a; d'Orb., T. J., p. 121, pl. xviii., f. 1-9; Quenst., Cepb., p. 442, pl. 29, f. 27-39; Phil., Brit. Bel., p. iii., pl. xxviii., f. 67-70; G. Y., pl. xxvi., f. 3-5; <i>B. semihastatus</i> , Blainv., p. 72, pl. ii., f. 5, 5 a-g; <i>B. gracilis</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. v., f. 15; <i>B. semihastatus rotundus</i> , and <i>depressus</i> , Quenst., Cepb., p. 440, pl. 29, f. 8-11 & 12-18.	Lo 1 H ₁	P H S	P ₁ H ₁ S ₅	H ₅	S ₅	H ₅ ?					? <i>B. subhastatus</i> (Montf.) Hud., Q. J. G. S., xxxiii., p. 336.

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Calc. Gr. and Low. Lst.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Lst.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
PISCES.											
Asteracanthus:											
ornatissimus? Ag., v. Tab. II.	M			H?							Very rare. Spine, Hud. Coll.
Cestracion:				Mm							
sp.						Mm					A. S. Woodward, Geol. Mag. 1889, p. 362. Fin's spine.
Eurypoma:											
Egertoni , Egerton, (<i>Macropoma</i>) Mem. Geol. Survey, dec. ix., pl. x.; (<i>Eurypoma</i>) Huxley, loc. cit., dec. xii., p. 32; (<i>Palaoniscus</i> ?) Leck., Geologist, 1859, p. 9.									Le		The specimen described by Egerton as <i>M. Egertoni</i> from the Gault of Speeton is doubtless the same as Leckenby's <i>Palaoniscus</i> , which is from the Kim. Clay.
Gyrodus:											
Cuvieri , Ag., 2, pt. 2, p. 230, t. 69a, f. 21-23; <i>G. minor</i> , Ag. 2, pt. 2, p. 234, t. 69a, f. 14; Phil., G. Y., pl. 2, f. 55.									P		Stated by Etheridge, in 3rd Ed. of Phil., Geol. Yorksh., 1875, to be from the Neocomian, but probably from the same beds as <i>Eurypoma Egertoni</i> .
punctatus , Ag., 2, pt. 2, p. 281, t. 69a, f. 24.					P				P		Probably Malton Oolite. York Museum.
sp. , Phil., G. Y., pl. iv., f. 22.									H?		Slingsby.
sp.									H?		Palate in Leck. Coll. ? Malton.
Hybodus:											
grossiconus , Ag., 3, p. 184, t. 23, f. 25-41.				H		H?					
obtusus , Ag., 3, p. 186, t. 23, f. 45, 44; Platnauer, Rep. York. Phil. Soc., 1888, p. 35, pl. i., f. 1-16; A. S. Woodward, Cat. Foss. Fish. B.M., p. 272, pl. xi., f. 8-13.				Pl	Pl	Pl		Mm			Teeth and spine, York Museum (Platnauer).
sp. , Phil., G. Y., pl. ii., f. 51-53.				Mm		H		Ym			
Lepidotus:											
sp.				P							Given by Phillips from the Neocomian.
Mesodon:											
umbonatus , Ag., (<i>Pycnodus</i>) 2, pt. 2, p. 194, t. 72s, f. 1, 4.								H			Near Howsham [? Leavening].
Notidanus:											
serratus , Fraas, Wurt. Jahresh., 1855, vol. ix., p. 98; Quenst., Jura, p. 784, pl. 96, f. 44; A. S. Woodward, Geol. Mag., 1886, p. 212, pl. vi., f. 7; A. S. Woodward, Cat. Foss. Fish. B.M., p. 159.				Wo							Bean Coll., British Museum.
Orthacodus:											
longidens , Ag. 3, p. 298, t. 37, f. 24-29; <i>Squalus</i> , tooth, Phil., 1829; <i>Squalus Phillipsii</i> , Rouillier, Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou, 1846, pt. II., pl. B. f. 6 (name given, loc. cit., 1847, pt. I, p. 372); <i>Hybodus</i> , sp. Phil., 1875.				Sm							The specimen in Scarborough Museum appears to be that figured by Phillips, G. Y., pl. v., f. 22.
sp.				P							
sp.				Ym							
sp.				Sm							
sp.								Mm			Teeth: A. S. Woodward, Geol. Mag., 3, vol. vi., 1889, p. 362.

[illegible]

ADDENDUM.

Since the foregoing tables were in type, the following additions and revisions have been made to the Ammonites and Belemnites from the lower part of the Speeton Clay, by A. Pavlow, "Argiles de Speeton," Moscow, 1892.

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaway's Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low. Cal. Gr. and Low. Ist.	Mid. Cal. Gr. and Upper Ist.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
Ammonites :											
cf. dorsoplanus , Michalski, (<i>Virgatites</i>) Com. Geol. Russ., t. viii., pl. xi., f. 4; (<i>Olcostephanus</i>) Pavlow, Argiles de Speeton, p. 115, pl. v., f. 4.										Pv	Coprolite bed. Pavlow (pl. v., f. 4), in Headley Coll.
fragilis , Trautschold, Bull. Moscow, 1866, pl. iii., f. 3; (<i>Olcostephanus</i>) Pavlow, loc. cit., p. 117, pl. xiii., f. 3, 4.										Pv	Near to <i>Am. subditus</i> , Traut. Pavlow, (pl. xiii., f. 4) in Lamplugh Coll.
gravesiformis , Pavlow, (<i>Olcostephanus</i>) loc. cit., p. 124, pl. xiii., f. 7, 8; <i>Am. gravesianus</i> , Struckmann, Deutsch. Geol. Ges. 1887, pl. iv., f. 5 (non d'Orb.).										Pv?	Type in Yo. Museum. <i>Am. cavatus</i> , Beau, MS. Pavlow, loc. cit., p. 184.
lacertosus , Dum. & Font., Am. de Crussol, 1876, p. 100, pl. xv., f. 1; Loriol, Baden, 1877, p. 50, pl. vi., f. 1; (<i>Perisphinctes</i>) Pavlow, loc. cit., p. 110, woodcut.										Pv	
Lamplughii , Pavlow, (<i>Olcostephanus</i>) loc. cit., p. 127, pl. xiv. f. 1; pl. xv., f. 1; <i>Am. portlandicus</i> , Struckmann, loc. cit. pl. v., f. 8; pl. vi., f. 9 (non d'Orb.).										Pv	Types in Scarborough Museum and Lamplugh Coll.
cf. miatschkoviensis , Michal. (<i>Perisphinctes</i>) loc. cit., p. 169, pl. ix., f. 9, 10; Pavlow, (<i>Olcostephanus</i>) loc. cit., p. 114, pl. iv., f. 6.										Pv	
cf. Panderi , d'Orb., Geol. Russ., p. 430, pl. xxxiii., f. 1-5; Michal. (<i>Virgatites</i>) loc. cit., pl. xii., f. 1; Pavlow, (<i>Olcostephanus</i>) loc. cit. p. 115, pl. v. f. 5.										Pv	Coprolite bed. Pavlow, (pl. v., f. 5), in Headley Coll.
pseudomutabilis , Loriol, Boul. 1874, p. 28; (<i>Hoplites</i>) Pavlow, loc. cit., p. 98, pl. iv., f. 7; <i>Am. mutabilis</i> , d'Orb., T. J. p. 558, pl. 214, f. 1-4; <i>Am. calisto</i> , (d'Orb.) Damon, Geol. Weymouth, pl. xiii., f. 2.										Pv	Pavlow (pl. iv., f. 7), in York Museum.
cy. scythicus , Michal., (<i>Virgatites</i>), loc. cit. pl. v., f. 6, 7; pl. vii., f. 1-7; pl. viii., f. 1; pl. xiii., f. 10; (<i>Olcostephanus</i>) Pavlow, loc. cit., p. 115, pl. v., f. 7.										Pv	Coprolite bed. Pavlow (pl. v., f. 7), in Headley Coll.
subundorae , Pavlow, (<i>Hoplites</i>) loc. cit., p. 99, pl. iv., f. 8; <i>Am. stephanoides</i> , (Oppel) Damon, Geol. Weymouth, pl. xiii. f. 4.										Pv	Type (<i>Am. evalidus</i>) in Bean Coll. Bm.

SPECIES.	Pass down.	Kellaways Rock.	Oxford Clay.	Low Calc. Gr. and Low. Ist.	Mid. Calc. Gr. and Upper Ist.	Coral Rag.	U.C.G. and Cement Stone.	Coralline Oolite.	Kimeridge Clay.	Portlandian Beds.	REMARKS.
Ammonites—cont.											
cf. Tchernyschovi , Michal., (<i>Virgatiles</i>) loc. cit., pl. viii, f. 2, 3; (<i>Olcostephanus</i>) Pavlow, loc. cit., p. 115, pl. v., f. 6.										Pv	Coprolite bed. Pavlow (pl. v., f. 6), in Headley Coll.
Belemnites:											
cf. absolutus , Fisch., <i>Oryctogr.</i> , p. 173, pl. xlix., f. 2 (non d'Orb.); Pavlow, loc. cit., p. 48, pl. v., f. 3.										Pv	Coprolite bed.
explanatus , Phil., Brit. Bel., p. 128, pl. xxxvi., f. 94-96; Damon, Geol. Weymouth, pl. xiii., f. 6; Pavlow, loc. cit., p. 57, pl. vi., f. 2; pl. viii., f. 8, 9.										Pv	
explanatoides , Pavlow, loc. cit., p. 59, pl. vi., f. 1.										Pv	
lateralis , Phil., G. Y., pl. xxv., f. 8; Pavlow, loc. cit., p. 51, pl. vi., f. 3, 4; <i>Bel. corpulentus</i> , Nik. Com. Geol. Russ., vol. ii., p. 146, pl. viii., f. 34, 35.										Pv	
magnificus , d'Orb., Geol. Russ., p. 425, pl. xxxi., f. 1-5; Pavlow, loc. cit., p. 44, pl. v., f. 1, 2; <i>Bel. nitidus</i> , Dollé, Kim. Cap de la Heve, pl. iii., f. 5, 6, 7 (non 2, 3, 4).										Pv	
obeliscoides , Pavlow, loc. cit., p. 42, pl. iv., f. 2.										Pv	
porrectus , Phil., Brit. Bel., pl. xxxii., f. 81; Pavlow, loc. cit., p. 43, pl. iv., f. 3, 4; <i>Bel. strigosus</i> , Phil., Brit. Bel., p. 121; <i>Bel. Juddii</i> , Phil., G. Y., pl. xxv., f. 9.										Pv	
puzosianus , d'Orb., T. J., p. 117, pl. xvi., f. 1-6; Pavlow, loc. cit., p. 38, pl. iv., f. 1.										Pv	Pavlow (pl. iv., f. 1), in Lamplugh Coll.
rusiensis , d'Orb., Geol. Russ., p. 423, pl. xxix., f. 10-16; Nikitin, Com. Geol. Russ., vol. ii., pl. vii., f. 32, 83; Pavlow, loc. cit., p. 56, pl. vi., f. 7, 8, 9.										Pv	
subquadratus , Röml. Verst. Ool., p. 166, pl. xvi., f. 6; Quenst., Ceph., pl. xxx., f. 26, 27; Pavlow, loc. cit., p. 54, pl. vi., f. 5, 6; pl. vii., f. 1; <i>Bel. Souchei</i> , d'Orb., T. J., p. 183, pl. xxii., f. 4-8 (non de Lor.).										Pv	

The following species of Ammonites are found in "the compound nodular band" at the top of the Portlandian Beds, but as they should probably be referred to the Cretaceous rather than to the Jurassic Rocks they have been omitted from the above list:—*Am. regalis*, Bean; *Am. amblygonius*, Neum. and Uhl.; *Am. hystrix*, Phil.; *Am. Roubaudi*, d'Orb.; *Am. bidichotomus*, Leym; *Am. ramulicosta*, Pavlow; *Am. Beani*, Pavlow; *Am. rotula*, Sow.; *Am. Keyserlingi*, Neum. and Uhl., and others the horizon of which is doubtful.

